

Mandarin Chinese to English Dictionary ***(using Pinyin)***

for theocratic use with
Mandarin Chinese Introductory Course

·a·a

bā | bá | bǎ | bà | ba | bē | bé | bě | bè | be | bī | bí | bǐ | bì | bi | bō | bó | bǒ | bò | b
o | bū | bú | bǔ | bù | bu

cā | cá | cǎ | cà | ca | cē | cé | cě | cè | ce | ch | ch | cī | cí | cǐ | cì | ci | cō | có | cǒ | cò |
co | cū | cú | cǔ | cù | cu

dā | dá | dǎ | dà | da | dē | dé | dě | dè | de | dī | dí | dǐ | dì | di | dō | dó | dǒ | dò | d
o | dū | dú | dǔ | dù | du

·e·

fā | fá | fǎ | fà | fa | fē | fé | fě | fè | fe | fō | fó | fǒ | fò | fo | fū | fú | fǔ | fù | fu
gā | gá | gǎ | gà | ga | gē | gé | gě | gè | ge | gō | gó | gǒ | gò | go | gū | gú | gǔ | gù | g
u

hā | há | hǎ | hà | ha | hē | hé | hě | hè | he | hō | hó | hǒ | hò | ho | hū | hú | hǔ | h
ù | hu

·i·

jī | jí | jǐ | jì | jia | jie | jiu | jū | jú | jǔ | jù | ju | jū

kā | ká | kǎ | kà | ka | kē | ké | kě | kè | ke | kō | kó | kǒ | kò | ko | kū | kú | kǔ | kù | k
u

lā | lá | lǎ | là | la | lē | lé | lě | lè | le | lī | lí | lǐ | lì | li | lō | ló | lǒ | lò | lo | lū | lú | lǔ | lù | l
ü

ma | me | mi | mo | mu

nā | ná | nǎ | nà | na | nē | né | ně | nè | ne | nī | ní | nǐ | nì | ni | nō | nó | nǒ | nò | n
o | nū | nú | nǔ | nù | nu | nü

·o·

pā | pá | pǎ | pà | pa | pē | pé | pě | pè | pe | pī | pí | pǐ | pì | pi | pō | pó | pǒ | pò | p
o | pū | pú | pǔ | pù | pu

qī | qí | qǐ | qì | qi | qū | qú | qǔ | qù | qu | qua | que

rā | rá | rǎ | rà | ra | rē | ré | rě | rè | re | rī | rí | rǐ | rì | ri | rō | ró | rǒ | rò | ro | rū | rú | r

ǔ|rù|ru

sā|sá|sǎ|sà|sa|sē|sé|sě|sè|se|shā|shá|shǎ|shà|shē|shé|shě|shè
|shī|shí|shǐ|shì|sho|

|shū|shua|shui|shuo|sī|sí|sǐ|sì|si|sō|só|sǒ|sò|so|sū|sú|sǔ|sù|s

u

tā|tá|tǎ|tà|ta|tē|té|tě|tè|te|tī|tí|tǐ|tì|ti|tō|tó|tǒ|tò|to|tū|tú|t

ǔ|tù|tu

wā|wá|wǎ|wà|wē|wé|wě|wè|wō|wó|wǒ|wò|wo|wū|wú|wǔ|w

ù|wu

xī|xí|xǐ|xì|xiā|xiá|xiǎ|xià|xie|xio|xiu|xū|xú|xǔ|xù|xu|xǔ

yā|yá|yǎ|yà|yē|yé|yě|yè|yī|yí|yǐ|yì|yō|yó|yǒ|yò|yū|yú|yǔ|yù|y

ua|yue|yǔ

zā|zá|zǎ|zà|zē|zé|zě|zè|ze|zhā|zhá|zhǎ|zhà|zhē|zhé|zhě|zhè|z

hī|zhí|zhǐ|zhì|zhō|

zhǒ|zhò|zhū|zhú|zhǔ|zhù|zhu|zī|zí|zǐ|zì|zi|zō|zó|zǒ|zò|zo|zū|z

ú|zǔ|zù|zu|zua|zuǐ|zuì|zuō|zuó|zuǒ|zuò|

Notes

- 1 The list of Pinyin words is arranged in Roman (English) alphabetical order for each letter, irrespective of groupings that represent Chinese syllables or their order in Chinese Hanzi writing based on radical and character indices.
However, where two words are the same in Pinyin, they have been listed in most cases in the order of their Chinese Hanzi characters.
- 2 Consonants are listed in English alphabetical order: b, c, d, etc.
- 3 Vowels are ordered in English alphabetical order, and these have been arranged further according to Mandarin Chinese tones:
ā, á, ǎ, à, a,
ē, é, ě, è, e,
ī, í, ĭ, ì, i,
ō, ó, ǒ, ò, o,
ū, ú, ŭ, ù, u, ū, ū, ŭ, ù, ü
- 4 Preference varies as to whether certain Mandarin expressions have spaces between their elements. For example, dictionaries may show the Mandarin Pinyin word for *security* as *ān quán* or as *ānquán*. If you cannot find an expression listed with spaces, please look for it without spaces. Where “ng” is followed by a vowel, “n'g” or “ng' ” is shown to separate syllables, even when this is not common practice.

| |
|------------------------------------|
| Mandarin Chinese to English |
|------------------------------------|

| ##a | |
|---|--|
| ā | Oh! |
| ā | <i>particle at the end of a sentence expressing admiration, warning or request</i> |
| Ā'ěrfǎ | Alpha |
| Āfùhàn | Afghanistan |
| Āgēntíng | Argentina |
| āgépèi (<i>See also: jīyú yuánzé de ài</i>) | agapé |
| āi | but oh! |
| āi | oh! (but oh!) |
| āitòng | mourning |
| āiyā | dear (Oh dear!) |
| āiyā | My word! |
| āiyā | Oh dear! (My word!) |
| āiyā | word (My word!) |
| āi | close to (to get close to) |
| āi | near (to be near to) |
| Ālābó | Arabia |
| Ālāmǐyǔ | Aramaic |
| ān | peaceful (secure; content) |
| ān | secure (peaceful) |
| ān | settle down (to settle down; to install) |
| ānchā | insert (to insert) |
| ānchā | plant (to plant) |
| āndìng | calm down (to calm down; to stabilize) |
| āndìng | settle (to settle down; to calm down; to stabilize) |
| āndìng | stabilize (to stabilize; to calm down; to settle down) |
| āndùn | settle (to settle in) |
| ānfàng | allocate (to allocate places; to arrange; to place) |
| ānfàng | arrange (to arrange; to place) |
| ānfàng | place (to place; to arrange) |

| | |
|---------------|---|
| āngzāng | dirty |
| āngzāng | filthy |
| ānjìng | peaceful (quiet) |
| ānjìng | quiet (peaceful; silent) |
| ānjìng | silent (peaceful) |
| ānníng | peace (stability) |
| ānníng | stability (peace) |
| ānpái | arrangement (arranging; organizing) |
| ānpái | organizing (arrangement; arranging) |
| ānpái | planned activities (arrangements) |
| ānpái | programme (program – <i>for a course, studies</i>) |
| ānpái | arrange (to arrange; to fix up; to organize; to plan) |
| ānpái | fix up (to f...; to arrange; to organize) |
| ānpái | arrange (to arrange; to organize; to plan) |
| ānpái | plan (to plan; to arrange; to organize) |
| ānquán | safe (security) |
| ānquán | security (safe) |
| ānquándài | safety belt |
| ānwèi | comfort (to comfort; to console; to reassure) |
| ānwèi | console (to console; to comfort; to reassure) |
| ānwèi | comfort (consolation; reassurance) |
| ānwèi | consolation (comfort; reassurance) |
| ānwèi | reassurance (comfort; consolation) |
| ānxīn | feel at ease (to f...); to be relieved |
| ānxīrì | Passover |
| ānzhì; ānfàng | place (to place; to arrange; to allocate places) |
| ānzhuāng | install (to install – <i>e.g. a computer</i>) |
| ānzi | saddle |
| āsīpīlín | aspirin |
| āyí | auntie (nanny; baby-sitter) |
| āyí | baby-sitter (nanny; auntie) |
| āyí | auntie; nanny; baby-sitter |
| ái | suffer (to suffer; to endure) |

| | |
|---|--|
| ái | cancer |
| ái jī dǐ è | suffer from hunger (to s...) |
| ángguì | costly |
| ǎi | low (short; not high; not tall) |
| ǎi | short (not high; not tall; low) |
| ài | love (affection) |
| ài | love (to love [someone]; to like very much) |
| ài lín rén de xīn | love for neighbour (love of neighbour; neighbourly love) |
| ài shì yǒng bù xiāotuì de | love never fails |
| àichēng | nickname (<i>favorable</i>) |
| àidài | love deeply (to l...) |
| Ài'ěr lán | Ireland |
| Ài'ěr lán [-de -rén -wén -yǔ] (See: Dé) | Irish (See: German: of, person, lang.) |
| àihào | hobby |
| àihào | love (to love [something]; to be keen on; to be fond of) |
| àihù | cherish (to cherish; to treasure; to protect; to care for) |
| àiqíng | love; affection; passion |
| àiren | husband; wife |
| àixī | kind (to be kind to; to cherish; to use sparingly) |
| àixīn | love (to love) |
| àizībìng | Aids; AIDS |
| àn | per; by; according to, on the basis of |
| àn | according to; on the basis of |
| àn | basis (on the basis of); per; by; according to |
| àn | depress (to depress; to press; to put pressure on) |
| àn | press (to press; to depress; to put pressure on) |
| àn | pressure (to put pressure on); to depress to press |
| àn | press (to press by hand – e.g. a button) |
| àn | control (to control; to restrict; to |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| | restrain) |
| àn | restrict (to restrict; to restrain) |
| àn | restrain (to restrain; to control; to restrict) |
| àn | bank; shore; seaside; coast |
| àn | coast; bank; shore; seaside |
| àn | seaside; bank; shore; coast |
| àn | shore; bank; seaside; coast |
| àn | dark; dull; dim; hidden; secluded; secret |
| àn | secret; dark; dull; dim; hidden; secluded |
| àn | secluded; dark; dull; dim; hidden; secret |
| àn | hidden; dark; dull; dim; secluded; secret |
| àn | dim; dark; dull; hidden; secluded; secret |
| àn | dull; dark; dim; hidden; secluded; secret |
| àn líng | ring (to ring a bell; ting-a-ling – <i>on a bicycle or door</i>) |
| àndàn | pale (<i>moon</i>) |
| ànlíng | ring (to ring a bell) |
| ànmó | massage (to massage) |
| ànshí | according to time; on time; punctual; punctually |
| ànshí | punctual; punctually; according to time; on time; |
| ànshí | time (on time; according to time; punctual; punctually) |
| ànzào | according to; in relation to; on the basis of |
| ànzào | relation (in relation to; according to; on the basis of) |
| ànzào | basis (on the basis of; according to; in relation to) |
| Àodàlià | Australia |
| Àodàlià [-de -rén] (<i>See: Dé</i>) | Australian (<i>See: German: of, person</i>) |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Àodìlì | Austria |
| Àodìlì [-de -rén] (<i>See: Dé</i>) | Austrian (<i>See: German: of, person</i>) |
| aòhuǐ | regret (to regret; to repent) |
| aòhuǐ | repent (to repent; to regret) |
| Àolínpǐkè [Yùndònghuì] | Olympic (games) |
| àomàn | proud; arrogant; haughty |
| àomàn | arrogant; proud; haughty |
| àomàn | haughty; proud; arrogant |
| Àomén | Macao |
| àonǎo | annoyed; upset |
| àonǎo | upset; annoyed |
| Àoyùnhuì | Olympics |
| Àozhōu | Australia |
| ##ba | |
| bā | eight |
| Bājīstǎn | Pakistan |
| bālěiwǔ | ballet |
| Bālǐ | Paris |
| bān | school class; duty shift; team; work group |
| bān | duty shift; school class; team; work group |
| bān | team; school class; duty shift; work group |
| bān | work group; school class; duty shift; team |
| ...bān (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as public transport services</i>) |
| nàbān huǒchē (<i>bān is a MW</i>) | that train service |
| bān | move (to move house); to remove; to move |
| bān | move (to move); to move house; to remove |
| bān | remove (to remove); to move house; to move |
| bān | move (to move) from one place to another |
| bǎ ... bānchūlai | outside (to bring ... outside) |
| bāng | assist (to assist); to help |
| bāng | help (to help); to assist |

| | |
|--|--|
| bānggōng | au pair; help; maid |
| bāngmáng | assistance; help |
| bāngshǒu | au pair; help; maid |
| bāngzhù; bāngzhu | assistance; help; to assist; help |
| bānjī | flight |
| bānjīhào | flight number |
| bān jiā | to move house |
| bǎ ... bānchūlai | to bring ... outside |
| bǎ ... bānkai | to move ... out of the way |
| bānzhǎng | head of team or class |
| bānzǒu | to move away (<i>to go and live elsewhere</i>) |
| bānzǒu | to remove (<i>take away by hand</i>) |
| ...bāo (MW) | ... (<i>as parcels, packages of</i>) |
| zhèbāo zázhi (<i>bāo is a MW</i>) | this packet of magazines |
| bāo | bag; parcel; bundle |
| bāo | to make a parcel; wrap |
| bāo | to include |
| bāo | to make (<i>i.e. wrap dumplings</i>) |
| bāo | to guarantee; assure |
| bāo | to hire; charter |
| bāoguǒ (MW is <i>yíjiàn</i>) | parcel; package |
| bāokuò | to include; comprise; included; including |
| bāopí; bāo ... pí (<i>See also: xiāo ... pí</i>) | to peel (<i>by hand</i>) |
| bāozhuāng | to pack; wrap up; bundle |
| bāozi | a sort of steamed bun |
| bāshí | eighty |
| Bāyuè | August |
| bāzhìhú | moustache; mustache |
| bá | to extract; pull out; select; choose |
| bá | to capture; grasp; seize |
| bái [de] | white; pure; blank; plain; vernacular |
| bái | free of charge; to no effect; in vain |
| bái jiàngyóu | salty soy sauce |
| báibái | free |
| báicài | Chinese cabbage |
| báichī | idiot |
| báijiǔ | strong alcohol |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| báilándì jiǔ | brandy |
| báisè [de] | white colour(ed) |
| báitiān | daytime; day; in the day |
| báo | thin; slight |
| báo | coldly; not generously (<i>form of treatment</i>) |
| báojiānbǐng | pancake |
| ... bǎ (MW) | ... (<i>as handfuls, bunches of, items handled</i>) |
| sìbǎ yǐzi (<i>bǎ is a MW</i>) | four umbrellas |
| bǎ | toward (<i>a grammatical tool that enables the normal word order to be reversed, so that the object that would normally be located after the verb can be put before the verb, but it is still the verb's object</i>) |
| bǎ ... jiāo gěi | to leave behind for safekeeping |
| bǎ nǐde shū ná huí jiā | take your book back home |
| bǎi | hundred |
| — ... bǎi | — ... hundred |
| bǎi cānzhuō | to set; lay place settings (<i>on table</i>) |
| bǎifēnbǐ | percentage |
| bǎifěnzī | per cent |
| — bǎifěnzī X | — X per cent |
| bǎihuòshāngdiàn | department store |
| báituō | rid; to get rid of |
| bǎiwàn | million |
| bǎiwànjì | millions |
| bǎi zhuōzi | to lay the table |
| bǎn | plate; board; plank |
| bǎngjià | to kidnap |
| bǎngyàng | good example; pattern model |
| bǎnqiú | cricket (<i>game</i>) |
| bǎo | full; replete; fully |
| bǎo | fat; plump |
| bǎo | to protect; to maintain; keep |
| bǎo | to ensure |
| bǎochí | to keep; continue; stay; maintain |
| bǎoguì | precious; valuable |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| bǎohù | protection; to protect; guard |
| bǎohùrén | protector; guardian |
| bǎokuò zhìhǎo | to cure |
| bǎolěi | fortress |
| bǎolíngqiú | bowling (<i>game</i>) |
| bǎoliú | reservation; to retain; reserve; hold on to |
| bǎoliúdì | reserve (<i>for animals</i>) |
| bǎomì | to keep a secret |
| bǎoshǒu | conservative |
| bǎowèi | to protect; defend (<i>as in war</i>) |
| bǎowèi rényuán | guard officer (<i>of a building</i>) |
| bǎoxiǎn | insurance; to insure |
| bǎozhèng | guarantee; to guarantee; assure; pledge |
| bǎozuò | established |
| bǎshǒu | handle |
| bǎwò | reliability; sureness |
| yǒu bǎwò | reliable; safe; sure |
| bàba; fù qīn | father; dad |
| bàgōng | to go on strike |
| bài | to be defeated; wither |
| bàihuài | to spoil; defeat |
| bàn | half; semi- |
| bàn | cloves |
| bàn | to handle; set up; manage; operate; run |
| bàn | to organize; run |
| bàn shú de | slightly cooked; rare |
| bàndǎotǐ | transistor; semi-conductor |
| bànfǎ | method; way (<i>how a situation is handled</i>) |
| bàng | excellent |
| bàng | pound (<i>weight</i>) |
| bàn'ge xiǎoshí | half hour |
| bàn'gōng | to deal with official matters |
| bàn'gōnglóu | office block |
| bàn'gōngshì | office (<i>place of work</i>) |
| bàngwǎn | dusk; nightfall |

| | |
|--|---|
| bànlǐ lídiàn shǒuxù | check out (<i>registration</i>) |
| bànlǐ zhùdiàn shǒuxù | check in (<i>registration</i>) |
| bànlǚ | spouse; partner (<i>in 'love'</i>) |
| bànqiú | baseball (<i>game</i>) |
| bànshì | to deal with matters |
| bànshìchù | departmental office |
| bànshúde | rare; uncooked |
| bàntiān | quite a long time; half a day |
| bànyàn | to play a role |
| bànyè | midnight; in the middle of the night |
| bànyè | half a night |
| bào | to enfold; embrace; wrap in arms; harbour |
| bào | sorry; to apologize; say sorry |
| bào | newspaper; periodical; report; news; warning |
| bào | leopard |
| bào | to burst (<i>balloon</i>) |
| bàochóu | revenge; payment back; reward |
| bàodá | to pay back (<i>gratefully</i>) |
| bàodào | to register; check in; report for duty |
| bàodào | reporting of news; to report on news |
| bàofā | to break out; erupt (<i>violence</i>) |
| bàofù; xíngxīn (<i>See also: yěxīn, shēwàng</i>) | ambition (<i>for success, progress</i>) |
| yǒu bàofù de (<i>See also: yěxīn, shēwàng</i>) | ambitious (<i>for success, progress</i>) |
| bàofù | revenge; desire to get back |
| bàogào | lecture; speech; talk; report; to inform; report |
| baogàorén | reporter |
| bàoguān | to declare (<i>at customs</i>) |
| bàokān xiāoshòudiàn | newsagents |
| bàomíng | to register (<i>sign in, sign up</i>) |
| bàoqǐlai | to pick up (<i>a baby</i>) |
| bàoqiàn | sorry! |
| bàoyuàn | to complain; grumble |
| bàozhà (<i>MW is [yí]cì</i>) | explosion |
| bàozhà | to explode |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| shǐ ... bàozhà | to let ... off; set ... off (<i>make ... explode</i>) |
| bàozhǐ (MW is [yì]zhāng) | newspaper; newspaper print (<i>single sheet</i>) |
| bàozhǐ (MW is [yí]fēn) | newspaper; newspaper print (<i>sheets</i>) |
| ba | indeed (<i>particle to suggest an action be done</i>) |
| ba | then (<i>particle implying agreement or confirmation</i>) |
| ##be | |
| ...bēi (MW) | ... (<i>as vessel(s) of</i>) |
| bēi | cup; tumbler; glass; trophy cup; a cup of |
| bēi | to bear; carry (<i>a load</i>) |
| bēi | tablet; stone (<i>for commemoration</i>) |
| bēi'āi | sorrow |
| bēiguān | pessimistic |
| bēiguānzhe | pessimist |
| bēiguānzhuì | pessimism |
| bēiguānzhuìzhě | pessimist |
| bēiguānzhuìzhě de | pessimistic |
| bēishāng | sad; sorrowful; distress |
| bēitòng | saddened; grieved |
| bēizi | mug; cup; tumbler; glass (<i>for drinking</i>) |
| bēngdài | bandage |
| běi | north |
| Běi Měizhōu | North America |
| běibiān | the north side; the North; on the north |
| běibù | the northern part |
| běifāng | the north; the northern part |
| Běijīng | Beijing; Peking |
| běijí | North Pole |
| ...běn (MW) | ... (<i>as volumes, of things bound</i>) |
| jiǔběn shū (běn is a MW) | nine books |
| běn | edition |
| běn | oneself; personally; in person |
| běn | originally |
| běnjī | dustpan |

| | |
|---|--|
| běnlái | original; first; at first; originally |
| běnlǐng | ability; skill; capability |
| běnnshì | ability |
| běnxìng | nature; inborn characteristic |
| běnzhi | fundamental nature; essence; true nature |
| běnzei | exercise book; notebook |
| bèi | the back of someone or something |
| bèi — X bèi | times; occasions — X-fold (<i>where X is a number</i>) |
| bèi (<i>e.g. Tā bèi wǒ gàosu le</i>) (<i>See: bă</i>) | by (<i>e.g. He was told by me</i>) |
| bèi cáijiǎn | to be made redundant (<i>from work</i>) |
| bèi cáijiǎn de | redundant (<i>from work</i>) |
| bèi jìnzhǐ de | forbidden |
| bèi shāohuǐ | burned down; burned out |
| bèi xiàzhe | frightened |
| bèibāo | rucksack |
| bèibù | the back |
| bèihòu | behind; to the rear of; at the back of |
| bèijǐng | the background (<i>of a picture</i>); setting (<i>story</i>) |
| yǐ ... wèi bèijǐng | to have ... as a setting; be set in ... |
| bèiké | seashell |
| bèimiàn | reverse side; back of |
| bèipò ... | to be obliged to ... |
| bèirù | bedding |
| bèixīn | vest; undershirt |
| bèizi | duvet; bed-cover; quilt |
| bèn | dim; slow; stupid; clumsy; 'dumb' |
| bèng | pump |
| ##bì | |
| bī | to force; press; compel; extort |
| bī | to advance to; press on close to |
| bī | to draw close to; press against; surge on |
| bīng | ice |
| bīng | troops; soldier(s) |
| bīngdòng | frozen |

| | |
|---|---|
| bīngdòngle de | frozen (<i>by a drop in temperature</i>) |
| bīngjīlíng | ice cream |
| bīngqílín | ice-cream |
| bīngqiú | ice hockey |
| bīn'guǎn | guesthouse; hotel |
| bīngxiāng; diànbīngxiāng (<i>MW is [yì]tái</i>) | refrigerator |
| bīngzhèn | chilled |
| bīnyǔ | object (<i>of a sentence</i>) |
| bícǐ; hùxiāng | one another; mutually |
| bíkǒng | nostril |
| bíngbào | hail |
| bízi | nose |
| bǐ | compared to; compared with; than |
| ... bǐ ... (<i>e.g. yìtiān bǐ yìtiān gāo</i>) | more and more each ... (<i>e.g. taller every day</i>) |
| bǐ | against; versus; to (<i>game score</i>) |
| bǐ | to compare; emulate; make a comparison |
| bǐ | brush; pen; brush stroke |
| ...bǐ (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as sums of [money]</i>) |
| zhèbǐ qián (<i>bǐ is a MW</i>) | this sum of money |
| ...bǐ (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as deals in business</i>) |
| nàbǐ jiāoyì (<i>bǐ is a MW</i>) | that deal |
| bǐ ... hǎo | better than ... |
| bǐ [tā] ... | more ... than [that] |
| bǐbǐ | to compare; emulate; make a comparison |
| bǐfāng | for example; e.g.; such as |
| bǐfāng [shuō] | to state an example; for example |
| bǐjì | notes; record; memo; reminder |
| bǐjìběn | notebook |
| bǐjiào | relatively; fairly; quite; rather |
| bǐjiào | to compare; contrast |
| bǐjiào hǎo | better; rather better; preferable |
| bǐjiào xǐhuan | to prefer |
| bǐlǐ | proportion; ratio |
| bǐnggān | biscuit; cookie; cracker |
| bǐrú | for example |

| | |
|--|--|
| bǐrú [shuō] | to state an example; for example |
| bǐsàbǐng | pizza |
| bǐsài (<i>See also: wèndá</i>) | competition; match; game; contest |
| bǐsài yòng de mǎ (<i>MW is [yì]pí</i>) | racehorse |
| bǐyì | to translate |
| bǐyībǐ | to compare; emulate; make a comparison |
| bǐyǒu | penfriend |
| bì | to close; shut |
| bì | to avoid |
| bì | to prevent; repel |
| bì zuǐ! | Shut up! Be quiet! |
| bìjìng | after all |
| bìkāi | to avoid |
| bìmiǎn | to avoid; avert; prevent |
| bìnànzǐ | refugee |
| bìnàn | to flee; hide from; take refuge |
| bìnàn | to seek asylum |
| bìng | illness; sickness; disease; to be ill; to fall ill |
| bìng | really; in fact; actually |
| bìng | also; and; too |
| bìng | and; not only X but also Y; moreover |
| bìngfáng | hospital room; ward |
| bìngjūn | bacteria; germs |
| bìng; shēngbìng | sick; ill |
| tā bìngle | he got sick |
| bìngrén | patient; sick person |
| bìrán | certain; unavoidable; inexorable; inevitable |
| bìshàng yǎnjīng | to close eyes |
| bìxū ...; yídìng déi ...; bùdébù ... | to have an obligation to; must |
| bìxū | necessary |
| bìyào | necessary |
| bìyè | to finish at school; graduate |
| bìyì | benefits; relief |
| bìyùn | contraception; contraceptive |
| bìyùntiào | contraceptive (<i>for males</i>) |
| bìyùnyào | contraceptive; pill; (<i>for females</i>) |

| | |
|---|--|
| biān (<i>See also: miàn</i>) | side; border; edge |
| biān | to edit; compile; arrange; set in order; weave |
| biān ... biān ... | to do both ... and ... (<i>at the same time</i>) |
| biānfú | bat (<i>mammal</i>) |
| biānjiè | border; boundary |
| yóuzhèng biānmǎ | area code; postcode |
| biānxiě | -based |
| biānyuán | border; edge |
| biānzào | to invent; make up |
| biānzhi | to weave |
| biāodiǎn | punctuation |
| biāodiǎn fúhào | punctuation mark |
| biāotí | headline |
| biāozhì (<i>See also: zhāopái, páizi</i>) | sign; symbol; traffic sign |
| biāozhǔn | standard; level; to a high standard |
| biāozhǔnhuà | standardization |
| biǎn | flat; punctured |
| biǎo | form; list; table |
| biǎo | meter; gauge; watch; wristwatch |
| biǎo | with two common non-paternal grandparents |
| biǎodá | to express ideas; feelings |
| biǎodì | younger male cousin |
| biǎogē | elder male cousin |
| biǎogé | form; to fill out a form |
| biǎojiě | elder female cousin |
| biǎomiàn | surface; outer appearance; countenance |
| biǎomèi | younger female cousin |
| biǎomíng | to demonstrate; show; make clear; express |
| biǎomíng | to indicate; imply |
| biǎoqíng | expression; facial gesture |
| biǎoshì | to show; indicate; express |
| biǎoshì bùmǎn | to frown; express dissatisfaction |
| biǎoshì yuànyì ... | to offer to do ... |
| biǎoxiàn | behaviour; expression |
| biǎoxiàn | to show; display; manifest |

| | |
|---|--|
| biǎoxiàn | to show off; behave |
| biǎoyáng | to praise |
| biǎoyǎn | show; performance; to act; perform |
| biāozhǔn | standard; to a high standard |
| biāozhǔnhuà | standardization |
| ...biàn (<i>verbal MW</i>) | ... (<i>as complete process cycles of</i>) |
| Shèngjīng tā kànle sānbìan (<i>biàn: ver. MW</i>) | He has read the Bible three times. |
| bǎ tóngyàng de huà yòu shuōle yī biàn | He said once more the same word. |
| biǎoshì | to symbolize; represent |
| biǎotí | title (<i>of book, film</i>) |
| biǎoxiàn | to behave |
| biǎoyáng | to praise |
| biǎoyǎn | show; performance (<i>live</i>) |
| biàn | to change; be changed; be transformed |
| biàn[de] | to become (<i>followed by an adjective</i>) |
| tiān biàn lěng le | it has become cold |
| biàn | to transform; change; alter |
| biàn | then; at the time when; convenient |
| biàn | everywhere; throughout; all over |
| biànbiéchu | to identify; distinguish; make out |
| biànchéng | to swap for; change into (<i>followed by a noun</i>) |
| biànhǎo | to get better; improve |
| biànhù | to defend (<i>verbally</i>) |
| biànhuà | change; transformation; to vary; change |
| biànhuài | spoiled (<i>food</i>) |
| biànlì | convenient |
| biànlùn | to argue |
| biànmì | constipation |
| biàntiáo | note (<i>informal written message</i>) |
| biànwèide | spoiled (<i>food</i>) |
| biànzi | plait |
| bié | do not; don't; not to; other |
| bié kèqī | don't be polite |
| bié rén | others; other people; another person |
| bié zài zhèyàng | don't do this way any more!; stop it! |

| | |
|---|--|
| biéde | other; anything else |
| biéren; bié rén | others; other people; another person |
| biézhēn (<i>MW is [yì] gēn</i>) | pin |
| ##bo | |
| bō diànhuà | to dial the telephone |
| bōcài | spinach |
| bōfàng | to play; put on (<i>recorded music</i>) |
| bōlàng | wave (<i>of sea</i>) |
| bōli | glass |
| yíkuài bōli | a sheet of glass |
| bōli bēi | a glass |
| bōluó | pineapple |
| bōtāo xiōngyǒng de | rough (<i>condition due to weather</i>) |
| bōyīn | to broadcast |
| bóbo | uncle; father's elder brother |
| bófù | uncle; father's elder brother |
| bómǔ | aunt; wife of father's elder brother |
| bórán | to get heated up quickly (<i>in anger</i>); 'fly into' |
| bówù | mist |
| bówùguǎn | museum |
| bózi | neck |
| bǒjiǎo | lameness |
| bǒjiǎo de | lame |
| bòji | dustpan |
| ##bu | |
| bú (<i>form of bù before fourth tone " ǎ "</i>) | no; not |
| bú bì huí diànhuà | don't bother (<i>to call back</i>) |
| bú bì huí diànhuà | don't call us: we'll call you! |
| gǎnjú búcuò | to feel O.K. (<i>feel there's no health problem</i>) |
| bú dào ... | less than ... (<i>some value</i>) |
| bú kèqì | you are welcome (<i>i.e. not stand on ceremony</i>) |
| bú kèqì | Not at all (<i>responding expression of thanks</i>) |
| bú kèqì | don't be polite |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| bú kèqǐ de | impolite |
| bú xiàng | not look like |
| bú xiè | not at all |
| bú yào | do not |
| bú yàojǐn | not serious; unimportant |
| bú yòng | no need to (be) |
| bú yòng xiè | not at all (lit. <i>no need thank</i>) |
| bú zài | no more |
| bú zài | absent |
| bú zhèngquè | wrong; incorrect |
| búbì | won't have to; to be unnecessary |
| búcuò | not bad; quite good; 'yes: correct' |
| gǎnjú búcuò | to feel O.K. (<i>feel there's no health problem</i>) |
| búdà | no longer; not too; not very |
| búdàn | not only |
| búdàn ... érqǐě | not only ... but also |
| búdàodéde | wrong (<i>morally</i>); immoral |
| búduàn | continuously; uninterruptedly; continually |
| búduàn | to keep on |
| búgu | to ignore |
| búguì | reasonable (<i>not a bad price</i>) |
| búguò | but; however; nevertheless; just; merely; only |
| bújiànle | finished; gone |
| búlùn | no matter what; whatever happens; |
| búshì | not; no (<i>with verbs or adjectives</i>) |
| búxìng | unfortunate circumstances; misfortune |
| búxìng | sad; unfortunate; 'unlucky' |
| búyào | don't! mustn't! |
| búyàojǐn | never mind; it doesn't matter |
| búyì | unrighteous |
| bǔ | to mend; patch; repair; replace |
| bǔ | supply; nourish |
| bǔ chēdài | to mend a tyre |
| bǔ shēntǐ | to build up the body |
| bǔ yú | to fish (<i>by net</i>) |

| | |
|--|---|
| bǔchōng | to replenish; supplement; supplementary |
| bǔchōng cáiliào | additional materials |
| bǔding | patch (<i>mending holes in things</i>) |
| bǔhuò | to capture |
| bǔkè | to catch up on missed study sessions |
| bǔxí | to take supplementary study sessions |
| bù — (pronounced “bú” before 4th tone words, for example, “bù shì”) | No; not |
| bù — (pronounced “bú” before 4th tone words, for example, “bù shì”) | not; No |
| bù! | No! That's not so! (<i>responding to positive words</i>) |
| shìde!; (bù!) | But it is! = No!; that's not the case! (<i>faulting a negative suggestion</i>) |
| bù | not — (Note that normally, “Yes” or “No” are achieved by repeating the verb that was in the question. For example, “Do you not know?” when you know, is answered: “[I] know!” When you do not know, it is answered: “[I] not know.”) |
| bùxǔ ...!; jìnzhǐ ...! | No ...! (<i>not permitted</i>) |
| bù | cloth; cotton material |
| bù | situation; state; condition; stage; step; pace |
| bù | part; section; phase; zone; area; department |
| ...bù (MW) | ... (<i>as films, novels of</i>) |
| sìbù xiǎoshuō (<i>bù used here is a MW</i>) | four novels |
| bù chāochū qínglǐ zhīwài | within reason |
| bù cháng | seldom; not often |
| bù chéngduì de; dānzhī de | odd; one remaining without a partner |
| mài bù chū (<i>See also: mài de chū: can sell</i>) | cannot sell |
| bù fen | part; portion; section |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| bù gāoxìng | unhappy |
| bù gǎn dāng | thanks for the compliment: I don't deserve it |
| bù guānghuá; bù píng | rough; not smooth |
| bù hǎoyìsi | to feel bad; embarrassed |
| bù jìgé | to fail |
| bù kěnéng | impossible |
| bù píng | rough; not smooth |
| bù tóng | separate; different; distinct |
| bù xíng | not that good |
| bù xǐhuan | to hate |
| bù xiǎng | not to want to |
| bù xǔ | to not let; not allow; not be allowed |
| bù zěnmeyàng | not so good |
| bùdébù ...; bixǔ ...; yídìng déi ... | to have an obligation to; must; cannot but |
| bùdéliǎo | important; extreme; very serious |
| ... de bùdéliǎo | extremely ... |
| bùdīng | pudding |
| bùduì | military unit; army; troops |
| bùfèn; bùfēn | part; portion; section |
| bùgǎndāng | thanks for the compliment: I don't deserve it |
| bùguǎn ... | not matter ...; however ... |
| bùhǎoyìsi | to feel bad; embarrassed |
| bùjǐn | not only |
| bùjǐn rúcǐ | moreover; not only that |
| bùjiàn; língjiàn | part (<i>mechanical</i>) |
| bùjiǔ | soon; before long; soon after; not long after |
| bùjiǔ | shortly (<i>a little while before or after</i>) |
| bùkě bimiǎn de | inevitable |
| bùkěn | to reject; refuse |
| bùliào | textile; fabric |
| bùluò | tribe |
| bùmǎn | resentment |
| duì ... bùmǎn | to resent ... |
| bùmén | government department |
| bùmén | company branch or section |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| bùpíng | unfair; unjust; resentful; indignant |
| bùqiāng (MW is [yì]zhī) | rifle |
| ... bùrán ... | else; otherwise; if not then |
| bùrú ... | ought to ...; had best do ... |
| bùrú (See also rú) | not compare well with |
| bùshǎo | a fair amount of; no little; no lack of |
| bùtóng | not the same; different; distinct; dissimilar |
| bùtóng de | different; another |
| bùwánměi | imperfect |
| bùxíng | to be not working properly; not that good |
| bùxíng | no way; out the question |
| bùxǐhuan | to hate |
| bùxǐng-rénshì | confusion |
| bùxiǎng | not to want to |
| bùxǔ | to not let; forbid; not allow; not be allowed |
| bùxǔ ...!; jìnzhǐ ...! | No ...! (<i>not permitted</i>); not be permitted |
| bùyídìng | not for certain; not necessarily |
| bùzěnmeyàng | not so good |
| bùzhǎng | head of department; minister (<i>governmental</i>) |
| bùzhì | to decorate; fix up; assign; arrange |
| bùzú | lacking |
| bùzúde | scarce |
| ##ca | |
| cā | to clean; wipe; spread; polish |
| cādiào | to rub out |
| cāi | to guess |
| cāixiǎng | to suppose; suspect; guess |
| cāiliàng | to polish |
| cān | food; meal; meals |
| cān | to join |
| cān jūn | to join the army |
| cānchē | vehicle or car for dining; restaurant carriage |
| cāng | room on a ship; cabin |

| | |
|---|--|
| cāngbái | pale (<i>face, etc.</i>) |
| cāngkù | storehouse |
| cān'guān | to visit; tour; look at; go around |
| cān'guǎn | restaurant |
| Zhōngguó cān'guǎn (<i>MW is [yì]jiā</i>) | Chinese restaurant |
| cāngyíng; cāngyíng | fly (<i>insect</i>) |
| cānjiā | to attend; participate in; join; take part in |
| cānjiā jùhuì | to attend meetings |
| cānjiā pái duì | to join a queue |
| cānkǎo | reference item; to refer to; consult |
| cānmóu | staff officer; adviser; to advise; give advice |
| cāntīng | restaurant; canteen; dining hall |
| cānyǔ | to go along; join in |
| cānyù | to embrace |
| cāochǎng | sports ground; playground; school field |
| cāochǎng | marching area |
| cāoliàn | drill; training exercise |
| cāozuò | to operate; control the workings of |
| cāozuò rényuán (<i>See also: diànhuà ...</i>) | operator (<i>running a machine</i>) |
| cāozuò xìtǒng | operating system (<i>of a computer</i>) |
| cāqù | to wipe |
| cāxǐ | to scrub |
| cái | ability; talent |
| cái | only; only then; only just; not ... until |
| cáichǎn | property |
| cáidìng; cáijué | to rule; decide; determine; decree |
| cáifeng | tailor; clothier; dressmaker |
| cáifù | wealth |
| cáijué | to rule; decide; determine; decree |
| cáiliào (<i>MW is [yí]fèn</i>) | material information; data |
| cáiliào (<i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i>) | material; substance; ingredient |
| yuán cáiliào | raw materials |
| cáinéng | ability; talent |
| cáinéng | can; to be able |
| cáipàn | judge; referee |
| cáiwù | belongings |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| cáizhèng | finance |
| cáizǐ | talented student |
| cánfèi | physically disabled |
| cáng | to hide; store up |
| cángqǐlái | to hide |
| cánjí | handicapped |
| cánkù | brutal; cruel; brutality; cruelty |
| cánkuì — [gǎndào] cánkuì | ashamed; embarrassed — [to feel] ashamed |
| cánkuì — [gǎndào] cánkuì | embarrassed; ashamed — [to feel] embarrassed |
| cánrěn | cruel |
| cáozáde; zàoshēng dà | noisy (<i>making excessive volume of sound</i>) |
| cáozáshēng | noise (<i>made by excessive volume of sound</i>) |
| cǎi | to pick; harvest; gather |
| cǎi | to step on; stand on |
| cǎifǎng | to collect news material |
| cǎifǎng | to do interviews (<i>for the media</i>) |
| cǎigòu | to buy; purchase |
| cǎihóng (<i>MW is [yí]dào</i>) | rainbow |
| cǎijiǎng | lottery |
| cǎinà | to adopt |
| cǎipiào | lottery; lottery ticket |
| cǎiqǔ | to take; adopt; take steps |
| cǎiqǔ | in effect |
| cǎisè | colour; having many colours |
| cǎiyòng | to use; take on for use; adopt |
| cǎn | pitiful; miserable |
| cǎo | straw; grass |
| cǎodì | lawn; meadow |
| cǎoméi | strawberry |
| cǎopiàn (<i>MW is [yí]yè</i>) | blade of grass |
| cǎoyuán | grasslands; prairies |
| cài | food dish or course; vegetable |
| càidān | menu |
| cànlàn | bright; magnificent |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ##ce | |
| ...céng (MW) | ... (as floors, storeys, layers, sheets of) (The ground floor counts as the first floor) |
| sāncéng yóuqī (céng here is a MW) | three coats of paint |
| céng | layer; floor; storey |
| céng | sometime ago; ever before; have already |
| céngjīng | previously; once; formerly |
| ...cè (MW) | ... (as volumes or copies of books of) |
| dàilái liǎngcè X (cè here is a MW) | Bring two volumes of X (e.g. "Insight") |
| cè | side of one's body |
| cèliáng | to measure |
| cèlǜè | strategy; ploy; tactics |
| cèsuǒ | toilet; bathroom |
| cèyàn | test; to test |
| cèzhe shēnzi tǎngzhe | to lie on one's side |
| ##ch | |
| chā | to insert; interject; interpolate; plant |
| chābié | difference (figures don't tally) |
| chāduì | to jump a queue |
| chāi | to rip open; undo |
| chāichú | to remove (part of a building) |
| chāidiào | to pull down; demolish |
| chāiqiǎn | to intervene |
| chānjiā | in (joining in) |
| chāo | to copy; imitate; write a copy |
| chāo | to go beyond; exceed; overtake |
| chāo chē | to overtake a vehicle |
| chāochū | to go beyond; in excess of one's ability |
| chāoguò | to go beyond; exceed; overtake |
| chāoguò yíliàng chē | to overtake a car; pass a car |
| chāojí shìchǎng | supermarket |
| chāopiào (MW is [yì]zhāng) | note (money) |
| chāoxiě | to make a [good] copy |
| chāoyuè | to overtake; pass |
| chāozhòng | overweight |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| chāozhòng le | exceeded the weight limit |
| chātóu | plug (<i>electric</i>) |
| chāyì | difference (<i>in quality</i>) |
| chāzi | fork |
| chāzuò | socket (<i>electric</i>) |
| chá | to look up (<i>something</i>) |
| chá | tea |
| chá | to examine; investigate; research; 'look up' |
| chábēi | teacup |
| chábēidié | saucer |
| chádiǎn | tea with nibbles |
| cháguǎn | teahouse |
| cháhú | teapot |
| cháiyóu | diesel |
| cháng | often |
| cháng | long (<i>size</i>) |
| cháng | to try the taste; sample |
| duī cháng ne? | how long? |
| cháng jīngjù | to sing peking opera |
| cháng zhù [zài] ... | to be based in ... (<i>location</i>) |
| chángbǐng píngdǐguō | saucepan |
| chángbǐngsháo | ladle; scoop; dipper |
| chángcháng | often; occasionally; now and again |
| cháng[chang] | to taste |
| Chángchéng | The Great Wall |
| chángchù | good points; fine qualities |
| chángdèng | bench |
| chángdí | flute |
| chángdù | length |
| chángfāngxíng | rectangle |
| chángguī | routine |
| chánghuán | to pay back (<i>debts</i>) |
| chángjīngjù | to sing peking opera |
| Chángjiāng | Yangtze River |
| chángjiǔ | long-lasting |
| chángmián | long |
| chángqī | a long time period |
| chángshì | to attempt; try |

| | |
|---|---|
| chángshòu | long life |
| chángshòu miàn | noodles |
| chángtú | a long distance; long-distance |
| chángtú diànhuà | long-distance call |
| chángtú qìchē | coach |
| chángwèi | to give off a certain taste (<i>spicy; sour; salty</i>) |
| cháo | dynasty; to face; in the direction of (<i>place</i>) |
| cháo (<i>See also: wō</i>) | nest (<i>birds'</i>) |
| cháoshī | damp; humid |
| Cháoxiān; Cháoxiǎn | North Korea |
| cháoxiào | to jeer; mock |
| cháyè | tea leaves |
| chǎnshēng | to bring about; to come about |
| ...chǎng (<i>nominal MW</i>) | ... (<i>as illnesses, disasters, shows, debates</i>) |
| sānchǎng bìng (<i>chǎng here is a MW</i>) | three illnesses (<i>whole process</i>) |
| yìchǎng zhànzhēng (<i>chǎng here is a MW</i>) | a war (<i>whole process</i>) |
| sìchǎng diànyǐng (<i>chǎng here is a MW</i>) | four films (<i>whole process</i>) |
| ...chǎng (<i>verbal MW</i>) | ... (<i>as occasions when a process occurred</i>) |
| tā lái zhè xué xí liǎng chǎng. (<i>verbal MW</i>) | He came here and studied twice. |
| chǎng | place for people to gather; court; ground |
| chǎngdì | pitch (<i>for games</i>) |
| chǎnghé | an event; occasion |
| tèshū chǎnghe | special occasion |
| chǎnpǐn | produce; yield; product |
| chǎnshēng | to produce; result in; bring about |
| chǎntòng | pangs of distress |
| chǎnyè | inheritance; gift |
| chǎo | stir-fry |
| chǎo | to squabble; be noisy; noisy |
| chǎojià | argument; quarrel; row |
| chǎojià | to bicker; quarrel; argue; row |

| | |
|--|---|
| chǎomiàn | stir-fried noodles |
| chǎonào | to make a quarrel or fuss |
| chǎozuǐ | argument; quarrel; row |
| chǎozuǐ | to quarrel; row; argue |
| chà | to be wanting; lacking; falling short of |
| chà | lacking; short of |
| chàbuduō | similar; almost the same (<i>differ not much</i>) |
| chàdiǎn(r) | nearly; almost (<i>did something</i>) |
| chàng | to sing |
| chànggē | to sing a song; singing |
| chàngpiàn | record (<i>of a musical performance</i>) |
| chē | vehicle (<i>bike; bus; car</i>) |
| chē — [yī chē] huòwù | vehicle — [a vehicle] load |
| chēdài | tyre |
| chēdào | lane (<i>of a carriageway</i>) |
| chēdào | racetrack (<i>for cars</i>) |
| chēfáng | garage (<i>parking</i>) |
| chēfèi | fare (<i>for a land vehicle</i>) |
| chēhuò — [yíci] chēhuò (<i>cì here is a MW</i>) | car accident — [a] car accident |
| chējiān | workshop |
| chēkù | garage (<i>parking</i>) |
| chēng | to name; call by name; state; weigh |
| chēng | to call; name as |
| chēngchū | to weigh out |
| chēngqí | to state; say |
| chēngzàn | to commend; praise |
| chēpiào | ticket for bus or train |
| chēzhàn | bus or train stop or station (vehicle stand) |
| chén | shining |
| chén | to sink; deep; heavy |
| [yízuò] chéng (<i>zuò is a MW</i>) | city; town; city wall |
| chéng | to become; develop into; succeed; achieve |
| chéng | to ride; avail of |
| chéng | to multiply (<i>in maths</i>); times (<i>in</i> |

| | |
|---|---|
| | <i>maths)</i> |
| chéng | orange (<i>colour</i>) |
| chéng chuán hángxíng | sailing (<i>doing it</i>) |
| chéng chuán lǚxíng | sailing; travelling by use of a boat |
| chéng lǐ | in the city; in urban areas |
| chéng yīzhíxiàn | to line up |
| chéngbǎo (<i>MW is [yí]zuò</i>) | castle |
| chéngběn | cost |
| chéngchē | to ride (<i>using transport</i>) |
| chéngdān | to carry a load; to bear; sustain |
| chéngdù | extent; level; degree |
| chěngfá; chùfá | punishment |
| chéngfèn | composition; ingredient; background |
| chénggōng | success; successful; to succeed |
| chéngguǒ | fruit; benefit |
| chéngjī | achievement; accomplishment; success |
| chéngjī | score (<i>game points</i>) |
| chéngjiā | to make a home; get married (<i>by a man</i>) |
| chéngjiù | achievement; accomplishment |
| chéngkěn | honest-hearted; sincere |
| chéngkěn de | honest-heartedly; sincerely |
| chéngkè | passenger |
| chénglǐ | in the city; in urban areas |
| chénglì | to establish |
| chéngnián | to grow up; become adult |
| chéngniánrén | adult; grown-up |
| chéngren | adult |
| chéngren | to accept; admit; confess |
| chéngren | to recognize; acknowledge |
| chéngsè | orange coloured |
| chéngshí [de] | honest |
| [yízuò] chéngshì (<i>zuò is a MW</i>) | town; city |
| chéngshìde | urban |
| chéngshòu | to endure; bear up with |
| chéngshú | to grow ripe; mature; ripe; mature |
| chéngwéi | to develop into (<i>followed by a noun</i>) |
| chéngwéi | to become; prove to be (<i>followed by a</i> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <i>noun</i>) |
| chéngwùyuan | train conductor; ticket collector |
| chéngxù | programme; program |
| chéngyuán | member |
| chéngzhǎng | conception; to grow up |
| chéngzhèn | cities and towns; the town |
| chéngzi | orange (<i>fruit</i>) |
| chénjiù | worn out; in tatters (<i>clothes, machines</i>) |
| chénliè | to show; display |
| chénmènde | dull (<i>weather</i>) |
| chénmò | silent; not talkative |
| chénmòde | silent |
| chénxīng | Day Star |
| chényī | dressing gown |
| chénzhòng | heavy |
| chèdǐ | thorough; complete |
| chèdiào | to remove from office |
| chèn | to avail oneself of; take advantage of |
| chèn zhège jīhuì ... (<i>ge is a MW</i>) | take the opportunity |
| chèng | scales; balance |
| chèngpán | scales; balance |
| chènshān | shirt |
| chènyī | underwear; shirt |
| chī | to eat |
| chī de | something to eat |
| chī fàn | to eat; be having a meal; eating |
| chī sù | to be vegetarian |
| chī wǎnfàn | to eat dinner |
| chī wǔfàn | to eat lunch |
| chī yào | to take medicine |
| chī zǎofàn | to eat breakfast |
| chībǎo le | to have eaten one's fill |
| chīcù | to envy; be jealous |
| chīde | something to eat |
| chīfàn | to eat; be having a meal; eating |
| chījīng | to be amazed; shocked; astonished |
| chījīnkǔtou | misery |
| chī sù | to be vegetarian |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| chīsùde | vegetarian |
| chī yào | to take medicine |
| chí | to be late; late |
| chídào | to be late; late |
| chítáng | pond |
| chíxù | to last; endure |
| chǐ | foot length, approximately —(a unit of length about 0.3m) |
| chǐyín | gum (part of mouth) |
| chǐzi | rule; ruler (for measuring length) |
| chǐcùn | size; dimension; measurements |
| chìbǎng | wing |
| chìdào | equator |
| chōng | to pour; rinse; flush; rush |
| chōngfèn | ample; powerful (evidence) |
| chōnglàng | surf |
| chōngmǎn | to abound with |
| chōngqì | to inflate; blow up; pump up |
| chōngtū | conflict |
| chōngxǐ | to rinse |
| chōngzú | ample; adequate |
| chōu | to slide out; draw out; draw up; whip |
| chōu (yān) | to smoke (a cigarette) |
| chōutī | drawer |
| chōuxiàng de | abstract |
| chōuyān | smoke; to smoke tobacco |
| chóng | re-; again |
| chóngbài | worship; to worship |
| chóngdǎo | repetition |
| chóngdié | to heap things up; lay over |
| chóngfù | to duplicate; replicate; repeat (say again) |
| chónggāo | lofty; high |
| chóngxīn | again; afresh |
| chóngzi | insect; worm |
| chongzuò | to repeat (do again) |
| chóu | to worry |
| chóubàn | to arrange |
| chóuhèn | hatred |

| | |
|---|--|
| chóujīn | reward |
| chóuxiè | to reward (<i>make an award for help received</i>) |
| chǒng'ài | to pet |
| chǒnghuàide | spoiled (<i>children</i>) |
| chǒngwù | pet animal |
| chǒngxǐ | to develop film |
| chǒu | ugly |
| chòu | ugly; unpleasant; shameful; foul smelling |
| chòuqì | bad smell; odour |
| chǒushì | scandal |
| chǒuwén | scandal |
| chòuwèi | bad smell; odour |
| chū | to come or go out; to issue; produce |
| chū | out; outwards; away |
| chū | to arise; happen; exceed; air |
| chū | early part of; beginning |
| chū | early; elementary; introductory |
| chū —(e.g. <i>chūyī, chū'èr, chūsān...</i>) | date ordinal (<i>ordinal indicator for first ten days in month</i>) —(e.g. <i>first, second, third ... of the month</i>) |
| chūchāile | away on business |
| chū zhǔyì | to advise |
| mài bù chū | cannot sell |
| mài de chū | can sell |
| chūbǎn | to publish |
| chūbǎnshè | publishers; publishing organization |
| chūbù | preliminary; possible; initial |
| chūbù | primary |
| chūchù | source |
| chūfā | departure; to begin; start; set off |
| chūfādiǎn | start point; the beginning |
| chūguó | to leave the country; go abroad |
| chūhàn | to perspire |
| chūháng | to sail away; set sail |
| chūjí | elementary; introductory; primary |
| chūkǒu | exit; export; to export |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| chūlai | to come out |
| bǎ ... bānchūlai | to bring ... outside |
| chūlù | solution; way out |
| chūmài biérén | to betray others |
| chūmíng | famous |
| chūn | spring (season) |
| chūnjì | spring season |
| Chūnjié | the Spring Festival; Chinese New Year |
| chūntiān | spring (season); springtime |
| chūqù; chūqu | to go out; get out; exit |
| chūqù zǒuzou | to go for a walk |
| ... chūqu (<i>after a verb</i>) | outwards; out |
| chūqu; bú zài | absent; gone out; gone away |
| chūsè | outstanding (=out+face); excellent |
| chūshēn | upbringing |
| chūshēng | to be born |
| chūshēng dì | birthplace |
| chūshēng rìqī | date of birth |
| chūshòu | for sale; to sell |
| chūxí | to attend (<i>present at a meeting, gathering</i>) |
| chūxiàn | to appear; come to light; become visible |
| chūxuézhě | beginner |
| chūyuàn | to leave hospital |
| chūzū | to let; hire out; rent out |
| chūzū(qì)chē | taxi (<i>vehicle on hire</i>) |
| chú | to dispose of; get rid of; remove |
| chú | to divide |
| chú yú | divided by |
| chúchuāng | shop window |
| chǔxù | savings |
| chùfá; chěngfá | punishment |
| chùfāng | prescription |
| chùfá | penalty |
| chúfáng | kitchen |
| chúfēi | unless |
| chúfei ... [bùrán] ... | only if ... [otherwise] ... |
| chúfei ... [fǒuzé] ... | only if ... [otherwise] ... |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| chúle ...X... [yǐwài] dōu ...Y... | except [for] ...X... all ...Y... |
| chúle ...X... [yǐwài] hái ...Y... | in addition to ...X... also ...Y... |
| chún | lip |
| chún | pure (<i>unadulterated; unmixed</i>) |
| chúncuì | pure; plain; sheer; utter; complete |
| chúnde | pure |
| chúnjié | pure (<i>without bad ideas</i>) |
| chúnjìng; jiéjìng | pure; clean |
| chúnjìng de shuǐ | pure; clean water |
| chúnzhèng | pure (<i>describing form of language, accent</i>) |
| chúqù | to rid; get rid of |
| chúshī | cook (<i>person</i>) |
| chǔ | to manage; deal with; handle |
| chǔbèi | to set aside for the future; save; reserve |
| chǔcún | to set aside for the future; save; reserve |
| chǔcún | to save (<i>computer data</i>) |
| chǔfá | to punish |
| chǔfèn | punishment; disciplinary measure |
| chǔfèn | to punish; measure out discipline |
| chǔlǐ | to deal with; finish doing; handle |
| chǔn | stupid |
| chǔxù | to save (<i>not spend</i>) |
| chǔyú | to be in a position |
| chǔzàng | to store |
| chù | place; feature; office |
| chù | to touch |
| chù jué | sense of touch |
| chǔfàn | to offend |
| chùlǐ | to handle; manage |
| chùnnù; dézuì | to offend; upset; anger; displease |
| chuān | to wear; put on; pierce through; cross over |
| chuānbàn | to get dressed |
| chuāndòng | to pierce; puncture |
| chuān'guò ... | through (<i>from one side to the other</i>) |
| chuān'guò [mǎlù] | to cross [the road]; go across |

| | |
|---|--|
| biéren chuān'guo de | second-hand; worn |
| chuānghu | window (<i>in a building</i>) |
| chuāngkǒu | window (<i>of ticket counter, payment desk</i>) |
| chuānglián | curtain |
| chuānkǒng | to pierce; puncture |
| chuānshang | to put on (<i>an article of clothing</i>) |
| chuānshang | to have on; wear (<i>an article of clothing</i>) |
| chuānshang yīfu | to put clothes on |
| chuāntáng fēng | draught; breeze |
| chuán (<i>MW is [yì]tiáo, [yì]sōu</i>) | ship; boat |
| chuán | to spread; transmit; pass on; preach |
| chuán | to transfer |
| chuánbō | to spread; disseminate; propagate; preach |
| chuándào | preaching (way) |
| chuándān — [yìzhang] chuándān (<i>zhang is a MW</i>) | tract — [a] tract |
| chuánfèi | fare (<i>on a boat</i>) |
| chuánfúyīnzhě | evangelizer |
| chuáng | bed |
| ...chuáng (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as things spread: blankets, sheets</i>) |
| liǎngchuáng dān (<i>chuáng here is a MW</i>) | a pair of sheets |
| chuángdān | bedsheet |
| chuángdiàn | mattress |
| chuán'gěi (chuān-gěi) | to publish |
| chuán'gěi (chuān-gěi) | to pass; pass on (<i>an object, word</i>) |
| chuánrǎn | infection (<i>passing on a disease</i>) |
| chuánrǎn | to infect; to be infected by; catch |
| chuánrǎn de | infectious; contagious |
| chuánrǎnbìng | disease (<i>infectious</i>) |
| chuánshuō | rumour (<i>a story spread or handed down</i>) |
| chuánshuō | legend |
| chuántǒng | tradition (<i>a practice handed down</i>) |
| chuántǒng | convention |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| chuántǒngde | traditional |
| chuánxùn | to summon; call |
| chuánzhǎng | captain of a ship |
| chuánzhēn | fax |
| chuánzhēnjī | fax machine |
| chuǎngrù | to break into (<i>a house</i>) |
| chuàngzào | creator; to create; produce; write; set; form |
| chuàngzuò | to create |
| chuànròuqiān | skewer |
| chuánwén | hearsay; rumour |
| chuī | to blow; breath out |
| chuī (<i>See also: lā, tán</i>) | to play a wind instrument |
| chuī | to brag (<i>i.e. puff a lot</i>) |
| chuī | to break up; fail (<i>i.e. to run out of breath</i>) |
| chuī shào | to blow a whistle |
| chuīdǎo le | to be blown down |
| chuīfàjī | hairdryer |
| chuīmiè làzhú | to puff out a candle |
| chuīniú | to boast; brag |
| chuīxū | to boast; brag |
| chuīzǒu le | to be blown away |
| chuǐzi | hammer |
| chuǐzhíde | vertical |
| chuòhào | nickname (<i>not favorable</i>) |
| ##cǐ | |
| cǐde | female |
| cí | word; speech; talk; statement |
| cí bēi | mercy |
| cí zhí | to quit; resign (<i>from a job</i>) |
| cíbēi | mercy |
| cídài | tape (<i>magnetic</i>) |
| cídiǎn | dictionary |
| cíhuì | vocabulary |
| cípán | diskette (<i>for a computer</i>) |
| cíqù | to resign; give up |
| cízhi | to quit; resign (<i>from a job</i>) |

| | |
|--|--|
| cǐ ... | this ... |
| cǐwài | additionally; besides; moreover; in addition |
| cǐ zhì jìnglǐ | all the best; regards; with best wishes |
| ...cì (MW) | ... (as trains, accidents, examinations) |
| yíci kǎoshì (cì here is a nominal MW) | an examination |
| ...cì (verbal MW; contrast chǎng) | ... (as times, occasions) |
| wǒ qùle liǎngcì (cì here is a verbal MW) | I went twice |
| burin — “nǐ bì sān cì bùrèn wǒ.” | deny — “You will deny me three times.” |
| yíci; cìxià | once; one time |
| tā dǎogàole sāncì | he prayed three times |
| cì | to criticize; irritate; prick; stab |
| cìchuān | to pierce; penetrate |
| cìkǒng | puncture |
| cìshā | to assassinate; murder |
| cìwei | hedgehog |
| cìxià | once; one time |
| cìxiù | embroidery |
| cìxù | order; sequence |
| ciyào de | of minor importance |
| ##CO | |
| cōngcōng | to rush; go hastily; go in a hurry |
| cōngmáng | to rush; go hastily; in a hurry |
| cōngmáng | rushed; hastily; in a hurry |
| cōngmíng; cóngmíng | clever; smart; wise |
| cóng | from |
| cóng | spring onion; young onion |
| cóng [Zhōngguó] | from [China] |
| cóng ... dào ... | from ... to ... (time period) |
| cóng ... lái | from ... come |
| cóng ... qǐ | from ... onwards |
| cóng ... qǐ | from ... on; since ... |
| cóng ... yàngzi kànlái | by way of |
| cóng ... yǐlái; (See also: zìcóng) | from ... on; since ... |
| cóng bù | never (about present or future) |
| cóng chū | out from |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| cóng méi | never (<i>about past</i>) |
| cóngchū | out from |
| cóngcǐ | from now on |
| cóng'ér | and then; and after that |
| cóngjīnyǐhòu | from now on |
| cónglái | ever; always |
| cónglái bù | never (<i>present or habitual</i>) |
| cónglái méi [yǒu] | never (<i>past</i>) |
| cónglín | jungle |
| cóngméi | never (<i>about past</i>) |
| cóngmíng; cōngmíng | clever; smart; wise |
| cóngqián | previously; before; formerly |
| cóngshì | urgently |
| còuhe | to assemble; gather; get together |
| còuhe | to get by with; make do with |
| còuqiǎo | by chance; by coincidence |
| ##cu | |
| cū | thick; careless |
| cūbào | rough (<i>treatment, handling</i>) |
| cūlǚ; cūlǚde | rough (<i>treatment</i>); impolite; rude |
| cūlǚède | roughly; approximately |
| cūn | village |
| cūnzhuāng | village |
| cūnzi | village |
| cūxīn | careless; hard hearted; thoughtless |
| cún | to keep; store; preserve |
| cún | to save (<i>computer data</i>) |
| cún | to save (<i>money; to keep on safe deposit</i>) |
| cún | to survive; exist; live; live on |
| cún qián | to deposit money |
| cúnfàng | to leave under somebody's care and keeping |
| cúnguǎn | account; savings (<i>deposited in a bank</i>) |
| cúnguǎn | to deposit (<i>money in a bank</i>) |
| cúnxīn | intention |
| cúnzài | to exist; be in place |
| cù | vinegar |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| cùjìn | to advance; promote |
| cùlì | gooseberry |
| cùn | cun (<i>a unit of length measuring 1/30 metre</i>) |
| cuī | to hurry; quicken; urge |
| cuī | to rush (<i>pressure to speed up</i>) |
| cuīcù | to urge; push for |
| cuīcù | to rush (<i>pressure to speed up</i>) |
| cuīhuǐ | ruined; destroyed |
| cuò | fault; mistake; wrong; by mistake; wrongly |
| cuòde | wrong; mistaken |
| cuòguò | to allow to pass; to miss |
| cuòshī | an action; step (<i>esp. remedial measure</i>) |
| cuòwù | false; mistake; error; wrong |
| ##da | |
| dā | to erect; assemble; construct |
| dā | to link up with; join; board; mount; go using |
| dā ...de chē qù | to get a lift in the car of ... (<i>someone</i>) |
| dāi; liù xiá; liùxia | to remain; stay (<i>in a place</i>) |
| dāi | blank; stiff; dim-witted |
| dān | single; odd-numbered |
| dān | bill; itemized list; separately; discretely |
| dān | bedsheet |
| dānbǎo | to guarantee |
| dānchéngpiào | one-way ticket |
| dānchún | simple; plain; unsuspecting |
| dānchúnde | plain (<i>not fancy</i>) |
| dāncí | word (<i>a group of letters, not the message</i>) |
| dāndiào | single toned; monotonous; boring; bland |
| dāndú | singly; alone; separate |
| dāng | to be; to act or work as |
| dāng | whilst (<i>at the time when</i>) |
| dāngchǎng | right then |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| dāngdài | the present age; contemporary period |
| dāngdì | local; of the present place |
| dān'ge | to delay |
| dāngjīn | at present; nowadays; now |
| dāngnián | in the years of that current period |
| dāngqián | present; current; contemporary; at present |
| dāngrán | of course |
| dāngrán bú shì! | Not at all! |
| dāngrán kěyǐ | certainly! |
| dāngshí | then; at that [current] time |
| nàshí; nàshídāngshí | then; at that moment |
| dāngxīn | to be careful; watch out |
| dāngzhōng | to be in the middle of (<i>some process</i>) |
| zài ... dāngzhōng | within ... |
| dānhào | odd (<i>number of house, seat, row, etc.</i>) |
| dānrén fángjiān | single room |
| dānrèn | to act in the position of; be responsible for |
| dānshēn | single (<i>not married</i>) |
| dānwèi | work unit; unit of measure |
| dānxīn | to be anxious; concerned; to fear; worry about |
| dānyī | single (<i>just one</i>) |
| dānzhī de | odd; one remaining without a partner |
| dānzi | list |
| dāo | knife; cutter; razor; sword |
| dāochā | knife and fork |
| dāodòu | kidney beans |
| dāokǒu | blade (<i>of a cutter</i>) |
| dāopiàn | razor blade |
| dāozi | small knife |
| dāqǐ | to erect; put up; set up |
| dāying | to reply; respond |
| dāyìng; dāyìng | to promise; agree; consent (<i>to do something</i>) |
| dá | to answer; respond in kind |
| dá'àn | answer(s) |
| dádào | to achieve; attain; reach |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| dáfu | answer (<i>formal</i>); reply; response |
| dájuàn | answer sheets |
| dǎ | to get; achieve; hit; fight against; destroy |
| dǎ | to play by hand (<i>games and instruments</i>) |
| dǎ | to knit; type; make a phone call |
| dǎ | to get on with (<i>a job or person</i>) |
| dǎ | to encourage; build (<i>a person</i>) |
| dǎ diànhuà | to telephone; ring; call (<i>phone</i>) |
| gěi X dǎ diànhuà | to telephone X |
| dǎ fángyìzhēn | vaccination |
| dǎ hēqiàn | to yawn |
| dǎ liè | to hunt; go hunting |
| dǎ pái | to play cards |
| dǎ pēntì | to sneeze |
| dǎ qì | to inflate; pump up (<i>tyres, etc.</i>) |
| dǎ shuǐ | to fetch water |
| dǎ tàijíquán | to do Tai Chi |
| dǎ zhǎohu | to greet politely; to doff; sign politely |
| dǎbài | to defeat |
| dǎbàn | to get dressed; dress up; decorate |
| dǎdǎo | to abase; overthrow |
| dǎdòng | to attract; appeal to |
| dǎduàn | to interrupt; break |
| dǎfān | overturned |
| dǎgér | to have hiccoughs; hiccups |
| dǎhuǒjī | lighter (<i>ignition</i>) |
| dǎjī | shock (<i>disturbing experience</i>) |
| dǎjī | to attack; hit; strike; shock |
| dǎjiǎo | to bother; disturb |
| dǎjià | to start a fight (<i>physically</i>) |
| dǎkāi | to open (<i>make open: e.g. a letter</i>) |
| dǎkāi | to open (<i>be made open: e.g. a door</i>) |
| dǎléi | thunder |
| dǎliè | to hunt |
| dǎn xiǎoguǐ | coward |
| dǎng | to obstruct; hinder; bar |
| dǎng | political party |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| dǎng | gear (<i>mechanical</i>) |
| dǎngyuán | political party member |
| dǎnliàng | courage; boldness |
| dǎo | island |
| dǎo | to fall; collapse; go bankrupt |
| dǎo | to change for another |
| dǎobì | to go bankrupt; close business |
| dǎogào | prayer; to pray |
| dǎoméi | unfortunate; having “bad luck” |
| dǎoméide | bad (of “bad luck”; “unlucky”) |
| dǎoméide | luck (of “bad luck”; “unlucky”) |
| dǎoqiàn | to apologize |
| dǎorèn | blade (<i>of a cutter</i>) |
| dǎotā | collapse (<i>of a wall</i>) |
| dǎotuí | to back up; reverse |
| dǎoxià | collapse (<i>of a person physically</i>) |
| dǎowén | prayer |
| dǎoyóu | to guide (<i>somebody somewhere</i>) |
| dǎozhì | to lead to; result in |
| dǎozhuàn | upside down |
| dǎozi | rice (<i>plant</i>) |
| dǎpòle | smashed; broken; shattered |
| dǎqítǒng | bicycle pump |
| dǎrǎo | to interrupt |
| dǎrǎo | to disturb; hassle; trouble; bother |
| dǎsǎo | to clean (<i>the house</i>) |
| dǎsuàn | plan; scheme; intention; to plan [to]; intend |
| dǎsuàn ... yòng se | intended for |
| dǎsuì-mièjué | to crush and put an end |
| dǎtīng | to enquire; ask about |
| dǎyìn | to print (<i>using a computer</i>) |
| dǎzhàng | to war |
| dǎzhēn | injection; to inject; get injected |
| dǎzì | to type; key; do word processing |
| dǎzìjī | typewriter |
| dà | large; heavy; strong; loud; major |
| dà | extremely; very |
| dà | old; much; great; big; large |

| | |
|--|--|
| wǒmen bǐ tā dà | we are older than he |
| nǐmen bǐ wǒ dà sān suì? | you are three years older than I |
| tā duō dà [le]; tā jǐ suì [le]? (<i>tā not needed</i>) | how old is she? (<i>young person</i>) |
| tā duō dà niánjì [le]? tā duō suìshu [le]? | how old is she? (<i>elderly person</i>) |
| (<i>See suì</i>) | how old is she? (<i>generally</i>) |
| Dàbùlièdān | Great Britain |
| dà jiànmài | sale (<i>at reduced prices</i>) |
| dà lóng | great dragon |
| dà shuǐguǎn | jug; pitcher |
| Dà-Bābǐlún | Babylon the Great |
| dàbiàn | to defecate |
| dàbó | husband's elder brother; brother-in-law |
| dàbùfēn | majority; mostly |
| dàchén | government minister; government secretary |
| dàdǎn | bold |
| dàdà | blessings |
| dàdōu | great+all |
| dàduōshù | majority; (<i>great+many</i>) |
| dàgài | general idea; broad concept |
| dàgài | general; broad; approximate |
| dàgài | about; approximately |
| dàgài | probably; maybe; very likely |
| dàhǎndàjiào | to shout; roar (<i>by a person</i>) |
| dàhuànnàn | great tribulation |
| dàhuì | assembly; convention; meeting (<i>large</i>) |
| dàhuǒr | all of us; YOU all; everybody |
| dài | era; period |
| dài wènhǎo | to say hello |
| dài | band; ribbon; belt; tyre; zone; region; area |
| dài | to carry; to bring along |
| dài | to bring up (<i>e.g. children</i>); to lead (<i>guide</i>) |
| dài | sack [of]; bag [of] |
| dài | to handle; deal with; treat; wait for |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| dài | to wear; wrap on |
| dài ... | on behalf of; substitute; acting |
| dàibiǎo | representative; to represent; act on behalf of |
| dàibiǎotuán | delegation |
| dàibǔ | to arrest |
| dàifu | doctor |
| dàihuilai | to bring back |
| dàijià | price payable; cost (<i>pain for the gain</i>) |
| dàikuǎn | a loan |
| dàilái | to bring |
| dàilǐng; lǐng | to lead; guide |
| dàishòu | for sale |
| dàishǔ | kangaroo |
| dàizi (<i>MW is [yì]gēn</i>) | band (<i>strip</i>) |
| dàjiào; jiānjiào | to scream |
| dàlóu | building |
| dàlú | continent |
| dàmén | gate; main entrance; great door |
| dàmǐ | rice (<i>uncooked, raw</i>) |
| dànnù | rage |
| dàiti | to substitute for; be in place of; replace |
| dàiti | instead of |
| dàizhe | to take; lead |
| dàizi | bag |
| dàjīngxiǎoguàide | fussy |
| dàjìsī | high priest |
| dàjiā [dōu] | everybody; everyone |
| dàjiē | main road |
| dàjiē-xiǎoxiàng | highways and byways |
| dàjūn | forces |
| dàliàng [de] | large quantity [of] |
| dàliàng | by a large quantity |
| dàlù | continent; mainland |
| dàmā; lǎodàmā | Madam; aunty; nan (<i>respect to older woman</i>) |
| dàmǐ | raw white rice |
| dàn[shì] | but; nevertheless |

| | |
|---|--|
| dàn | not salty; tasteless; weak; slack |
| dàn | light in shade of colour |
| dàn | egg (<i>specify what sort</i>) |
| dàn hèsè de | hazel coloured |
| dànbái | egg white; albumin |
| dàng | to treat as; consider that; to be equal to |
| dàn'gāo | cake; pastry |
| dàngnián (<i>Differs from dāngnián</i>) | in that particular year also |
| dàngzuò | to view as; consider as |
| niǔnǎi dàn hú | custard |
| dàn huáng | egg yolk |
| dànshēng | to come to birth; emerge; come to be |
| dànshì; kěshì | but; however |
| Dànyǐlǐshū | Book of Daniel |
| dànyuàn | I hope; wish; would that; if only |
| dànyuànrúcǐ (<i>4 characters in phrase</i>) | I hope so |
| dànzi | burden; load; task |
| dànzìxì | pool (<i>table game</i>) |
| dào ... | to (<i>a place</i>) |
| dào | to arrive; go to; attain |
| dào ... li | into ... |
| dào ... shang | onto ... |
| ... dào | to complete doing ... (<i>an action</i>) |
| méi ... dào | not to complete doing ... (<i>an action</i>) |
| néng; dào | to have the ability to; can |
| dào | can; to be able to accomplish; to manage |
| dào ... | until ...; to ... |
| dào | to pour out; to reverse |
| dào | in the opposite direction; upside down |
| ...dào (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as orders, rows, courses of</i>) |
| yídào guāngxiàn (<i>dào is a MW</i>) | a ray of light |
| yǒu sìdào cài de wǔfàn (<i>dào is a MW</i>) | a four-course meal |
| dào | road; pathway; method; way |
| dào | Taoist; Daoist |
| Dào jiào | Taoism |
| dào | to speak; tell |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| dào cídài | to play a recorded tape |
| dào [cí]dài; dào Zhuàn [cí]dài | to rewind (<i>a recording tape</i>) |
| dàobǎn | illegal copy; pirated copy |
| dàobié | to say goodbye |
| dàochǎng; chūxí | to attend (<i>present at a meeting, gathering</i>) |
| dàochù | everywhere |
| dàochù pǎo | to run about; run all over the place |
| dàodá | arrival; to arrive; to reach somewhere |
| dàodé | moral code; morality |
| dàodǐ ... | Really, ...; finally [then] |
| Dàojiào | Taoism; Daoism |
| dàolǐ | principle; doctrine; teaching |
| dàolǐ | reason (<i>pattern of thought</i>) |
| dàolù (<i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i>) | course; path; way; road |
| dàoqiàn | to apologize |
| dàoqiè àn (<i>MW is [yì]qǐ</i>) | burglary |
| dàotián | rice fields |
| dàoxiàlái | to fall over |
| dàoxiè | to say thank you |
| dàoyǐng | reflection (<i>mirroring</i>) |
| dàoyìn | to pirate; publish illegally |
| dào Zhuàn [cí]dài; dào [cí]dài | to rewind (<i>a recording tape</i>) |
| dàpī | many; numerous; large group of |
| dàqì | atmosphere (<i>air</i>) |
| dàrén | adult; grown-up |
| dàshēng | in a loud voice; loudly |
| dàshǐ | ambassador |
| dàshǐguǎn | embassy |
| dàsuàn | garlic |
| dàtǐshàng | largely; generally; in the main |
| dàtóuzhēn | pin |
| dàtuǐ | thigh |
| Dàxīyáng | Atlantic |
| dàxíng | large; large-scaled |
| dàxiàng | elephant |
| dàxiǎo | size |
| dàxué | university; college |
| dàye; lǎodàye | Sir; uncle; grandpa (<i>respect for older</i>) |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| | <i>man</i>) |
| dà yī | large coat; overcoat |
| dà yuē (See also: zuǒ yòu) | almost; approximately; nearly; about; around |
| dà zì rán | nature; the great untouched outdoors |
| ##de | |
| dēng | light; lamp; to light (<i>lamp</i>) |
| dēng | to board; get on; get off from (<i>a vehicle</i>) |
| dēng | to print; publish |
| dēng jì | to register; take the register |
| dēng jì bù (MW is [yì]běn) | register (<i>written record</i>) |
| dēng pào | light bulb |
| dēng shān | mountain climbing |
| dēng shàng | to go up; ascend; climb |
| dēng tǎ | lighthouse |
| dēng zhào | lampshade |
| dé | to get; obtain |
| dé zhái | to succeed in getting |
| dé dào | to receive; manage to get |
| Déguó | Germany |
| Déguó de | German (<i>general</i>) |
| Déguó rén | German (<i>person</i>) |
| déi | to have to must; to call for; require |
| yí dìng déi ... | to have an obligation to; must |
| Déwén | German (<i>language, especially written</i>) |
| dé xiǎng | to receive |
| dé yì | to succeed; benefit |
| Dé yǔ | German (<i>language, especially spoken</i>) |
| dé zhào | to get; seize on |
| dé zuì | to offend; upset; anger; displease |
| děi | to need; must; have to; be supposed to |
| děi | it takes |
| děng | pestilence |
| děng | class; group; grade; and so on; etc. |
| děng | to wait [for] |
| děng dài | to await; wait |

| | |
|---|--|
| děngděng | etc. |
| děng yīxià | in a moment |
| děngdeng | hang on a moment |
| děnghòu | to wait; await |
| děngyǔ | equals (=); equate to |
| dèng | stool; seat; bench |
| dèngzi | stool; bench |
| ...de (See Study 18 on transformative uses of 'de') | of ...; ...'s; ...s' |
| ...de (See Study 18 on transformative uses of 'de') | s' (...s'; ...'s; of ...) |
| [nǐ]de | of [yours] |
| [shū] de | of [the book] |
| [hěn hǎo] de | of [very good quality] |
| [tā shuō] de | that of which [he spoke] |
| [xiǎo] de | the one that [is small] |
| shì [...] de | to be in the situation in which [...] |
| de —X de Y e.g. Nǐ pǔtōnghuà shuō de hěn hǎo. | way in which —the way in which X is done is Y e.g. The way in which you speak Mandarin is very good. |
| de (... de shíhou) | at ([at the time] when ...) |
| de (... de shíhou) | when ([at the time] when ...) |
| de (X de Y) | possible (action X: i.e. similar action Y is possible) |
| de — ... de — lìluode | thus (-ly—used to adapt an adjective as an adverb) — ...-ly — cleanly |
| de | to get; find |
| mài de chū (See: mài bù chū: can't sell) | can sell |
| ... deduō | much more ... |
| ##dī | |
| | to lower; fall; drip; drop |
| dī | low (temperature, height, voice) |
| dī zài dìshàng | falling to the ground |
| ...dī (MW) | ... (as drops, droplets of) |
| hànzhū rú xuèdī shìde | his sweat became as drops of blood |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| dījí | rude; naughty; vulgar |
| dījiǔbùzhàn | abstinence |
| dīliè | of poor quality |
| dīngzi | nail; spike |
| dīxia | to bow one's head; lower one's head |
| díquè | really; indeed; very much |
| dírén | enemy |
| dízi (MW is [yì]tái) | recorder (flute-like instrument) |
| dǐ | bottom; underside; base |
| dǐkàng | to resist; struggle against |
| dǐng | top; peak; highest; extremely; most; very |
| dǐng | to carry on one's head; press the head against |
| dǐng | to resist (e.g. the wind) |
| ...dǐng (MW) | ... (as things with a peak like hats or tents) |
| nàdǐng màozi (dǐng here is a MW) | that hat |
| dǐngduān | end; limit (tip) |
| dǐngfēng | peak; summit |
| dǐpiàn | negative (photographic) |
| dǐxia | below; beneath; under |
| dì | land; earth; soil; ground; floor |
| dì | location; place |
| dì | to pass across; hand over; give |
| dì ... — dì yī, dì ér, dì sān | order (by number; ...st; ...nd; ...rd; ...th for ordinal numbers) — 1st, 2nd, 3rd |
| dì yī, dì ér, dì sān | 1st, 2nd, 3rd |
| dà dì | earth (the great planet) |
| dì qiú | earth |
| dìbù | condition; situation |
| dìchǎn | property (land owned) |
| dìdài | area; district; locality; region; zone |
| dìdiǎn | location; place |
| dìdi | younger brother |
| dì'èr | second (in order) |
| dìfang | place; space; locality; zone |
| dìfāng | local |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| dìjǐ ... | ... (item having number ... in the order) |
| dìjiāo | to present; hand over (<i>formally</i>) |
| dìlǐ | geography |
| dìmèi | wife of husband's younger brother (<i>s'r-in-law</i>) |
| dìmiàn | ground; ground surface; surface of the earth |
| dìng | to book (<i>a ticket</i>); reserve |
| dìng | even; to such an extent |
| dìng | to stabilize; fix; settle; resolve |
| dìng | calm; stable; certainly; surely; definitely |
| dìng | to fix an agreement; confirm a relationship |
| dìng fángjiān | to book a room |
| dìng hétong | to settle a contract |
| dìng hūn | to get engaged |
| dìng qī | to settle on a time; schedule a date; regularly |
| dìng zázhi | to subscribe for or order a magazine |
| dìnggòu | order (<i>made for goods to be supplied</i>) |
| dìnghūn | engaged (to get engaged for marriage) |
| dìngjū | to settle (<i>stay dwelling</i>) |
| dìnglǜ | law (<i>scientific, physical</i>) |
| dìngqī | normal; regular (<i>in frequency</i>) |
| dìngqī de | normally; regularly (<i>in frequency</i>) |
| dìqiú | the earth; the planet; the globe |
| dìqū | district; area; zone; region; part |
| dìqū de | regional |
| dīsān | third (<i>in order</i>) |
| [zài] dìshang [de] | on earth |
| dītǎn | carpet |
| dìtiě | the tube; underground train; subway |
| dìtú | map |
| dìwèi | rank; social status; station in life; position |
| dìwèi gāo de | ranking |
| dìxí | mat |

| | |
|--|---|
| dìxí | wife of husband's younger brother (<i>s'r-inlaw</i>) |
| dìxià | the underground |
| dìxiàshì | room under ground; basement; cellar |
| dìxiong; xiōngdì | brother |
| dìxiong-tuántǐ | brotherhood |
| diyī cì | first time |
| diyù | helicopter |
| dìzhèn | earthquake |
| dìzhǐ | address |
| Dìzhōnghǎi | Mediterranean Sea |
| dìzhǔ | landlord |
| diāndǎo | upside down |
| diāo | to engrave |
| diāokèpǐn | carving |
| diāosù | sculpture; to sculpt |
| diāoxiàng | statue |
| diǎn | spot; speck; dot; decimal point; o'clock |
| diǎn | point of idea |
| diǎn [zhōng] | o'clock |
| diǎn | to count off in a list; mark; punctuate; touch |
| diǎn | to select; nod |
| diǎn cài | to order a meal (<i>restaurant service</i>) |
| diǎn; diǎnr | just a touch; a bit; slightly; light; gentle |
| ...diǎn (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as thoughts, suggestions of</i>) |
| qīdiǎn yìjiàn (<i>diǎn here is a MW</i>) | seven ideas |
| diǎncài | to order (<i>food</i>) |
| diǎnlǐ | ceremony |
| diǎnqiú | penalty (<i>football</i>) |
| diǎnxíngde | typical |
| diǎnxīn | light meal; snack; refreshments |
| diǎnzhōng | o'clock |
| diàn | electricity; power (<i>electrical</i>); electric |
| diàn | shop; store; hotel |
| chù diàn | to get an electric shock |
| diànbào | telegram |

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| diànbīngxiāng | refrigerator |
| diànchàngjī (MW is [yì]tái) | record player |
| diànchē | tram (<i>electric vehicle</i>) |
| diàndòng lóutī | escalator |
| diàndēng | electric light |
| diànfēngshàn | electric fan |
| diànhuà | telephone |
| jiē diànhuà | to answer the telephone |
| zài dǎ diànhuà | to be on the telephone |
| diànhuà hàomǎ | telephone number |
| diànhuà jīxiànyuán | telephone operator |
| diànhuà liúyán | voicemail |
| diànhuàbù | telephone book |
| diànhuàtíng | telephone booth |
| diànjī | shock (<i>electric</i>) |
| diànliú | electricity |
| diànnǎo | computer |
| diǎnniǔ | button (<i>on equipment</i>) |
| diànqì | electrical appliance |
| diànshàn | electric fan |
| diànshì | television |
| diànshì shàng yǎn ... | to show ... on television |
| diànshìjī | television set |
| diànshìtái | television station |
| diàntái; guǎngbō diàntái | radio station; broadcasting station |
| diàntī | lift; elevator; escalator |
| Diànxìà | Royal Highness |
| diànyǐng (MW is [yì]chǎng) | film; movie; show (<i>cinematic</i>) |
| diànyǐng | the pictures (<i>cinematic</i>) |
| diànyǐngyuàn | cinema |
| diànyǐngyuàn yǎn ... | the cinema is showing ... |
| diànzhǔ | shopkeeper |
| diànzǐ; diànzǐ | electron; electronic |
| diànzǐ yóujiàn; diànzǐ yóujiàn | email (<i>electronic mail</i>) |
| diànzǐ yóuxì fáng | amusement arcade |
| diànzǐ | electronic |
| diànzǐ | table mat |
| diànzǐ | cushion |
| diànzǐ yóujiàn; diànzǐ yóujiàn | email (<i>electronic mail</i>) |

| | |
|---|---|
| diào | to hoist; suspend; hang |
| diào | to fish |
| diào | melody; tune; despatch (<i>staff</i>); turn; swap |
| diào | to fall; run out; to lose; turn; exchange |
| ...diào | to involve a loss while ... |
| diàochá | investigation; to investigate; research |
| diàoxià | to fall |
| diàoyú | to fish (<i>by a rod</i>) |
| diē | to drop; fall down |
| diū | to lose; to throw; throw away; lay aside |
| diūshī | to lose; misplace |
| diūxià | to leave behind by mistake |
| ##do | |
| dōng | east |
| dōng | winter |
| dōngběi | north east; the north east provinces |
| dōngbiān | east; east side |
| dōngfāng | east; the east; the orient |
| dōngnán | south-east |
| Dōngnányà | South-East Asia |
| dōngtiān | wintertime; winter |
| dōngxi | thing; object |
| dōu | all; both; entirely; already |
| dōu bù | none |
| bù dōu | not all |
| [liǎn] ... dōu bù; [liǎn] ... dōu méi | even ... not |
| X dōu bù ... | none of X ... (<i>present or past without "have"</i>) |
| X dōu méi ... (<i>for: bù+le or bù+yǒu</i>) | none of X ... (<i>past event or with "have"</i>) |
| shéi dōu | everyone; whosoever |
| shénme dōu | everything; whatsoever |
| dōumào | hood; bonnet; cap (<i>on head</i>) |
| dǒng | to see; understand; know |
| dǒng; míngbai; lǐjiě | to understand |
| Dǒngbúdǒng? | Understand? |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| dǒngdé | to understand well; get to know |
| dǒngháng | to know well a business or profession |
| dǒngshì | wise; having understand; sensible |
| dǒngshìzhǎng | director (company director) |
| dǒngshìzhǎng | director (managing director) |
| dòng | to activate; arouse; start; move; put to use |
| dòng | to make a movement; to displace |
| dòng | to freeze |
| dòng | cave; hole; pit |
| ...dòng (MW) | ... (as buildings) |
| bādòng lóufáng (dòng here is a MW) | eight buildings |
| dòngghè | to intimidate |
| dòngjī | motive |
| dòngjīng | movement; activity; the sound of busy people |
| dònglì | active force; power; motive |
| dònggrén | moving (the emotions) |
| dòngshēn | to set off; embark; depart |
| dòngshǒu | to instigate; start; touch off; touch |
| wù dòngshǒu! | do not touch! |
| dòngsǐ | to freeze to death |
| dòngwù | animal |
| dòngwùyuán | zoo |
| dòngyuán | to get started; mobilize |
| dòngzuò | activity; action; activation; movement |
| dòu | to kid; tease; amusing; funny |
| dòu; dòuzi | bean |
| dòuchǐ | black beans |
| dòufu | beancurd; tofu |
| dòuliú | to stay a while; abide (somewhere) |
| dòuzhēng | to fight; struggle |
| ##du | |
| dūn | to squat |
| dūncù | to urge; press; strongly persuade |
| dú (See also: lǎngdú) | to read; read aloud; to study |
| dú dàxué | to study at university |
| dúhài | to poison; corrupt (someone's mind) |

| | |
|--|---|
| dúlì | independence; independent |
| dúlì | to be independent; to become independent |
| dúlìde | on one's own; independently; own |
| dúpǐn (<i>See also: yàopǐn, fàn</i>) | drug (<i>not being used for medical purposes</i>) |
| dúshēn | unmarried; single |
| dúshēngnǚ | only daughter |
| dúshēngzǐ | only son |
| dúshū | reading (<i>process</i>) |
| dúshū | to read books; study books; to attend |
| dúwù | poison (<i>poisonous substance</i>) |
| dúyào | poison (<i>drug</i>) |
| dúzi; dúzì de | alone; on one's own |
| dǔ | to jam; block; hinder; obstruct |
| dǔ chē | jam (to be in a traffic jam) |
| dǔ chē | traffic (to be in a traffic jam) |
| ...dǔ (<i>MW</i>) — sìdǔ qiáng | ... (<i>as walls</i>) — four walls |
| dǔbó | gamble |
| dù | degree (<i>Centigrade or angle</i>); time; occasion |
| huàshìdù | Fahrenheit |
| shèshìdù | Centigrade |
| dù | to experience; cross; pass through; go over |
| dù jià | to take a holiday |
| dùchuán | ferry |
| dù[guò] | to pass by; pass; spend |
| dùguò kùnnan shíqī | to experience; pass through (<i>hard times</i>) |
| dùjì | to be jealous |
| ...dùn (<i>nominal MW</i>) | ... (<i>as meals</i>) |
| měitiān yīdùn fàn (<i>dùn as a nominal MW</i>) | one meal a day |
| ...dùn (<i>verbal MW</i>) | ... (<i>as actions or processes</i>) |
| wǒ bèi dǎle sāndùn (<i>dùn as a verbal MW</i>) | I got three beatings |
| dùzi | belly stomach; tummy |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| duān | end; tip; point; to balance something by hand |
| Duānwǔjié | Dragon Boat Festival Day |
| duǎn | weakness; failing; fault |
| duǎn (<i>See also: jiǎnduǎn</i>) | concise; short (<i>not long</i>) |
| duǎnchù | shortcoming; flaw; weakness |
| duǎnkù | short trousers; shorts |
| duǎnnèikù | underpants; shorts |
| duǎnqī | short period of time |
| duǎnzàn | short period of time; moment; brief |
| duǎnzànde | brief (<i>of short in duration</i>) |
| ...duàn (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as parts or sections of</i>) |
| nàduàn gōnglù | this section of highway |
| duàn | to break; sever; cut off; lop |
| duàn | paragraph |
| duàn zuìhòu de rìzi | time of the end |
| duàndìng | to decide; conclude; judge |
| duànduàn xùxù | from time to time; intermittently |
| duànkāi | broken off |
| duànliàn | to exercise or train physically |
| duànyán | to declare formally; protest (<i>in defence</i>) |
| duī — ... duī | piles (disorderly heaps) — ... piles |
| duī | to pile up; heap (<i>disorderly</i>) |
| duì | group; team; troupe; queue; row (<i>of people</i>) |
| shìde! duì! | No, as you say! (<i>confirming negative words</i>) - No, the matter is as you say: “Yes, that idea is correct, as you say!” |
| shìde! duì! | Yes, that idea is correct, as you say! (<i>confirming negative words</i>) (Note that normally “Yes” or “No” are achieved by repeating the verb that was in the question. For example, if asked, “Do you not know?” and you know, the answer is, |

| | |
|---|---|
| | "I do know!") |
| duì | side; team |
| duì | both |
| duì; duì de | correct [See 'shìde']; right; accurate |
| duì; nà shì duì de | that's right |
| duì | the right one (<i>correct one</i>) |
| duì | regarding; re; with respect to; about; on; for |
| duì | to; towards (<i>a person</i>) |
| duì | against; versus |
| duì | to deal with; treat; cope with; face |
| ...duì (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as couples, pairs of</i>) |
| sānduì fūqī (<i>duì here is a MW</i>) | three married couples |
| duì ... zhòu méitou | to frown about ... |
| duìbǐ | comparison; contrast; relationship (<i>maths</i>) |
| duìbǐ | to compare; contrast |
| duìbuqǐ | excuse me; I'm sorry; to fail someone |
| duìdài | to deal with; handle; treat; behave towards |
| duìfāng | the opposite side or party |
| duìfù; duìfú | to cope with; handle; deal with; manage with |
| duìhuà | two way conversation; dialogue |
| duìhuàn | to change; exchange (<i>money</i>) |
| duìhuànlǜ | exchange rate |
| duìjiǎode | diagonally |
| duìjiǎoxiàn | diagonal |
| duìlìde | opposed; in opposition |
| duìmiàn | opposite side |
| duìmiàn — [zài] ... duìmiàn | opposite side; opposite (<i>facing</i>) — located opposite ... |
| duìmiàn — [zài] ... duìmiàn | across from — [located] across from ... |
| duìshǒu | opponent; rival (<i>physical challenge</i>) |
| duìwu | ranks; troops |
| duìxiàn | to cash a cheque (<i>or check</i>) |
| duìxiàng | aim; objective; goal; partner |
| duìxiàng | object of affections; boyfriend; |

| | |
|---|--|
| | girlfriend |
| duìxiàng | mate; husband; wife; “partner” |
| duìyú | re; respecting; regarding |
| duìyuán | team member |
| duìzhǎng | team leader; captain |
| duìzhào | contrast |
| duìzhǔn | to point (<i>something at someone</i>) |
| duō | how (how far; how much) - |
| duōshēn[?] | how far, to what extent[?] |
| duōshǎo[?] | how much[?] |
| duōshao | how much (relative) |
| duō yuǎn[?] | how far[?] |
| duō (<i>See also: gèng, zài</i>) | many; more; much; extra |
| duō | more than |
| bǐ ... duō | more than ... |
| hěn duō | many; a lot of; numerous |
| duō céng gāolóu (<i>MW is [yí]zuò</i>) | high rise building |
| duō cháng[?] | how long[?] |
| duō dà[?] | how old[?] |
| duō dà de ...[?] | how big a ...[?] |
| duō dà niánjì? duōdà niánjì? (<i>See: suì, jǐsuì</i>) | how old? (<i>to an older person</i>) |
| duō dà suishù? | how old? |
| duō yīdiǎnr | more (<i>comparative</i>) |
| duō yuǎn? | how far? |
| duōbàn | mostly |
| duōdà niánjì? duō dà niánjì? (<i>See: suì, jǐsuì</i>) | how old? (<i>to an older person</i>) |
| duōme ...! | what a ...! such a ...! |
| duōshǎo? | how many? how much? |
| duōshǎo | how much (relative) |
| duōshǎo qián? | how much? (<i>money, price</i>) |
| duōshao | how much (relative) |
| duōshēn[?] | how far; to what extent[?] |
| duōshù | most; the majority |
| duōsuo | to shiver |
| duōyú | excess; left-over; extra; surplus |
| duōyúde | unnecessary; surplus to requirements |
| duōyún | overcast; cloudy |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| duó | to grab; rob; seize; snatch; fight for; win |
| duóqǔ | to grab by force; to seize |
| ...duǒ (MW) | ... (<i>as clouds, flowers</i>) |
| jǐduǒ yún (<i>duǒ here is a MW</i>) | some clouds |
| duǒ[kāi] | to avoid; elude; hide from |
| duǒbì | to take shelter (<i>from weather, risk</i>) |
| duǒbìchù | shelter (<i>from weather, risk</i>) |
| ##e | |
| ēncì | gift |
| ēndiǎn | kindness |
| é | moth |
| é | goose |
| é | forehead |
| Éguó | Russia |
| Éguó-rén | Russian (<i>person</i>) |
| é'luǎnshí | pebble |
| ér (... ér ...) {(X) ... (Y)} | and (<i>joining two verbs or adjectives</i>) {(<i>adverb of manner</i>) X} {(<i>verb</i>)Y} |
| ér | and not; but not |
| ér | because {of} (<i>linking the cause of an action with the action itself</i>) |
| érnǚ | children |
| érqiě | and; what is more; in addition; moreover |
| érshì; ér shì | rather; but is |
| értóng | children |
| érzi | son |
| éwàide | extra |
| ěrduo | ear |
| ěrhuan | earrings |
| ěxīn (<i>See: shēngbìng</i>) | to vomit; be sick |
| è | hungry; to starve |
| è le | be hungry; got hunger |
| èguǒ | harm |
| èhuà | deterioration; bad change |
| èjí | plague |
| èle | be hungry; got hunger |

| | |
|---|--|
| èr (<i>See also liǎng used with a MW</i>) | two |
| èrděng | second-class (<i>ticket</i>) |
| èrhú | a two-stringed musical instrument |
| èrshí | twenty |
| èrshǒu | second-hand; used |
| Èryuè | February |
| èrzi | son |
| èsǐ | to starve to death |
| Éwén | Russian (<i>language especially written</i>) |
| Éyǔ | Russian (<i>language especially spoken</i>) |
| ##fa | |
| fā | to send (<i>an email, fax etc.</i>); despatch; issue |
| fā | to send out; develop; start new growth or state |
| fā | to become; get (<i>a condition, state</i>) |
| fā báirìmàng | to daydream |
| fā chuánzhēn | to send a fax |
| fā diànzǐ yóujiàn | to email |
| fā fēng | mad |
| fā guāng | to glow; shine; radiate; emit light; reflect |
| fā huǒ | to flare up; flare up into a temper |
| fā yīmèir | to send an email |
| fābiǎo | to issue; release; publish; express |
| fābù | to issue; release; publish; announce |
| fācái | to grow rich |
| fāchòu | to stink |
| fāchū | to send out; issue; emit |
| fādá | developed; prosperous |
| fādòng | to start; launch; mobilize |
| fādòngjī | engine; motor |
| fādǒu | to shake; shiver; tremble; quiver; quake |
| fāgěi | to present (<i>an award</i>) |
| fāguāng | to glow |
| fāhuī | to bring into use; to develop; elaborate on |
| fāliàng | to reflect light; reflective; shiny |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| fā míng | invention; to invent |
| fān | to turn over; to leaf through; translate; cross |
| fān | to search; go over; to increase; multiply |
| fān | sail (<i>a sheet, vane</i>) |
| fān chuán (<i>MW is [yì]sǒu</i>) | sailing boat; sailboat |
| fān dǎo | to turn over |
| fāng | direction; party in a contract |
| fāng | side in a conflict |
| fāng | square |
| fāng'àn | plan; plot; scheme |
| fāng biàn | handy; convenient |
| fāng biàn | to go to the convenience; toilet |
| fāng fǎ (<i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i>) | manner; way; method |
| fāng gé de | chequered; checked (<i>pattern</i>) |
| fāng jiān | room (<i>in a hotel</i>) |
| fāng kuàizi | Chinese (<i>square</i>) characters |
| fāng miàn | ways; side; aspect; angle; hand; respect |
| yì fāng miàn ... yì fāng miàn | on one hand ... on the other hand |
| fāng shì (<i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i>) | method; way; manner; style; formula |
| fān'guó | to cross over (<i>a mountain, etc.</i>) |
| fān'guò lái | over; to turn over |
| fāng wèi | position; place (<i>allocated</i>) |
| fāng xíng (<i>MW is [yí]ge</i>) | square |
| fāng xíng de | square (<i>in shape</i>) |
| fāng xiàng | direction; whichway |
| fāng yán | dialect |
| fāng zhēn | policy; key principle |
| fāng zheng | kite |
| fān qié | tomato |
| fān yì | translation; interpreter; translator |
| fān yì | translator; interpreter; to translate; interpret |
| fā piào | invoice |
| fā qiú | to serve (<i>tennis, other court games</i>) |
| fā rè qì | heater |
| fā shāo | fever; to have a high fever |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| fāshēng | to happen; occur |
| fāshēng shénme shì? | what happened |
| fāxíng | to release; bring out on issue (<i>films, etc.</i>) |
| fāxiàn | discovery; findings; to discover; find |
| fāyán | to make a speech |
| fāyáng | to grow; develop; expand; continue |
| fāyǎng | to itch |
| fāyīn | pronunciation; to pronounce |
| fā ... de yīn | to pronounce ... |
| fāzhǎn | development; expansion; to develop |
| fá | to punish |
| fákǎn | fine; to penalize; fine; charge a fine |
| fálǜ | law; legislation (<i>country's rules</i>) |
| fán | all; every |
| fán | to irritate; annoy; irritated; bothered; annoyed |
| fán le | bothered; fed up with; tired of; sick of |
| fándǐngshì | attic |
| fángchǎn | property (<i>house owned</i>) |
| fángdào bàojǐngqì | burglar alarm |
| fángdào jǐngbàoqì | burglar alarm |
| nòngxiǎng [fángdào jǐngbàoqì] | to trigger; set off [a burglar alarm] |
| fángdǐng | roof |
| fángdōng | landlord |
| fángjiān | room (<i>chamber</i>) |
| fángshàiyóu | sunscreen lotion |
| fángzhǐ | to prevent |
| fángzi | building; house; room |
| fángzū | rent; hire |
| fán le | fed up |
| fánmèn | unhappy; upset |
| fánnǎo | vexed; worried; troubled; bothered |
| fánnǎode | troublesome |
| fánrǎo | disturbance; bother |
| fánróng | wealth; prosperity; prosperous |
| fánróng | to make prosperous |
| fánshì ... [dǒu] | whatever ...; everything |
| fǎ | method; way; law |

| | |
|---|---|
| fǎguān | judge (<i>court</i>) |
| Fǎguó | France |
| Fǎguóde | French (<i>in general</i>) |
| Fǎguórén | French person |
| Fǎlisaipài | Pharisee |
| fǎn | back to front |
| fǎndòng | reactionary |
| fǎnduì (<i>See also: dǐng, nì, kào, yǐ</i>) | against; to oppose; to fight against; combat |
| fǎnduì | to object; protest |
| fǎnduì yíge jìhuà | to oppose a scheme |
| fǎnduìzhě | opponent (<i>debate, argument, viewpoint</i>) |
| fǎnfù | repeatedly |
| fǎngfú | apparently; as it seems; to appear; seem |
| fǎngwèn | visit; to call on; to visit (<i>formally</i>) |
| fǎngzàode | patterned |
| fǎngzhī | textile making; weaving; spinning |
| fǎnhuí | to turn back; go back; return |
| fǎnkàng; dǐkàng | to resist; struggle against |
| fǎnmian | the reverse; opposite side; wrong side |
| fǎnxiàngde | reversed; backwards |
| fǎnyìng | reflection; mirroring |
| fǎnyìng | to reflect; express; make known; report |
| fǎnyìng | response; reaction; to react |
| fǎnzhèng | no way; not in any case |
| fǎnzhèng | anyway |
| fǎtíng | law court |
| Fǎwén | French (<i>language especially written</i>) |
| fǎxué | law (<i>as a subject of study</i>) |
| Fǎyǔ | French (<i>language especially spoken</i>) |
| fǎyuàn | law court |
| fǎzi | method; way |
| fà | hair |
| fàn | food; meal; portion of food |
| fàn | to break; violate (<i>the law</i>) |
| fàn | to make; do; commit (<i>an error, a</i> |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| | <i>wrong</i>) |
| fàn | food; meal; cooked rice |
| fàn cuòwù | to make a mistake |
| fàndú de rén | drug pusher; drug seller |
| fàn hòu | after meals |
| fàn qián | before meals |
| fāncài | dish (<i>a particular preparation</i>) |
| fàndiàn | restaurant; hotel |
| fànǎ xíngwéi | crime |
| fàng | to place; put down; let go of; let off; shoot |
| fàng | to release; to ease; adjust |
| fàng | to play; show (<i>a recording</i>) |
| fàng; bōfàng | to play; put on (<i>recorded music</i>) |
| fàng | to pasture; care for; tend; herd |
| fàng huǒ shāo ... | to set fire to ... |
| fàngdà | to blow up; magnify in size; to enlarge |
| fànghǎo | to put away in a suitable place |
| fànghuí | to put back in its proper place |
| fànghuí yuánchù | to put back; replace |
| fàngjià | to go off on holiday; take time off |
| fàngkāi (<i>See also: shìfàng</i>) | to release grip; let go; stop holding |
| fàngkuān | to relax (<i>ease strictness</i>) |
| fàngqíng | clear (<i>weather condition</i>) |
| fàngsōng | to ease; loosen; relax (<i>ease grip, tension</i>) |
| fàngsōng de | relaxed; loosened; eased off |
| fàn'guǎn | restaurant |
| fàngshang yìzhāng guāngpán | to put on a CD |
| fàngxīn | to feel at ease; relieved |
| fàngxīn | reassured |
| fàngxià | to put down; lay down; place down |
| fàngxué | to let out of school classes |
| fàn hòu | after meals |
| fànmai | to sell; push (<i>drugs</i>) |
| fànqián | before meals |
| fàn rén | culprit; prisoner (<i>lawbreaker kept in prison</i>) |
| fàntíng | dining room |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| fànwéi | range; scope; area |
| fànwéi | field of authority; jurisdiction |
| fànzui (MW is [yì]zhǒng) | crime; offence |
| fànzui | to commit sin; commit a crime |
| fànzui de | criminal (<i>sinful</i>) |
| fàxíng | hairstyle |
| ##fe | |
| fēi | to fly |
| fēi ... bù kě | absolutely must ...; to insist on |
| fēi quánrì | part-time |
| fēicháng | very; extremely; unusually; exceptionally |
| fēicháng shēnqì | mad; furious; very angry |
| fēifán | remarkable |
| fēifǎ | illegal |
| fēijī | aeroplane; airplane |
| fēijī jiàshǐyuán (MW is [yì]míng) | pilot (<i>flying</i>) |
| fēijīchǎng | airport |
| Fēilǚbīn | Philippines |
| Fēilǚbīnde | Philippino; Filipino (<i>in general</i>) |
| Fēilǚbīnrén | Philippino; Filipino (<i>people</i>) |
| Fēilǚbīnyǔ | Philippino; Filipino language (<i>esp. spoken</i>) |
| fēiqiángzhìde | optional |
| fēixíng | flying; flight |
| fēixíngyuán (MW is [yì]míng) | pilot (<i>flying</i>) |
| fēixiáng | flying |
| Fēizhōu | Africa |
| Fēizhōu de | African (<i>thing</i>) |
| Fēizhōurén | African (<i>person</i>) |
| fēn | fraction; divided part; minute part |
| Y fēn zhī X | X of Y parts of the whole |
| wù fēn zhī sì | four fifths |
| fēn[zhōng] | minute (<i>of an hour</i>) |
| fēn | cent; fen; point |
| fēn | sub-; branch (<i>office</i>) |
| fēn | to divide; separate; distinguish |
| fēn | to share; give a share; get a share; |

| | |
|--|---|
| | distribute |
| fēn ... zǔ | stanza |
| fēnbié | to part; leave; bid farewell |
| fēnbié [de] | differently; separately; respectively |
| fēnbié [de] | individually; separately |
| fēnchéng | to divide; to be divided into |
| fēndān | to share (<i>split the costs</i>) |
| fēndiàn | branch of a departmental store |
| fēnfā | hand out |
| fēnfēn | one straight after another; successively |
| fēnfù | to give an instruction; tell; order |
| fēnfu | order; instruction |
| fēng | wind; storm; customary practice; habit |
| ...fēng (MW) | ... (<i>as letters and telegrams of</i>) |
| liùfēng diànbào (<i>fēng here is a MW</i>) | six telegrams |
| fēng | to close up; seal |
| fēng | bee; wasp |
| fēng | mad; crazy; insane |
| fēngbào | storm |
| fēngchéng | to divide (<i>something into so many parts</i>) |
| fēngdǐ | back cover |
| fēngfù | to make plentiful; plenty of; abundant |
| fēnggé (MW is [yì]zhǒng) | style; manner |
| fēngjǐng | scenery; view; landscape; panorama |
| fēngkuángde | crazy; insane |
| fēnglàng | element |
| fēnglì | wind power; power of the wind |
| fēngmì | honey |
| fēngmiàn | front cover |
| fēngqín | organ (<i>musical</i>) |
| fēngshòu | good harvest |
| fēngshuǐ | geomancy; wind and water |
| fēngsú | social customs and traditions |
| fēngsuǒ | closed (<i>road</i>) |
| fēngwèi fàncài | cooking; cuisine |
| fēngzhǎo | chicken feet |

| | |
|--|---|
| fēnháng | branch (<i>of a bank</i>) |
| fēnjī | extension (<i>telephone</i>) |
| fēnjū | to separate (<i>couple breaking up</i>) |
| fēnkāi | to separate; put apart; part; split up |
| fēnkāi de | separately; apart; separated |
| fēnkāile | broken off |
| fēnlíde | separate |
| fēnpèi | to distribute; allocate; assign |
| fēnshǒu | to bid farewell; separate; part |
| fēnshǒu | to separate (<i>a couple splits</i>) |
| fēnshù | mark; grade (<i>in examinations</i>) |
| fēnxī | analysis; to analyze |
| fēnxiǎng | to share (<i>split the benefits</i>) |
| fēnzhōng | minute (<i>of an hour</i>) |
| féi | fat; fertile; rich (<i>soil</i>) |
| féi | large; loose (<i>clothes</i>) |
| féiwòde | fertile |
| féizào | soap |
| yìtiáo féizào (<i>yìtiáo is a MW</i>) | a bar of soap |
| féng | to meet by chance |
| féng | to sew |
| féngbǔ | to mend (<i>sewing, stitching</i>) |
| féng rèn | sewing |
| féng rèn jī (<i>MW is [yì]tái</i>) | sewing machine |
| féngzhì | to sew |
| fénmù (<i>Hebrew: Xīwū'ěr; Greek: Hăidîsî</i>) | grave; tomb |
| fěn | powder |
| fěnbǐ | chalk |
| fěngcì | to satirize |
| fěnhóng | pink; rosy |
| fěnhóngsè | pink colour[ed] |
| fèi | useless; waste; scrapped; discarded; dumped |
| fèi | lungs |
| fèi | charges; fee; fees |
| fèi | to use up; consume; waste |
| fèi shíjiān | to consume much time |
| fèihuà | nonsense; rubbish |

| | |
|--|--|
| fěiwù | rubbish; thing of no value |
| fèixū | ruin (<i>dilapidated state</i>) |
| fèiyòng | cost; expense; amount used up |
| ...fèn (MW) | ... (<i>as portions, shares of</i>) |
| jǐfèn wǔfàn (<i>fèn here is a MW</i>) | a few portions of lunch |
| ...fèn (MW) | ... (<i>as copies of newspapers, scripts</i>) |
| liǎngfèn zázhì (<i>fèn here is a MW</i>) | a pair of magazines |
| fèndòu | to struggle to achieve a purpose |
| fèng ... de míng | through (<i>in the name of</i>) |
| fènkǎi | scandal |
| shǐ ... gǎndào fènkǎi | to shock ... |
| fènlì | to press; struggle |
| fènnù | anger; wrath; indignation; angry; wrathful |
| fènr | share; portion |
| fènwài ēndiǎn | undeserved kindness |
| fèiwù | refuse; garbage |
| ##fo | |
| Fójiào | Buddhism |
| Fójiàode | Buddhist (<i>in general</i>) |
| Fójiàotú | Buddhist (<i>people</i>) |
| fǒudìng | to deny; negate; decide against |
| fǒudìng de | negative (<i>denying, prohibiting</i>) |
| fǒudìngcí | negative; decision against |
| fǒujué | to reject (<i>not approve a proposal</i>) |
| fǒurèn | to deny |
| fǒuzé | else; if not; otherwise; or else |
| ##fu | |
| fūfū | Mr. and Mrs.; husband and wife |
| fūqī | husband and wife |
| fūren | wife (<i>formal</i>); madam |
| fú | to prop up by hand |
| fú cóng | to be submissive; subordinate; obedient to |
| fú | to float; drift |
| ...fú (MW) | ... (<i>as images, pictures of, ... copies of</i>) |
| — [yìfú] huà | — [an] illustration |
| huà | illustration |

| | |
|--|--|
| — [yìfú] huà | — [an] illustration |
| fú | blessing; happiness; good fortune |
| fúchí | to support |
| fúcóng | to be submissive; subordinate |
| fúcóng | to obey; be obedient to |
| fúcóngde | obedient |
| fúdù | range (<i>extent</i>) |
| fúhào | sign; mark; symbol |
| fúhé | to fit with; conform to; coincide |
| fúhé biāozhǔn | to measure up |
| fúhé luójī de | logical |
| fúlǚ | captive; prisoner |
| fúqǐ | to raise |
| fúshǒu | rail (<i>hand rail</i>) |
| fúshǒuyǐ | armchair |
| fúwù | service (<i>act, work for someone</i>) |
| fúwùtái | reception |
| fúwùyuán | assistant; housestaff; waiter; waitress |
| fúyǎng | to bring up (<i>children</i>) |
| fúyòng fāngfǎ | instruction (<i>for taking medicines</i>) |
| fúzhuāng | uniform; costume |
| fǔbài | corrupt; corrupted; rotten; decayed |
| fǔdǎo | to tutor; train; coach; advise |
| fǔlàn; fǔlàn de | rotten |
| fǔtóu (<i>MW is [yí]bǎ</i>) | axe |
| fǔxiǔ de | rotten |
| fǔyǎng | to raise; rear; bring up (<i>children</i>) |
| fǔzi (<i>MW is [yí]bǎ</i>) | axe |
| fù | womb; belly |
| fù | to pay (<i>rent, interest, etc.</i>) |
| ...fù (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as doses of Chinese medicine</i>) |
| ...fù (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as sets, pairs of</i>) |
| ...fù (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as facial gestures</i>) |
| nàfù xiàoliǎn (<i>fù here is a MW</i>) | that smiling face |
| fù | vice-; sub-; deputy; assistant |
| fù | side-; secondary; subsidiary |
| fù | rich; well off; wealthy |
| fù | negative (<i>value below zero</i>) |
| fù | negative (<i>condition of electrical</i>) |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| | <i>charge</i> |
| fù kè | to return (<i>start back again at classes, school</i>) |
| fù qīn; fùqīn; bàba | father |
| fù qián | to pay (<i>money</i>) |
| fù zhàng | to pay bills |
| fùběn | copy |
| fùbù | abdomen |
| fùdān | load; burden; to carry a load; to bear; sustain |
| fùdàndeqǐ | to afford |
| fùhuó | resurrection; resurrected |
| Fùhuó jié | Easter |
| Fùhuó jié — “Fùhuó jié kuàile!” | Easter — “Happy Easter!” |
| Fùhuó jié cǎidàn | Easter egg |
| fùjìn | close; near; closely; nearby |
| fùmǔ | parents |
| fùnǚ | woman |
| fùqǐlai | to get rich |
| fùqián | to pay |
| fùqīn; fù qīn; bàba | father |
| fùxí | to revise; review; check |
| fùxìn | to reply (<i>in writing</i>) |
| [zài] ...fùyìn | nearby |
| fùyìn | copy; duplicate; photocopy; to photocopy |
| fùyìnjī | photocopier (<i>machine</i>) |
| fùyìnjiàn | photocopy |
| fùyǒude | wealthy |
| fùyú huànxǎng | romantic (<i>imaginative, passionate</i>) |
| fùyù; fùyùde | rich; wealthy; well off |
| fùzá | complex; complicated |
| fùzé | responsible; conscientious |
| fùzé | to be responsible; to take care of |
| fùzé | to take the blame |
| ##g | |
| gāi | should; ought to; have to |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| gāi | this one; that one; the one just mentioned |
| běn gāi; běn yīng[gāi] | ought to; ought to have ... (<i>but didn't</i>) |
| gālí | curry |
| gān; gānzào | dry |
| gān | to adopt |
| gān | pale; post; pole; stake |
| gān | liver |
| gānbēi! | Cheers! “Bottoms up!” (<i>toasting</i>) |
| gāncǎo | hay |
| gāncuì | frank; straightforward; frankly; simply; just |
| gāng | right now; in just a moment; just about to |
| gāng | right now; just a moment ago |
| gāng | exactly; just (<i>amount</i>) |
| gāng | exactly; just (<i>amount</i>) |
| gāng | steel |
| gān'gà | awkward; embarrassed (<i>feeling</i>) |
| gāngbǐ (<i>MW is [yì]zhī</i>) | fountain pen |
| gāngcái | just a few moments ago; just now |
| gāngdù | height; altitude; highly |
| gānggāng | just a few moments ago; just now |
| gāngmén | back passage of abdomen |
| gāngqín | piano |
| gāngtiě | steel |
| gānhàn (<i>MW is [yì]chǎng</i>) | famine |
| gānjìng | clean |
| gānjúshǔde | citrus |
| gānshè | interference; to interfere; meddle |
| gānzào | dry |
| gānzhè | sugarcane |
| gāo | tall; high; superior; loudly; in a high voice |
| gāodà | tall and big |
| gāoděng | advanced; high; higher (<i>education</i>) |
| gāodiǎn (<i>MW is [yí]kuài</i>) | cake; pastry |
| gāodù | level (<i>in height</i>) |
| gāo'ěrfúqú | golf |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Gāomián | Cambodia |
| Gāomián [-de -rén -wén -yǔ] (See: Dé) | Cambodian (See: German: of, person, lang.) |
| gāoshān | mountain |
| gāosù gōnglù | motorway |
| gāowán | male private parts |
| gāoxìng | happy; delighted; glad; pleased |
| gāoyǎ | elegant |
| gāoyào | a patch; plaster (for skin) |
| gāoyuán | highland; plateau |
| gāozhōng; gāojí zhōngxué | senior high school |
| gǎi | to correct; change; alter; rectify; transform |
| gǎibiàn | transformation; change (of conditions) |
| gǎibiàn | to change; transform (situation, conditions) |
| gǎibiàn xíngmào | transfiguration |
| gǎibiàn zhǔyì | to change one's mind |
| gǎigé | reform; reformation; to reform |
| gǎiguó-zìxīn | to turn around and change ways |
| gǎijìn | improvement; to improve |
| gǎiliáng | to ameliorate; improve; change |
| gǎishàn | improvement; to improve; make better |
| gǎizào | transformation; reformation; change |
| gǎizào | to transform; reshape; reform |
| gǎizhèng | to amend; rectify; correct |
| gǎn | to chase; drive away; rush; hurry; catch |
| gǎn | to dare; be sure; have courage to |
| gǎn | bold; daring; very confident |
| gǎn | sense (attitude of mind, approach) |
| gǎn | to feel; sense |
| gǎn huí jiā | to rush home |
| gǎn chē | to catch the bus |
| [duì ...X...] gǎn xìngqù | to be interested [in ...X...] |
| gǎnchū | to chase out; chase away |
| gǎndào | to sense; feel |
| gǎndào cánguì | to feel ashamed |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| gǎndào fènkǎi | to feel shocked |
| shǐ ... gǎndào fènkǎi | to shock ... |
| gǎndào jīngyà | to feel astonished; feeling astonished |
| gǎndào jǐnzāng | to feel nervous |
| gǎndào xīngfèn | to feel excited; feeling excited |
| gǎndào yíhàn | to feel regret; to regret |
| gǎndōng | to move; be moved; emotive; touch |
| gǎndōng | touching; emotive; moving |
| gǎndòng | to move; touch |
| gǎndòng de | moved to ...; having been moved to ... |
| Gǎn'ēnjí | Thanksgiving Day |
| gǎng | harbour; port |
| gǎngkǒu | harbour; port |
| gǎnjī | to feel appreciation; thankful; grateful |
| gǎnjué | feeling; perception; to feel; perceive; sense |
| gǎnjú búcuò | to feel O.K. (<i>feel there's no health problem</i>) |
| gǎnkuài | straight away; at once; hurriedly |
| gǎnkuài! | hurry up! |
| gǎnlǎn | olive |
| gǎnlǎnqiú | rugby |
| gǎnlǎnsè de | olive coloured |
| gǎnlǎn yóu | olive oil |
| gǎnmào | the flu; a cold; to have a cold |
| gǎnqíng | feeling; affection; emotions; sentiments |
| gǎnrǎn | infection (<i>spoiling</i>) |
| gǎnshàng | to catch up on |
| gǎnxiǎng | feeling; feelings; impressions |
| gǎnxiè | to be grateful; appreciative; thanks; gratitude |
| gǎnxiè | to thank |
| gǎn xìngqù | to be interested in |
| gǎo [gōngzuò] | to do a job; to do some [work] |
| gǎo | to establish; arrange; be involved in |
| gǎo [gōngzuò] | to do a job; to do some [work] |
| gǎohùn | to mix up (<i>different things at the same time</i>) |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| gǎohùn | to mix up (<i>different things as the same</i>) |
| gǎozāo | to ruin; spoil |
| gài | to build; construct; deck; cover |
| gài | to apply; fix using |
| gàikuò | general summary; to summarize; generalize |
| gàiniàn | idea; concept |
| gàizhāng | stamp (<i>using ink</i>) |
| gàizi | cover; lid |
| gàn | to do; work; make do |
| gàn | why? What on earth is the reason? |
| nǐ gànmá? | whatever are you doing? |
| gànbù | governmental officer; staff |
| gàn huó(r) | to work on something |
| gào | to tell; inform |
| gào | to accuse; sue |
| gàobié | to take leave of; bid farewell to |
| gàofā | to report (<i>someone to an authority</i>) |
| gàojiè | to warn; admonish |
| gàosu; (gàosù) | to say to; tell; inform |
| ##ge | |
| gē | to place; put down; set aside; shelve |
| gē | to lop off; cut; fell |
| gē | to mow |
| gē | song |
| gēbo | arm (<i>limb</i>) |
| gēcǎoji | lawnmower |
| gē cǎo (<i>See also: xiūjiǎn</i>) | to mow the grass |
| gēchàng; chànggē | singing |
| gēchàngjiā (<i>MW is [yì]míng</i>) | singer (<i>renowned</i>) |
| gēge | elder brother |
| gējù (<i>MW is [yí]bù</i>) | opera |
| gēn | to follow |
| tóng ...; gēn ... | to (<i>speaking with</i>) |
| tóng ...; gēn ... yìqǐ | with (<i>company</i>) |
| gēn | and |
| gēn | root; base; foot; foundation |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| gēn; gēnyuán | cause; origin; root |
| ...gēn (MW) | ... (as long, thin objects) |
| zhègēn xhēngzi (gēn here is a MW) | this rope |
| gēn ... bǐjiào | compared with ... |
| gēn ... liánxi | to contact; get in touch with ... |
| gēn ... shāngliang | to consult; talk over with à |
| gēn ... {yíci} | with ({along} with ...) |
| gēn | toward; [acting on] |
| gēn Y {xué X} | with ({to learn X} with Y; {to learn X} from Y |
| gēn | to accompany; follow with |
| gēnběn | root; base; foundation; fundamental; basic |
| gēnběn | thoroughly; completely |
| gēnběn bù | absolutely no ... |
| gēncongle | followed |
| gēngdì | cultivated land; ploughed land; to plough |
| gēnjù | basis; grounds; fundamental reason |
| gēnjù | on the basis; according to; per |
| gēnjù | to base on; according to |
| Gēnjù qǐshìlù | Revelations |
| gēnqián | near; close in front of |
| gēnsuí | accompanied; following |
| gēnyuán | root (origin, cause) |
| gēnzhe | to follow along with; follow behind |
| gēqǔ | song |
| gēshǒu (MW is [yì]míng) | singer (professional) |
| gé | to divide; separate; section |
| gé | at an interval of time later |
| gé yìtiān zài | a day later |
| gé | at a set distance apart |
| gébèi | mussel |
| gébì | next door |
| gélóu | attic |
| gémìng (MW is [yì]chǎng) | revolution; to revolt |
| géwài | especially; even more so; all the more |
| gézi | pigeon |
| gěi | to give |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| gěi * (bǎ, ràng, jiào) | gave * (and really gave *, too – for emphasis) |
| gěi ...; ràng ... | to allow to ...; let |
| gěi X kàn ... | to let X (me/us) see; to show X (me/us) ... |
| gěi X shìfàn zěnmē yòng ... | to show; to let X see how to use ... |
| gěi ... tígòng zhùchù | to put up ... (give them a place to stay) |
| gěi rén shēnkè yìnxiàng | to make an impression |
| wèi (...); gěi (...) | to; for; on behalf of (the one who benefits) |
| sòng gěi nǐ | to give to you |
| gěi nǐ | here you are; here it is for you |
| gěi ... | by ... (by the agent in passive expression) |
| nǐ bàba gěi wǒ kànjiàn le | your father was seen by me |
| gèng | more |
| gèng ... | more ...; ...-er |
| gèng hǎo de | better |
| ...gè; ...ge (MW) | ... (as an item, this measure word is used generally) |
| gè(yàng) | every (manner; sort) |
| gèbié | individual; few; rare; sparse |
| gègè [fāngmiàn] | every [aspect] |
| gèng | increasingly; even more |
| gèng... | more ...; ...-er (forming comparatives) |
| gèng chángshòu | for a longer time |
| gèng duō | even more |
| gèng jiā | even more |
| gèngchángshòu | for a longer time |
| gèngduōde | more of (something) |
| gènghǎo | better |
| gènghuàile | worse |
| gèngjiā | even more |
| gèngshǎode | less of (something) |
| gèrén | the individual (abstractly); one; oneself |
| gèrén de | personal; one's own; private |
| gèshì-gèyàng | every kind of |
| gètī | self-; private; individual |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| gèxìng | nature; fundamental disposition |
| gèxìng | personality; personal character |
| gèyàng | every manner; all sorts |
| gèzhǒng gèyàng de | all kinds |
| gèzì | height; stature |
| ...ge; ...gè (MW) | ... (as an item, measure word used generally - form of gè) |
| ##go | |
| gōng | to provide; supply |
| gōng de qǐ | can support financially |
| gōng'ān | public security |
| gōng'ānjú | police |
| gōngbào | bulletin of news; information bulletin |
| gōngbù | announce to the public |
| gōngchǎng | factory; industrial unit |
| gōngchéng | engineering project; construction |
| gōngchéng | the engineering profession |
| gōngchéngshī | engineer |
| gōngchǐ | meter; metre |
| gōngdào | reasonable (in price) |
| gōngdàohuà | speaking in public |
| gōngdìng | public (for the public, e.g. public holiday) |
| gōngdiàn | palace |
| gōngfēn | centimetre |
| gōngfèi | at public expense |
| gōngfu | spare time; leisure time |
| gōngfu | work; effort; skill |
| gōngfu | martial arts; kung-fu |
| gōnggòng | public; common; of the community |
| gōnggōng jiāotōng | public transport |
| gōnggòng qìchē | bus (lit. public together steam vehicle) |
| gōnggòng qìchē zhàn | bus stop |
| gōnghuì | trade union |
| gōngjī | attack (war) |
| gōngjīn | kilogram |
| gōngjǐ | to support; provide for; provide; supply |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| gōngjiàng | craftsperson |
| gōngjiàrì | bank holiday |
| gōngjù | work instrument; tool |
| gōngkāi | open; open for the public; known to the public |
| gōngkāi | to make public; publically |
| gōngkè | homework; assignment; schoolwork |
| gōngláo | credit; service; contribution |
| gōnglǐ | kilometre |
| gōnglù | highway |
| gōngmín | citizen |
| gōngmù | cemetery |
| gōngniú (<i>MW is [yì]tóu</i>) | bull; ox |
| gōngpíng | justice; impartiality; fairness |
| gōngpíng | just; impartial; fair; reasonable |
| gōngrén | worker[s] |
| gōngshè | commune |
| gōngshùn | obedient |
| gōngsī | company; corporation; firm |
| gōngwénbāo | briefcase |
| gōngwù | official (<i>concerning duties</i>) |
| gōngyè | industry; industrial |
| gōngyè de | industrial |
| gōngyèhuà | industrialization |
| gōngyì měishù | arts and crafts |
| gōngyìng | to supply |
| gōngyìpǐn | handmade thing |
| gōngyòng | public; public use; for use by the public |
| gōngyòng diànhuà | public telephone |
| gōngyù | flat; apartment |
| gōngyùlóu (<i>MW is [yí]zhuàng</i>) | apartment block |
| gōngyuán | park; a common; gardens |
| Gōngyuán | Common Era (CE) |
| Gōngyuánqián | Before our Common Era (BCE) |
| gōngzhěng | neat (<i>handwriting</i>) |
| gōngzhèng | justice; impartiality; fairness |
| gōngzhèng | just; impartial; fair |
| gōngzhǔ | princess |

| | |
|---|---|
| gōngzī | salary; wages |
| gōngzi | bow (<i>arched strung implement</i>) |
| gōngzuò | work; employment; job; ministry; to work |
| gōngzuò rényuán | staff (<i>of firm</i>) |
| gōngzuòrì | day of the week (<i>working day</i>) |
| gōu[zi] | hook (<i>for hanging things up</i>) |
| góngtòng | common |
| góngtòng fénmù | common grave |
| gǒnggù | strong; firm; solid; to strengthen |
| gǒu | dog |
| gòng | together; altogether; in total |
| gòng nuǎn xitǒng | heating system |
| gòng rè | heating (<i>provision of warmth</i>) |
| gòngchǎn zhǔyì | communism |
| Gòngchǎndǎng | the Communist Party |
| gònghéguó | republic |
| gòngtóng | common; in common; jointly; together |
| gòngtóng hé zuò | co-operation |
| gòngxiàn | contribution; to contribute |
| gòngxiàn | to dedicate; devote |
| gòuchéng | to comprise; constitute |
| gòu | adequate; sufficient; fairly; quite; rather |
| gòu | to attain; measure up to; hit (<i>a standard</i>) |
| gòu | to reach (<i>a standard</i>) |
| gòu | to reach (<i>by extending out to</i>) |
| gòujià | frame (<i>structural</i>) |
| gòuwù | to shop; go shopping |
| gòuwù shǒutuīchē (<i>MW is [yí]liàng</i>) | shopping trolley; shopping cart |
| gòuwù zhōngxīn | shopping centre; shopping mall |
| gòuzào | construction; structure; building |
| ##gu | |
| gūdú | lonely |
| gū'ér | orphan |
| gūgu | father's younger sister; aunt |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| gūjūn-zuòzhàn | alone |
| gūjì | estimate; assessment; to estimate; appraise |
| gūlì | isolated; remote; alone |
| gūgu | aunt; father's sister |
| gūmǔ | father's elder sister; aunt |
| gūniang | girl; young girl |
| gūruò de | vulnerable; helpless (<i>due to being sick, weak</i>) |
| gūzhàng | husband of father's sister; uncle |
| gútou | bone |
| gútou jiàzi | skeleton |
| gǔ | ancient; old-fashioned; classical |
| gǔ | drum |
| gǔ; gǔpiào — [yì]gǔ | share (<i>unit sharing company ownership</i>) — [a] share |
| gǔ shíhou | olden times; in olden times |
| gǔcāng | barn |
| gǔchuī | advocacy; to advocate |
| gǔdài | ancient times; ancient |
| gǔdiǎn | classical |
| gǔdòng | to stir up; incite |
| gǔgài | odd; strange |
| gǔhuī | ashes of a dead body |
| gǔjì | historic site; remains |
| gǔlǎo | ancient; handed down from ancient times; old |
| gǔlì | encouragement; to encourage [to] |
| gǔn; gǔndào; gǔndòng | to roll; get rolling; buzz off |
| gǔpiào; gǔ — [yì]gǔpiào | share (<i>unit sharing company ownership</i>) — [a] share |
| gǔtou | bone |
| gǔwán | antiques |
| gǔwén | ancient Chinese |
| gǔwǔ | encouragement; to inspire; encourage [to] |
| gǔzhǎng | applause; clapping; to applaud; clap |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| | hands |
| gù | to care for; manage; attend to; consider |
| gù | to turn and observe |
| gùdìngde | normal; regular |
| gùkè | client; customer |
| gùn | pole; stick |
| gùshi | story; tale |
| gùnzi | rod; stick; baton |
| gùtǐde | solid |
| gùtǔ | homeland |
| gùxiāng | home town |
| gùyì | intentionally; deliberately |
| gùyòng | employment |
| gùyuán | employee |
| gùzhǔ | employer |
| guā | melon; pumpkin; gourd |
| guā | to scrape; to blow |
| guā | to scratch (<i>caused by vegetation</i>) |
| guā fēng | windy (<i>blow wind</i>) |
| guāhúdao (MW is [yì]bǎ) | razor |
| guā húzi; guā liǎn | to shave |
| guā liǎn; guā húzi | to shave |
| guāliǎndāo (MW is [yì]bǎ) | razor |
| guān | to close; lock; close down |
| guān | to involve; concern; be a matter for |
| zhè guān wǒde shì | this is my business |
| guān mén | to close the door |
| guān | government; supervising authority; official |
| guānbì | shut; closed; closed down |
| guānchá | observation; examination; check |
| guānchá | to observe; examine; watch carefully |
| guāndào | to involve; have a major bearing on |
| guāndiǎn | viewpoint; point of view; standpoint; angle |
| guāndiào | to turn off; shut off |
| guānfāng [de] | official (<i>from public authority</i>) |
| guānfū | shower |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| guāng | light; to shine |
| guāng | brightness; light; beam; ray; glory |
| guāng | light from sun or moon |
| guāng | shiny; reflective; smooth; bald; used up |
| guāng | just; simply; purely; only; solely; alone |
| guāng — [yídào] guāng | beam of light — [a] beam of light |
| guāng — [yíshù] guāng | beam of light — [a] beam of light |
| guāng shuō | just talking; talking alone |
| guāngdié | CD |
| guāngguāng (See also: yóulǎn) | sightseeing |
| guānghuá[de] (See also: píng huá) | even (<i>smooth as of a fine surface like paper</i>) |
| guānghuī | glory; brilliance; glorious; brilliant |
| guāngmíng | light; bright; showing potential; open; frank |
| guāngpán | CD |
| guāngpán yuèdúqì | CD-ROM |
| guāngróng | glory; esteem; honour; to glorify; honour |
| guāngtūde | bald |
| guāngtūtū de shù | bare tree |
| guān'guāng | sightseeing |
| guāngxìàn | light; beam; ray |
| guāngzhào | enlightenment |
| guānhuái | to show care for |
| guānjìn jiānyù | to imprison |
| guānjiàn | the main point; nub of the matter; key; crux |
| guānjiàn | critical (<i>of crisis, of a turning point</i>) |
| guānkàn | to watch; look at; view |
| guānle | off (<i>turned off</i>) |
| guānmén | to close the door; to close for business |
| guānmén | closed; shut (<i>door or shop</i>) |
| guānmiǎn | crown |
| guānniàn | concept |

| | |
|--|---|
| guānshàng; guānshang | to shut; close (<i>e.g. closing the door</i>) |
| guānshang | to put off the switch; switch off |
| guānshàngle | closed; shut |
| guānshuì | duty (<i>import tax</i>) |
| guānxīn | care; concern; attention |
| guānxīn | to care about; have concern for; focus on |
| guānxi | relationship; connection; relevance; import |
| guānxi | connection (<i>association</i>) |
| guānxi — X de guānxi | reason (connection) — X being the cause or reason; because of X |
| yǒu guānxi | to matter; be a reason to worry or mind |
| guānxìwǎng | network |
| guānyú ... | about; on the subject of ... |
| guānyú | about; concerning |
| guānyuán | officer; official (<i>of government</i>) |
| guānzhào | to tend; watch over; look after |
| guānzhòng (<i>See also: tíngzhòng</i>) | audience; observer; spectator; watcher |
| guǎifù | widow |
| guǎi | to turn |
| guǎi | to limp; to take a turning along the route |
| guǎizhàng (<i>MW is [yì]gén</i>) | crutch (<i>prop to help lame walk</i>) |
| guǎn | to manage; supervise; run |
| guǎn | to bother about; mind; concern oneself over |
| guǎn | tube; pipe |
| guǎngbō | broadcast |
| guǎngbō | emission; transmission; broadcast |
| guǎngbō | to emit; broadcast; transmit |
| zài guǎngbō lì | on the radio (<i>transmitted, broadcast</i>) |
| guǎngbō diàntái | broadcasting station; radio station |
| guǎngbōyuán | broadcaster; announcer |
| guǎngchǎng | public square |
| guǎngchǎng | square; town square |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| guǎngdà | numerous; manifold; extensive; vast; great |
| guǎngdà | wide-ranging; covering a wide range |
| Guǎngdōng | Canton (<i>province</i>) |
| guǎngfàn | far-reaching; widespread; extensive |
| guǎnggào | advertising; advertisement |
| guǎnggào pái | poster; hoarding; billboard |
| guǎngkuò | enormous; great; vast; broad; wide |
| guǎngkuòde | spacious; broad |
| Guǎngzhōu | Guangzhou; Canton |
| Guǎngzhōuhuà | Cantonese (<i>language</i>) |
| guǎnlǐ | management; to manage; succeed |
| guǎnlǐ jiāotōng | to control traffic |
| guǎnxiá | greater than |
| guǎnxián yuèduì | orchestra |
| guǎnzi | tube; pipe (<i>for water, gas</i>) |
| guǎnzīgōng | plumber |
| guà | to hang up; hang (<i>pictures</i>) |
| guà | to phone; hang up the phone receiver |
| guà diànhuà | to ring; phone |
| guà | to be anxious over; concerned about |
| guà | to register; record |
| guàduàn diànhuà | to put down the telephone |
| guàhào | to register; book in; registered; booked |
| guàhàoxìn | registered letter; registered post |
| guài | to blame; unusual; strange; odd |
| guàibude | no surprise; hence |
| guàncé | to carry out; put into practice; implement |
| guàng | to walk around; roam; stroll |
| guàng shāngdiàn | to go looking around the shop; window shop |
| guànjūn | champion |
| guànlì | routine; schedule |
| guànmùcóng | bush |
| guàntóu | can; tin |
| guànzǐ | pot (<i>vessel used for preserving things</i>) |
| guàqǐ | to put up; post (<i>a sign</i>) |

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| guī | to pass back to; go back to |
| guī | to be for X's attention to |
| guī | to transfer to X for attention |
| guīdìng | requirement; rule; regulation; to regulate |
| guīdìngde | compulsory |
| guīfàn | formal (<i>style of language</i>) |
| guīhuán | to give back; return |
| guījiù | to blame |
| guījù | rules |
| guījùde | well-behaved |
| guīlǚ | basic law; natural pattern |
| yǒu guīlǚ de | regular; regularly (<i>as a rule</i>) |
| guīmó | range; magnitude; scale |
| guīyú | salmon |
| guīzé | regulation; requirement; rule |
| guīzé de | regular; regularly (<i>as a rule</i>) |
| guǐ | devil; ghost; -ard |
| guǐdào (<i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i>) | path; route; way (<i>for things to get through</i>) |
| guì | expensive; costly; honourable; good- |
| guì | to kneel |
| guībīn | guest of honour |
| guítái | counter (<i>for payment or getting tickets</i>) |
| guìxia | to kneel down |
| guìzhòng | great price; great value |
| guìzhòng de | very precious |
| guìzi | cupboard |
| guō | pan; pot; saucepan |
| guōlú | boiler |
| guó | nation; state; country |
| guógē | national anthem |
| guóhuì; yìhuì | parliament |
| guójí | nationality |
| guójì | international |
| guójì xiàngqí | chess |
| guójiā | country; nation; state |
| guómín | national |

| | |
|--|---|
| guómín jīngjì | national economy |
| guómín shōurù | national income |
| Guómíndǎng | Nationalist Party; Kuomintang |
| guóqí | national flag |
| guóqìng [Jié] | National Day |
| guówáng | king |
| guówài | abroad |
| chūguó | to go abroad |
| cóng guówài huílai | to return from abroad |
| zài guówài | to be abroad |
| guóyíng | state-run |
| Guóyǔ | national language (<i>esp. in Taiwan and H.K.</i>) |
| guózú | nation |
| guǒ | fruit |
| guǒjiàng (<i>See also: júzi jiàng</i>) | jam; marmalade |
| guǒrán | indeed; happening just as expected; surely |
| guǒshí | fruitage |
| guǒyuán | orchard |
| guǒzhī | juice |
| guǒzìdòng | jelly (<i>wobbly dessert</i>) |
| guò | to pass; spend (<i>time</i>); celebrate |
| guò | to live one's life; to lead one's life |
| guò | to experience |
| guò nián | celebrate the New Year |
| guò shēngri | celebrate birthdays |
| guò (<i>See also: chuānguò</i>) | to cross over; traverse |
| guò mǎlù | to go across the road |
| pǎoguò mǎlù | to run across the road |
| guò | to check a list of items over |
| guò — ...guò | completely; successfully — ... to completion; ... thoroughly |
| guò | over to; after |
| guò | past (<i>o'clock</i>) |
| guò yǐhuǐ | later |
| guò ... | too ...; excessively ... |
| guòchéng | course; process; development; becoming |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| guòcuò | fault |
| guòde kuàihuó | to enjoy oneself |
| guòfèn | excessive; too much |
| guòjiǎng | to exaggerate; to flatter |
| guòlái | to come over; come back |
| ...guòlai | re-... |
| guòliàng yòng yào | overdose |
| guòqù | the past; time over; previous; former |
| zài guòqù | in the past |
| guòqù; guòqùde; guòqù de | past; former |
| guòqu | to pass; cross; pass over; pass through |
| cóng ... pángbiān guòqu | to go past ... |
| guòqu — ...guòqu | going by — ..., going in the direction away — ..., going off |
| guòqu — ...guòqu | passing beyond — ... over (<i>becoming abnormal</i>) |
| guòqu — ...guòqu | managing; passing — to manage to ... |
| guòrén | to exceed |
| guòshèng | redundant; excess to requirements |
| guòshì de (<i>See: shǒujiù de</i>) | old-fashioned (<i>thoughts, style of dress</i>) |
| guòyè | to stay overnight |
| -guo (<i>suffixed to a verb</i>) | have ever done; have you ever |
| ##ha | |
| hāhā | Ha, ha! (<i>expression of laughter or satisfaction</i>) |
| hái | still; also; fairly; ever so |
| hái | surprisingly; actually |
| hái méiyǒu | yet; not yet |
| hái ... ne | even now; still yet ... |
| hái jìde | to recall |
| hái kěyǐ | just so so |
| hái yǒu ... | there's more ... |
| háiguī | turtle (<i>marine</i>) |
| ... háishì ...; ... háishi ... | or; alternatively (<i>as used in questions</i>) |
| háishi — [shì] X háishì Y? | or else — [is it] X or Y? |

| | |
|---|---|
| háizi | offspring; child; son; daughter |
| hán | to contain; to hold by the mouth |
| háng | row; line; profession; trade |
| ...háng (MW) | ... (as lines of) |
| shíháng gùkè (<i>háng here is a MW</i>) | ten lines of cutomers |
| hángkōng | aeronautics; flight; aviation; carried by air |
| hángkōng yóujiàn | airmail |
| hángkōngxìn | airmail letter |
| Hán'guó | South Korea |
| Hán'guórén | South Korean (<i>person</i>) |
| hángkōng | air (to post by air) |
| hángxíng; chéng chuán hángxíng | to sail |
| hángxiàn | route (<i>of planes, ships</i>) |
| hánhúde | vague |
| hánjì | winter break; holiday |
| hánlěng | very cold; wintery cold; bitter |
| hánqiān qìyóu | leaded petrol |
| hányì (MW is [yì]zhǒng) | meaning |
| Hányǔ | Korean (<i>language, especially spoken</i>) |
| háo | oyster |
| háobù | not the slightest bit of |
| háohuá lǚguǎn | luxury hotel |
| háohuáde | luxurious |
| háomǐ | millimetre |
| háowú | without the least bit of |
| hǎi | sea; high sea; ocean |
| hǎi/lù yóuji | surface mail; by sea/road |
| hǎi'àn | beach; seashore; coast |
| hǎibào | seal (<i>creature</i>) |
| hǎibiān | beach; seashore; seaside |
| hǎidào | pirate |
| hǎigǎng | port |
| hǎiguān | customs [house] |
| hǎijūn | navy |
| hǎimián | sponge |
| hǎi'ōu | seagull |
| hǎitān | beach |
| hǎiwān | bay |

| | |
|---|--|
| hǎiwài | abroad; overseas |
| hǎixiān | seafood |
| hǎixiá | narrows; strait |
| hǎiyáng | ocean; marine waterways; oceans and seas |
| hǎiyùn | sea (to post by sea) |
| hǎiyuán (<i>MW is [yì]míng</i>) | sailor |
| hǎn | to shout; call out loudly; cry out |
| hǎnchūlai | to shout out; call out |
| hǎnjiàn | rare (<i>seldom met</i>) |
| hǎnjiào; hūhǎn (<i>MW is [yì]shēng</i>) | shout; call |
| hǎo | fine; good; well; easy to; pleasant to; so that |
| hǎo | very; quite |
| hǎo jiǔ | for a long time; since ages ago |
| hǎochī (de) | delicious; tasty |
| hǎochù | benefit; advantage; good point |
| hǎochù | profit; gain; advantage |
| hǎode | OK |
| hǎohǎo [de] | thoroughly; carefully |
| hǎojiǔ | for a long time; since ages ago |
| hǎokàn | nice-looking; attractive; beautiful; interesting |
| hǎotīng | pleasant to the ear |
| hǎowánr | interesting; fascinating; fun |
| hǎoxiàng | to seem; be like; resemble |
| hǎoxiào | funny |
| hǎoxiē | a good number of; plenty of |
| hǎozhuǎn | to get better |
| hài | harm; badness; damage; disadvantage; injury |
| hài | to harm; damage; trouble; kill; murder |
| hài bìng | to fall ill; become sick |
| hàichu | harm |
| hàipà | fear; dread; to be afraid; to dread |
| hàipà | afraid; frightened; nervous |
| hàisào | ashamed (<i>feeling of shame</i>) |
| gǎndào hàisào | to be ashamed |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| hàn | perspiration; sweat |
| chū hàn | to perspire; sweat |
| Hànbǎobāo | hamburger |
| hànbīng xié | roller skate |
| huá hànbīng | roller skating |
| yìshuāng hànbīng xié | a pair of roller skates |
| hànkù | underpants; shorts |
| hànshān | teeshirt |
| Hànyǔ | Chinese (<i>language, especially spoken</i>) |
| hànzāi | drought |
| Hànzì | Chinese characters |
| Hànzú | Han nationality |
| Hànzú-rén | the Han people |
| hào | number (<i>of a house, fit, etc.</i>); mark; sign |
| hào | horn; sound of the horn (<i>instrument</i>) |
| hào — ... hào | date (<i>number order in dates; ...-st, ...-nd, ...-rd; ...-th</i>) |
| hào ... | fond (<i>to be fond of ...; to tend to ...; to ... easily</i>) |
| hàomǎ | number (<i>as for telephone, telex, fax numbers and car registration plates</i>) |
| hàomǎpái | number plate (<i>vehicle</i>) |
| hàozhào | call; summoning appeal; to call summon |
| hàozǐ | rat; mouse |
| ##he | |
| hē | to drink; to consume alcohol |
| hē de | something to drink |
| hēi [de] | black; dark |
| hēi | Hey! |
| hēi hújiāo | black pepper |
| hēi jiàngyóu | sweet soy sauce |
| hēi pútaogān | blackcurrants |
| hēi'àn | darkness; black; dark |
| hēibǎn | blackboard; chalk board |
| hēiméi | blackberry |
| hēisè [de] | black colour[ed] |
| hēizhī | mole |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| hēzuì; zuì | intoxicated; drunk; inebriated |
| hēzuì | to get drunk; be drunken |
| hé | to combine; join; bring together; close |
| hé | to meet with agreement; to equal; add up to |
| hé | together; jointly with others |
| hé | suitable; meeting wishes |
| hé | and; as well as; with (<i>linking similar parties</i>) |
| hé...; tóng ...; | to (<i>speaking with</i>) |
| hé ...; tóng ... —hé ... [yìqǐ] | with (<i>in company</i>) — [along] with |
| hé | river |
| hé | case; box |
| hé'āi | kind; caring |
| hé'àn | bank (<i>of a river</i>) |
| ...hébi | why bother doing ...? |
| héchéngde | synthetic |
| hédiànzhàn (MW is [yí]zuò) | nuclear power-station |
| héfǎ | legal |
| héhuǒrén | partner (<i>in business</i>) |
| hékuàng — ..., hékuàng ... | moreover; as well as — ..., not to mention ... |
| Hélán | Holland; Netherlands |
| Hélande | Dutch (<i>things in general</i>) |
| Hélánrén | Dutch (<i>person</i>) |
| Hélánwén | Dutch language (<i>especially written</i>) |
| Hélánǚ | Dutch language (<i>especially spoken</i>) |
| hélándòu | snowpeas |
| héli | reasonable; logical; reasoning |
| héng | level; horizontal; across; transverse |
| héngguò | across |
| héngjuǐ de | everlasting |
| hénjī | mark; track; trace |
| héping | peace |
| hépingde | peaceful |
| héqínglǐde | sensible |
| héqǐ | to close; cover |
| héqì | gentle; kind; polite |

| | |
|--|--|
| héshí | when |
| héshì | suitable; proper; right (<i>appropriate</i>) |
| héshì cídài | cassette |
| héshìde | suitable; compatible; fitting |
| hésuàn | worthwhile |
| hésuàn | to count; calculate |
| hétóng | agreement; contract |
| héwǔqì | nuclear weapons |
| héxīn de | central; nuclear |
| héyòng | to share |
| hézhànzhēng (<i>MW is [yì]chǎng</i>) | nuclear war |
| hézhù; héyòng | to share (<i>a house</i>) |
| hézi qīyè | joint venture |
| hézi | box (<i>of cardboard</i>) |
| hézuò | co-operation; to co-operate |
| hézuòzhě | partner in business; business partner |
| hěn | very; indeed; surely; much; quite |
| hěn duō | many; a lot of; numerous |
| hěn kěnéng | likely; probably |
| hěn shǎo | seldom; rarely |
| hěnduō | much; many; a lot; numerous |
| hěnkuaìde | quickly |
| hěنشǎo | seldom; rarely |
| hèn | hatred; hate; to hate; regret |
| hèsè[de] | brown colour[ed] |
| ##ho | |
| hōngkǎo | grilled; toasted; roasted |
| hōngmíng | roar (<i>of a machine</i>) |
| hóng (de) | red |
| hóng chá | black tea |
| hóng lǚdēng | traffic lights |
| hóng pútāojiǔ | red wine |
| hóngcháng miànbǎo | hot dog |
| hónglǚdēng | traffic lights |
| hóngqí | red banner; red flag |
| hóngsè [de] | red colour[ed] |
| hóngshuǐ | flood |
| hóulóng | throat |

| | |
|---|--|
| hóuzi | monkey |
| hǒu; hǒujiào | roar (<i>of an animal</i>) |
| hǒujiào; hǒu | roar (<i>of an animal</i>) |
| hòu | later; after |
| ... hòu | after... |
| hòu | last; rear; latter |
| hòu — [zài] ... hòu | behind — [located] behind ... |
| hòu | deep; thick; large; generous |
| hòubian — [zài] ... hòubian | behind — [located] behind ... |
| hòubù | rear (<i>part behind</i>) |
| hòuchēting | shelter (<i>at a bus stop</i>) |
| gónggòng qìchē hòuchēting | bus shelter (<i>at a bus stop</i>) |
| hòudài | descendant; offspring |
| hòugēn | heel (<i>of shoe</i>) |
| hòuguǒ | aftermath; result; after-effect; consequence |
| hòuhuǐ | to regret; feel remorse; have after-thoughts |
| hòulái | afterwards; later |
| X hòulái | from X on |
| hòumén | back door |
| hòumiàn | rear; back; tail |
| hòumian — [zài] ... hòumian | behind; after; later — [located] behind ... |
| hòunián | the year after next |
| Hòushū | Second Book |
| hòutiān | the day after tomorrow |
| hòuyì | descendant |
| ##hu | |
| hū | to shout; call out; to breathe out |
| hūchū | to exhale |
| hūhǎn; hǎnjiào (<i>MW is [yì]shēng</i>) | to shout; roar (<i>by a person</i>) |
| hūháo | outcry |
| hūhuàn | to call (<i>as in prayer</i>) |
| hūndǎo | to faint |
| hūnlǐ | wedding |
| hūnmí | coma; to be in a coma; to go |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | unconscious |
| hūnyīn | marriage |
| hūrán | in a rush; suddenly |
| hūshì | to ignore; overlook |
| hūxī | breathing; respiration; breath; to breathe |
| hūxiào | roar (<i>of the wind</i>) |
| hú | cooking pot; kettle; coffee pot; jug |
| hú | lake |
| húdié | butterfly |
| hújiāo | pepper |
| húli | fox |
| húlihútu | confused |
| húluàn | recklessly; hastily; thoughtlessly |
| húluóbo | carrot |
| húnshēn | all over the body |
| húshuō | talking of nonsense; to talk nonsense |
| hútao | walnut |
| hútòng | lane; passage; alleyway |
| hútu | confused (<i>in the mind</i>); silly |
| húxū | beard |
| húzi | beard; moustache |
| hù | door |
| ...hù (MW) | ... (<i>as households</i>) |
| hùli-hùmiǎn | to associate; mix with |
| hùn | to trick; confuse; con; pretend to be; pass as |
| hùn | to drift along; muddle through; coast |
| hùn [gēn] | to get along together [with] |
| hùnhé | to mix |
| hùnhéde | mixed |
| hùnhéwù (MW is [yì]zhǒng) | mixture |
| hùnlùn | confusion; disorder; chaos; mayhem |
| hùnlùn | confused; in a mess |
| hùnníngtǔ | concrete |
| hùnxiao | to confuse |
| hùshi | nurse (<i>medical</i>) |
| hùxiāng | mutually; each other; one another |
| hùzhào (MW is [yì]běn) | passport |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| huā | flower; bloom; blossom |
| huā | multicoloured |
| huā | to spend; use up; consume; expend |
| huābiān[r] | lace (<i>material</i>) |
| huācài | cauliflower |
| huāfèi | expense; expenditure; amount spent |
| huān (<i>MW is [yì]zhī</i>) | badger |
| huāng | waste; barren; deserted |
| huāng; huāngzhāng | confused; flustered |
| huāngmiù | ridiculous |
| huāngtáng | ridiculous |
| huāngzhāng; huāng | confused; flustered |
| huānlè | jolly; joyful; happy |
| huānsòng | to send off (<i>on their way</i>) |
| huānsòng huì | farewell do |
| huānxīn-gǔwǔ | grateful |
| huānxǐ | delighted; joyful; to be fond of; delight in |
| huānyíng! | Welcome! |
| huānyíng | welcome; to welcome; greet |
| huāpíng | vase |
| huāqián | to spend (<i>money</i>) |
| huāshēng[mǐ] (<i>MW is [yí]li</i>) | peanut |
| huāyuán | flower garden; yard |
| Huá | China (<i>alternative word for China</i>) |
| huá | to paddle; row; scratch; be cut |
| huá; guā | to scratch (<i>caused by vegetation</i>) |
| huá | slimy; slippery; smooth; crafty |
| huá bīng; huábīng | ice skating; to skate |
| huá chuán | rowing (<i>using oars</i>) |
| huá chuán bǐsài | to row a boat (<i>sport</i>) |
| huá chuán sòng | to row a boat (<i>transportation</i>) |
| huábīngchǎng | ice skating rink |
| huái | arms; bosom; harbour; to harbour; cherish |
| huái | ankle |
| huáiguānjié | ankle |
| huáiniàn | to miss; think of; remember with dearness |

| | |
|---|--|
| huáiyí | to doubt; be suspicious of; suspect |
| huáiyùn | to fall pregnant; to be pregnant; pregnant |
| huán | to return something to |
| huán | to return; refund; repay; give back |
| huán | hoop; loop; link; ring |
| huáng | yolk |
| huáng (de) | yellow |
| huángdì | emperor |
| huánggōng (<i>See also: wánggōng</i>) | royal palace (<i>of a queen</i>) |
| huángguā (<i>MW is [yì]gēn</i>) | cucumber |
| huángguān (<i>MW is [yì]dǐng</i>) | crown (<i>queen's crown</i>) |
| Huánghé | Yellow River |
| huánghūn | dusk; half light |
| huángjiā | Royal Family |
| Huángjiā Hǎijūn | Royal Navy |
| huángsè (de) | yellow colour(ed) |
| huángyóu | butter |
| huánjìng | circumstances; environment; surroundings |
| huánxíng lùkǒu | roundabout (<i>junction</i>) |
| huáqiáo | overseas Chinese people |
| Huá-rén | overseas Chinese people |
| Huá-rén | Chinese people with non-Chinese nationality |
| huáxuě | to ski |
| huángguā (<i>MW is [yì]gēn</i>) | cucumber |
| huángguān (<i>MW is [yì]dǐng</i>) | crown (<i>of a queen</i>) |
| huánghūn | dusk |
| huángsè[de] | yellow colour[ed] |
| huángyóu | butter |
| rénzào huángyóu | margarine |
| huánjìng | environment; surroundings |
| huánrǎo | around; round |
| huátǐng | rowing boat; rowboat |
| huǎng | untruth; lie; false words |
| huǎnghuà | untruth; lie; false words |
| huǎnghuà | to tell untruth; lie; false words |
| huǎnghé de | relaxed; less severe |

| | |
|--|---|
| huǎnmàn | slow |
| huà | to transform; alter; melt |
| huà — ...huà | transform (to transform; to modify; to convert) — to ...-ize; to ...-ise |
| huà | stroke (<i>in Chinese characters</i>) |
| huà | to draw (<i>lines, etc.</i>) |
| huà (<i>See also: yóu, yóuqī</i>) | to paint (<i>picture</i>) |
| huà | to transfer; assign |
| huà[r] (<i>MW is [yì]fú</i>) | picture; drawing; painting (<i>result</i>) |
| huà | speech; language; word; words |
| huàbào | illustrated newspaper; illustrated periodical |
| huàbǐ (<i>MW is [yì]zhī</i>) (<i>See also: shuāzi</i>) | paintbrush (<i>for painting pictures</i>) |
| huàhuà (<i>See also: huà, yóu, yóuqī</i>) | to paint a picture |
| huài | broken; not working; bad; spoiled; off |
| huài | to get broken; fail; go bad; get spoiled |
| ... (<i>gāoxìng</i>) huài | extremely ... (<i>delighted, etc.</i>) |
| huàichu | damage; fault; harm |
| huàile; huài le | broken; won't work properly; off (<i>gone bad</i>) |
| huàjiā | an artist; painter (<i>known as expert at art</i>) |
| huàjù | modern style drama; play |
| huàn | to change; replace; to exchange; trade |
| huàn | to exchange; trade (<i>clothes</i>) |
| huàn qián | to change money |
| huàn | to catch; succumb to; suffer due to (<i>illness</i>) |
| huàn jìn shì | to have short-sightedness |
| huàn yuǎn shì | to have long-sightedness |
| huànnàn | suffering; tribulation; problems; difficulties |
| huànjùhuàshuō | in other words |
| huànqǐ | to arouse; call to action |
| huànxǐǎng | illusion; imaginary picture; fantasy |
| huànxǐng | to cause to be awake; to become awake |

| | |
|---|--|
| huàr ([yìfú] huà(r)) (<i>fú here is a MW</i>) | picture ([a] picture); drawing; painting |
| huàtí | topic |
| huàwéi | to transform; change |
| huàwéi rénxíng | materialized |
| huàxiàng | portrait |
| huàxué | chemistry |
| huàxué ... | chemical ... (<i>reaction, etc.</i>) |
| huàyǔ | Word |
| huàzhuāng | make-up |
| huàzhe zhuāng | to wear make-up |
| huàzhuāngpǐn | cosmetics |
| huī[jìn] | ash; ashes; dust; grey; ashen |
| huī | to wave; swing; wield |
| huīchén | dust; grime; dirt |
| huífú | to resume; recover |
| huífù | recovery; re-establishment; restoration |
| huífù | to recover; re-establish; restore |
| huífù | to recover (<i>return to good health</i>) |
| huífù gōngzuò | to return to work (<i>start back again at work</i>) |
| huīhuáng | awesome |
| huījīn | ash; ashes |
| huīsè[de] | grey; gray colour[ed] |
| huīxīn | to feel |
| huí | to go back; return; answer; respond; turn |
| ...huí (<i>verbal MW</i>) | ... (<i>as occurrences: colloquially, have a bash</i>) |
| nǐ néng zài shì sānhuái (<i>huí as a verbal MW</i>) | you can try three more times |
| huí guó | to return to one's own country |
| huí lái | to come back |
| huí qù | to go back |
| huídá | answer; reply; response (<i>oral</i>) |
| huídá | to answer; reply; respond (<i>verbally</i>) |
| huíjiā | to go home |
| Huíjiào | Islam |
| huílái; huílai | to return; come back; bring back; |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| | restore |
| huíqù; huíqū | to return; go back; take back; restore |
| huíshēng | echo |
| huíshōu chǔlǐ | to recycle (<i>for re-use</i>) |
| huítóu | to repent; change behaviour; to turn the head |
| huítóu | later; in the future |
| huítóu jiàn | see you later! |
| huíxìn | response by letter; response to a letter |
| huíxìn | to write a reply; to reply to a letter |
| huíyīn | echo |
| huíyì | recollection; remembrance; memories |
| huíyì | memory (<i>something remembered</i>) |
| huíyì | to recount; remember; reminisce |
| huǐ | to ruin; destroy; crush |
| huǐgǎi | to repent |
| huǐhuài | damage; ruination; to ruin; damage |
| huǐmiè | destruction; ruin; to destroy; ruin |
| huì | collation; compilation; gathering; collection |
| huì | to collate; compile; gather; collect |
| huì | meeting; assembly; party; association; union |
| huìyì (<i>MW is [yí]cì</i>) | conference; meeting |
| huì ... | will ... (<i>future</i>); to be likely to; be sure to |
| huì; néng | can; to be able to; to know how to |
| huì | to be good at |
| huibào | to report |
| huichǎng | assembly hall; meeting place |
| huifèi | fee for joining up |
| huìhuà | conversation; chat; dialogue |
| huìhuà | to converse with; share dialogue with |
| huìhuà (<i>See also: huà</i>) | painting; drawing (<i>activity</i>) |
| huìjiàn | a meeting; reunion; to meet with |
| huikè | to meet a visitor; receive a guest |
| huikè shíjiān | visiting times |
| huikèshì | visitors' room; reception room |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| huìr | moment |
| huìtán | talk; negotiation; to talk; negotiate |
| huìyì (<i>MW is [yí]cì</i>) | conference; meeting |
| huìzhǎng | president (<i>of a panel</i>) |
| huìzhòng | congregation |
| huōkǒu | gap; breach (<i>as in a fence</i>) |
| huó | alive; living; to be alive; live |
| huó dào | to live until |
| huódòng | activity; exercise; to move around; exercise |
| huódòng | movement (<i>change of position</i>) |
| huódòng | flexible; mobile; movable; loose |
| huópo | lively; true to life |
| huór | work; activity; product |
| gàn huór | to do work |
| huórén | the living |
| huóxiàlái | to survive |
| huóyuè | active; dynamic; animated; lively |
| huóyuè | to activate; animate; enliven |
| huózhe | to live; be alive; alive |
| huǒ | fire; hot temper; anger; ammunition |
| ...huǒ (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>groups, gangs of people esp. negatively</i>) |
| yìhuǒ rén (<i>huǒ here is a MW</i>) | a hoard of people |
| huǒ duō huǒ shǎo | more or less |
| huǒbàn | associate; partner (<i>spouse</i>); companion |
| huǒchái | matches (<i>ignition</i>) |
| huǒchē | train (<i>on railway</i>) |
| huǒchēzhàn | railway station |
| huǒjī | turkey |
| huǒjiàn | rocket |
| huǒshān | volcano |
| huǒshēngzhě | winner |
| huǒshí | meals provided; food provided |
| huǒtuǐ | ham |
| huǒyào | gunpowder |
| huò | possibly |
| huò | products; goods |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| huò | to gain; reap; win |
| huò | disaster; hardship; misfortune |
| huò X huò Y — huò duō huò shǎo | either X or Y (<i>as used in statements</i>) —[either] more or less |
| huò duō huò shǎo | more or less |
| huòbì | currency; money |
| huòcāng | a hold compartment on a ship |
| huòdé | to gain; obtain; get; reap; win |
| huòwù | produce; goods; wares; load |
| huòwù [yī chē] huòwù | load [a vehicle] load |
| huòzhě X huòzhě Y | either X or Y (<i>as used in statements</i>) |
| ##ì | |
| ##jī | |
| jī | chicken |
| jīběn | basic; elementary; fundamental |
| jīchǎng | airport |
| jīchǔ | basis; element; root; foundation; base |
| jīchǔ | basic; fundamental; elementary |
| yǐ ... wéi jīchǔ | to use as a basis for ... |
| jīchuáng | machine tool (<i>lathe, etc.</i>) |
| jīdàn | chicken's egg |
| jīdòng | stirring; exciting; moving; excited |
| Jīdū; Jidù | Christ |
| Jīdūjiào; Jīdùjiào | Christianity |
| Jīdūjiàode; Jīdùjiàode | Christian (<i>general</i>) |
| Jīdūtú; Jīdùtú | Christian (<i>person</i>) |
| jīguān | organization |
| Jīhànná | Gehenna |
| jīhū | almost; nearly |
| jīhuāng; jīhuang | famine |
| jīhuì | opportunity; occasion; chance |
| jījí | positive; constructive; active; vigorous |
| jījí | to tell |
| jījízìng | positiveness; optimism; zeal |
| jīlěi | to build up; accumulate |
| jīliè | intense; sharp; heated |
| jīn | half a kilogram |

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| jīn | gold; golden |
| jīn sè de | blond coloured; blonde coloured |
| jīn zòngsè de | auburn coloured |
| jīnéng | faculty |
| jīng | to pass through; experience; endure; manage |
| jīngcǎi | splendid; brilliant; wonderful |
| jīngcháng | often; frequently |
| jīngfèi | funding; funds |
| jīngguò | to go through; experience; to pass nearby |
| jīngguò | through; due to; by |
| jīngguò | course; path; process |
| jīnghuāng | panic |
| jīngjì | economy; economics; economic condition |
| jīngjù | Peking opera |
| jīnglǐ | director; manager |
| jīnglì | experience; work history; to experience |
| jīnglì | vigour; vitality; liveliness; energy |
| jīngmíng | sharp; intelligent |
| jīngqí | amazed; surprised |
| jīngquè | precise |
| jīngquède | exact; exactly |
| jīngrén | alarming; shocking; surprising |
| jīngshén | spirit; attitude; disposition |
| jīngshén | spirit; mind; essence; spiritual; mental |
| jīngshén de | mental (<i>of the mind</i>) |
| jīngshénbìng | mental sickness |
| jīngshénbìng de | mental (<i>of a sick mind</i>) |
| jīngshéngbìng yīshēng | psychiatrist |
| jīngshénbìngrén | mental patient |
| jīngshénbìngyuàn | mental hospital |
| jīngshen | liveliness; vigour; vitality; energy |
| jīngshen | lively; vigorous; energetic |
| jīngwén | verses |
| jīngxì | Peking opera |
| jīngxià; xià | to scare; frighten; to be scared; |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| | frightened |
| jīngyà | amazed; astonished; surprised |
| jīngyàn | experience |
| jīngyóu | <i>via</i> |
| jīnhòu | henceforth; from now on |
| jīnnián | this year |
| jīnqí | marvel; amazed |
| jīnqián | financial; monetary |
| jīnshǔ (MW is [yì]zhǒng) | metal; made of metal |
| jīnshǔxiàn | metal wire |
| jīntiān | today; nowadays |
| jīnwǎn | tonight |
| jīnyú | goldfish |
| jīqì | machine |
| jīqì rén | automaton; robot |
| jīqiè | anxious; eager |
| jīròu | chicken (<i>meat</i>) |
| jīròu | muscle |
| jīshù | odd number (<i>not even mathematically</i>) |
| jītā | guitar |
| jīxiè | machinery; engine; mechanics; mechanism |
| jīxiè | mechanical |
| jīyú yuánzé de ài | love based on principle |
| jīzhòng | to shoot (<i>hit a target</i>) |
| ##jí | |
| jí | and (<i>joining nouns or noun phrases</i>) |
| jí | quality; school grade |
| jí | extreme; sudden; extremely |
| ...(gāoxìng) jí le | extremely ... (<i>adjective: happy, etc.</i>) |
| jí (c.f. jiùshì) | to prove to be none other than |
| jí | i.e.; that is |
| jí | worried; concerned; flustered; annoyed |
| jí | violent (<i>wind, water</i>) |
| jí | urgent |
| jí | collection; section; volume; fair; |

| | |
|--|---|
| | market |
| jí | to collect; assemble |
| gǎn jí | to go to market |
| jí hǎo de | exceptionally good |
| jíbìng (MW is [yì]zhǒng) | disease; sickness |
| jídùde | extreme |
| jígé | to just achieve pass marks in an examination |
| jíhé | to assemble together; gather |
| jíjiāng | will; to be about to |
| jíliángǔ | spine |
| jímáng; cōngmáng | to rush; go hastily; in a hurry; be in a rush |
| jímáng | hurriedly; in a rush |
| jíqí | exceptionally; extremely |
| jíqiè | anxious; eager |
| jíshǎo | few |
| jíshí | at the right time |
| jíshǐ | even though; even if |
| jítā | guitar |
| jíxiǎode | tiny |
| jízhěn | emergency |
| jízhōng | centralized; pooled; concentrated |
| jízhōng | to centralize; pool; concentrate |
| ...-jíle (suffix) | extremely ... |
| ##jǐ | |
| jǐ | some; several; a few |
| jǐ shí | tens of; multiples of ten |
| jǐ X bù | a few Xs of units (<i>where X is a numeral</i>) |
| Y = jǐ shí bù (<i>jǐ 10 bù</i>) | Y = scores |
| jǐ bù — X jǐ bù — Y = shíjǐ bù (<i>10 jǐ bù</i>) | more than — more than X units (<i>where X is a numeral</i>) — 10<Y<20 |
| jǐ? | how many? (<i>usually less than ten</i>) |
| jǐ diǎn? | what time? |
| jǐ ge? | how many? |
| jǐ | self; oneself; on one's own |

| | |
|---|--|
| jǐ | crowded; to crowd; squeeze; push; press |
| jǐ ... tòng | to hurt ... (<i>pinching due to tightness</i>) |
| jǐ hào? | which number? |
| jǐa | false |
| jǐge (-ge is a MW: replace as necessary) | several; some |
| jǐn | just; merely; barely |
| jǐn | to the limit; to the utmost |
| jǐn | tight; tense; urgent; near; tightly; urgently |
| jǐn cìyú | next to (<i>ranking</i>) |
| jǐn'āi | adjacent to; next to |
| jǐng | well; pit |
| jǐngbào | alarm; warning |
| fángdào jǐngbàoqì | burglar alarm |
| jǐngchá | police officer |
| jǐngchájú | police station |
| jǐnggào | to warn; caution; to warn |
| jǐn'guǎn [... dōu]; (<i>jǐn'guǎn [... hái, yě]</i>) | without hesitation; even if; even though [...] |
| jǐn(yi)jǐn | to tighten |
| jǐngquǎn | guard dog |
| jǐngsè | scene; scenery; landscape; view |
| jǐn'guǎn | nonetheless; although |
| jǐngxiàng | scene |
| jǐnjí | urgent; critical |
| jǐnjǐn | just; merely; barely |
| jǐnjǐn yīfù | to keep sticking to |
| jǐnkào | next to; adjacent to |
| jǐnkuài | quickly |
| jǐnliàng | to the utmost; as much as one can |
| jǐnshēnkù | pantyhose |
| jǐnzhāng | tense; nervous; in short supply; scarce |
| jǐnzhāngde | tense |
| jǐshí | when |
| nǐ jǐsuì le? (<i>See also: suì; niánjì</i>) | how old are you? (<i>to a young child</i>) |
| jǐyǔ; fāgěi | to present (<i>an award</i>) |

| ##jì | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| jì | to remember; record; note |
| jì | to tie |
| jì xiédài | to tie one's shoelaces |
| jì | season[s] |
| jì | as; now; now that; since; because |
| jì X yě Y; jì X yòu Y | both X and Y |
| jì X yòu bù Y | neither X nor Y |
| jì | to post; despatch; mail; send; to have sent |
| jìchéng | to succeed |
| jìchéngqì | meter (<i>like in a taxi</i>) |
| jìde | to recall (<i>from memory</i>); remember |
| jìdìng | appointed |
| jìdù | jealous |
| jìgōng | mechanic |
| jìhuà | project; scheme; plan; map; arrangement |
| jìhuà | to project; scheme; plan; map; arrange |
| jìjìng | silence; quietness; silent; very quiet |
| jìjié | season[s] |
| jìlù | athletics record |
| jìlù | meeting minutes; notes; memo; reminder |
| jìlù | record (<i>of details concerning a process</i>) |
| jìlù | to take minutes; notes; to record (<i>in writing</i>) |
| jìlùpiān (<i>MW is [yí]bu</i>) | documentary |
| jìlǚ | discipline; training |
| jìmò | lonely |
| jìn | to enter; move forward |
| X jìn | X inwards; in (<i>where X is a verb</i>) |
| jìn | near; close to; nearby; closely related |
| jìn | to use up; be used up; do all one can |
| jìn | to soak |
| jìn | to the utmost extent; exclusively |
| jìn | physical strength; vitality; spirit; |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| | vigour |
| jìn | interest; passion; disposition; manner |
| jìn dōu | utmost |
| jìn kuài | as soon as possible; as quickly as possible |
| jìn suǒ néng | to do one's best; do whatever one can |
| jìnbian | near; handy; close to hand |
| jìnbù | progress; advancement; to progress; advance |
| jìnbùle hěnduō | to get better; improve |
| jìndōu | utmost |
| jìnrù | to enter |
| jìng | pious |
| jìng | peaceful; still; calm; quick; silent |
| fàngdà jìng | magnifying glass |
| yǎnjìng | glasses |
| jìng'ài | esteemed; honoured; honourable; respected |
| jìnglǐ | to greet; give a salutation; sign off "Yours..." |
| cǐ zhì jìnglǐ | all the best; regards; with best wishes |
| jìn'gōng | attack; offensive; to attack |
| jìngsài | race; competition; contest; to race; compete |
| jìngwèi | fear (<i>godly fear</i>) |
| jìngzhēng | competition; to compete |
| jìngzi (MW is [yí]miàn) | mirror; mirrorglass; lens; spectacles |
| jìnhuà | to develop; evolve |
| jìniàn | memorial; anniversary; souvenir |
| jìniàn | to commemorate; observe a memorial |
| jìniànbēi | monument |
| jìniànmù | memorial tombs |
| jìniànpǐn | souvenir |
| jìnkǒu | import; to import |
| jìnlái de | recent; late (<i>of recent time</i>) |
| jìnlái | recently; lately |
| jìnlái | to come in |
| X jìnlái | X towards; near (<i>where X is a verb</i>) |

| | |
|--|---|
| jìnlì; lìtú | endeavour; try |
| jìnliàng | to the utmost; as much as one can |
| jìnlù | way in |
| jìnpào | to soak; immerse |
| X jìnqu | away (X away; X off— <i>where X is a verb</i>) |
| jìnrù | to enter; be allowed in |
| jìnrǚ | prostitute |
| jìnxíng | to continue going forward; be allowed in |
| jìnxīu | further studies; to do further studying |
| jìnyíbù | further; to further; better |
| jìnyíbùde | further; additionally |
| jìnzhǐ | to prohibit |
| jìnzhǐ ...! bùxǔ ...! | No ...! (<i>not permitted</i>) |
| jìnzhǐ | to forbid; ban |
| jìpǐn | sacrifice |
| jìrán; (See also: yīnwèi, suǒyǐ) | as; now; now that; since; because |
| jìshǒu | awkward; giving a problem |
| jìshù | skill; art; method; technique |
| jìshùyuán | technician |
| jìsītuán | priesthood |
| jìsuàn | computation; calculation |
| jìsuàn | to compute; calculate |
| jìsuànjī | computer; calculator |
| jìsuàqnì | calculator |
| jìxiàlái | to note down |
| jìxiàng (See also: biāozhì, zhèngzhào) | sign; evidence; indication |
| jìxù | to carry on; keep on continue |
| jìxù xiàqu | to keeping on going |
| jìyì | memory; recollections; to recall; remember |
| jìyìlì | memory; ability to remember |
| jìzhě | journalist; reporter; recorder |
| jìzhu | to remember (<i>put and retain in the memory</i>) |
| ##jia | |
| jiā | to add; plus; do addition (+) |

| | |
|---|---|
| jiā | to raise; increment; increase |
| jiā(qī) | holiday |
| jiā | home |
| jiā; jiāting | family; household; home |
| Xjiā (<i>See also: ...shǒu</i>) | X-ist (<i>person famed for specializing in X</i>) |
| ...jiā (MW) | ... (<i>as families, establishments; companies</i>) |
| shíjiā shāngdiàn (<i>jiā here is a MW</i>) | ten shops |
| jiā | holder; folder; pliers; grips; clip |
| jiā xiāngliào de | spicy |
| jiāgōng | to process raw materials into products |
| jiāgōng chùlǐ | processed; preserved; cured |
| jiājù (MW <i>is [yí]jiàn</i>) | furniture |
| ...jiān (MW) | ... (<i>as rooms</i>) |
| nàjiān bàn'góngshì (<i>jiān here is a MW</i>) | that office |
| jiān | point; tip; sharp end; hook |
| jiān | piercing (<i>in shape or sound</i>); sharp; pointed |
| jiān | sharp; acute (<i>sense</i>) |
| jiān | room; chamber |
| jiān; jiānbǎng | shoulder |
| jiān | amongst; within; between |
| jiān | to fry |
| Jiānádà | Canada |
| jiān'áo | torment |
| jiānbǎng | shoulder |
| jiānchí | persistent; to insist; persist; cling to; stick to |
| jiāndànbìng | omelette |
| jiāndìng | determined; firm; definite; holding fast |
| jiānduān | endpoint; end; tip; point |
| jiāng | river |
| jiāng ... | about to ...; just going to ... |
| jiāng (<i>Compare similar bǎ</i>) | toward (<i>a grammatical tool that enables the normal word order to be</i> |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| | <i>reversed, so that the object that would normally be located after the verb can be put before the verb, but it is still the verb's object)</i> |
| jiāng; jiāngyào | will (<i>shall</i>) |
| jiāng | ginger |
| jiāngjūn | general (<i>military officer</i>) |
| jiānglái | the future; in [the] future |
| jiāngyào ... | to be about to ...; just going to ...; will; shall |
| jiānhù | tutor |
| jiānjì | scheme |
| jiānjiào | to scream |
| jiānjù | extremely hard; tough; difficult |
| jiānjué | stubborn; determined |
| jiānkǔ | difficulty; hardship; hard; tough; difficult |
| jiānnán | rough (<i>difficult to cope with</i>) |
| jiānqiáng | firm; strong; solid |
| jiānrùi | sharp; piercing; incisive; acute |
| jiānshǒu | remain |
| jiānxìn | convince |
| jiānyù | prison |
| jiāo | to hand in; surrender; meet; befriend |
| jiāo | to teach |
| jiāo | pepper |
| — Xjiāo | — X pepper (<i>colour specified by X</i>) |
| jiāo péngyou | to make friends |
| jiāo'ào | pride; arrogance; proud; conceited; haughty |
| jiāodài | to submit |
| jiāodàizhǐ | tape (<i>sticky, adhesive</i>) |
| jiāodiǎn | focus |
| jiāohuàn | exchange; interchange; to exchange; swap |
| jiāojiè | social communication; to be busy socially |
| jiāojiǎn | film (<i>photographic</i>) |
| jiāoliú | exchange; interchange (<i>of views</i>) |

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| jiāoliú | to exchange; swap |
| jiāoqū | suburbs |
| jiāotán | to converse; chat; natter |
| jiāotōng | traffic; transportation; communication |
| guǎnlǐ jiāotōng | to control traffic |
| jiāotōng dēng | traffic lights |
| jiāotōng gāofēng shíjiān | rush hour (<i>traffic period</i>) |
| jiāoyì | trade |
| jiāoyì (MW is [yì]bǐ) | bargain (<i>good deal</i>) |
| jiāqī | holiday |
| jiāqín | poultry |
| jiāqiáng | to make solid; to reinforce; strengthen |
| jiārè | to heat |
| jiāshàng | in addition |
| jiātíng | family; household; home |
| jiātíng fūnǚ | housewife |
| jiāwù | household chores |
| jiāwùhuór | housework |
| jiāxiāng | home place; native locality |
| jiāyǐ | additionally; moreover; to add extra |
| jiāyóuzhàn | petrol station |
| jiǎ | artificial; false; dummy; fake |
| jiǎde | false (<i>untrue</i>) |
| jiǎdìng | to suppose |
| jiǎmàode | false (<i>imitation</i>) |
| jiǎn | to select; choose |
| jiǎn | to snip; trim; cut off |
| jiǎn | to do subtraction; minus (-); subtract |
| jiǎn | to reduce; take away; decrease; lessen; lower |
| jiǎn jià | to reduce prices |
| jiǎn [sùdù] | to slow down; reduce [speed] |
| jiǎnchá | examination; inspection; to examine; inspect |
| jiǎncháyuán | inspector; examiner |
| jiǎndān | simple; plain (<i>modest; not complicated</i>) |

| | |
|--|--|
| jiǎndāo | scissors |
| jiǎnduǎn | brief (<i>in content</i>) |
| jiǎnféi | to lose weight |
| jiǎng | to say; discuss; explain; interpret |
| jiǎng | to recount; tell (<i>a story</i>) |
| jiǎng | to focus on; give particular attention to |
| jiǎng lǐ | to reason |
| jiǎng | prize; praise; award; to praise; reward |
| jiǎng (<i>MW is [yì]gēn</i>) | oar |
| jiǎng[pǐn] | award |
| jiǎnghuà | speech; to converse; talk; speak |
| jiǎngjià | to bargain |
| jiǎngpǐn | award |
| jiǎngshǎng | to reward; give (<i>in return for help received</i>) |
| jiǎngshī | lecturer (<i>university</i>) |
| jiǎngtái | platform (<i>raised</i>) for speakers |
| jiǎngxuéjīn | scholarship award |
| jiǎngzuò | lecture |
| jiǎnjià chūshòu | for sale at cut price |
| jiǎnlì (<i>MW is [yí]fèn</i>) | C.V. (<i>curriculum vitae</i>) |
| jiǎnlì (<i>MW is [yí]fèn</i>) | résumé (<i>curriculum vitae</i>) |
| Jiǎnpǔzhài | Cambodia |
| Jiǎnpǔzhài[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] (<i>See: Dé</i>) | Cambodian (<i>See: German- of, person, lang...</i>) |
| jiǎnqīng | to reduce; lighten; ease; mitigate |
| jiǎnqǐ | to pick up; to lift (<i>something</i>) |
| jiǎnqǐlai; shíqǐ | to lift; pick up (<i>something</i>) |
| jiǎnqù | minus; less |
| jiǎnruò | to decline (<i>get less</i>) |
| jiǎnshǎo | reduction |
| jiǎnshǎo | to decrease; reduce; lessen; diminish |
| jiǎnxià | extraction |
| cóng X shàng jiǎnxià ... | to extract ... from X |
| jiǎnyuèzhě | inspector; reviewer (<i>ceremonial</i>) |
| jiǎnzhí bù | hardly |
| jiǎnzi (<i>MW is [yì]bǎ</i>) | scissors |
| jiǎo | geometric angle; animal horn; money |

| | |
|--|--|
| | unit |
| jiǎo[qián] | foot |
| jiǎobàn | to whisk; beat |
| jiǎobózi | ankle |
| jiǎobù | foot (<i>of body</i>); base; foot; support |
| jiǎohuá | cunning (<i>character</i>) |
| jiǎohòugēn | heel (<i>of foot</i>) |
| jiǎoluò | corner |
| jiǎoqián | foot |
| jiǎosè | role (<i>part in theatrical performance</i>) |
| jiǎoyìn | footprint |
| jiǎozhèng | to correct |
| jiǎozhǐ | toe |
| jiǎozi | dumplings (<i>Chinese style with meat filling</i>) |
| jiǎrú [<i>or yàoshi</i>] | if (supposing) |
| jiǎshè | to suppose |
| jiǎzhuāng | to pretend |
| jià | structure; erection; construction; stand; rack |
| jià | to stand; erect; support |
| ...jià (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as aeroplanes, cameras, etc.</i>) |
| sānjià gāngqín (<i>jià here is a MW</i>) | three pianos |
| jià | leave; vacation; break; holiday |
| jiǎgé | price; cost; tariff |
| [chǔlǐ] jiàgé | bargain price |
| jiàn | see; watch; glimpse; meet; visit; go to see |
| míngtiān jiàn! | See you tomorrow! |
| jiàn | to have an interview with; meet |
| jiàn | to be manifest; to show; manifest; appear |
| jiàn — X-jiàn | get (to get to; to manage to) — to get to X (<i>where X is a sense</i>) |
| kànjiàn | to get to see |
| ...jiàn (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as articles of clothing, furniture, etc.</i>) |
| yíjiàn chènshān (<i>jiàn here is a MW</i>) | a shirt |
| jiàn | item; piece |

| | |
|---|--|
| jiàn | to construct; build; build up; establish; make |
| jiàn | key (<i>on a computer keyboard</i>) |
| jiàn (<i>MW is [yì]zhī</i>) | sword; arrow (<i>missile</i>) |
| jiàn miàn | to meet |
| jiàn[dào] | to be able to see; meet |
| jiàndīng rén (<i>MW is [yì]míng</i>) | referee (<i>character</i>) |
| jiàng | to drop; fall; go down; reduce; bring down |
| jiàngdī | to reduce; bring down; lower; drop |
| jiàn'gé | gap (<i>space between objects</i>) |
| jiàn'gé | gap (<i>period of time that is unfilled</i>) |
| jiàngjià | to reduce |
| jiàngluò | to descend for landing; touch down; land |
| jiàngyóu | soya sauce; soy sauce |
| jiàngzhī (<i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i>) | sauce |
| jiànjiàn | incrementally; gradually; in steps |
| jiànjiě; xiǎngfǎ (<i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i>) | reflection; deep thinking |
| jiànkāng | health; healthy |
| jiànkāng | physical |
| jiànkè | aggressive; sharp |
| jiànlì | establishment; formation; to establish; form |
| jiànmiàn | to meet |
| jiànpán | keyboard (<i>computer keyboard</i>) |
| jiànquán | soundness of mind; completeness |
| jiànshēn duànliàn | training (<i>for physical fitness</i>) |
| jiànshè | construction; to construct; build; build up |
| jiànshèxìng de | positive; constructive; active; vigorous |
| jiànshī | architect |
| jiàntóu | arrow (<i>mark</i>) |
| jiànxiē | gap; intermission |
| jiànyì | advice; recommendation; suggestion |
| jiànyì | to advise; recommend; suggest |
| jiànzào | to construct |
| jiànzhèng | witness |
| jiànzhèng(rén) | witness (person) |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| zuò-jiànzhèng | witness (do witnessing) |
| jiànzhù | architecture; building; structure |
| jiànzhù | to build; erect; make; construct |
| jiànzhùshī | architect |
| jiànzhùwù | building (<i>something built</i>) |
| jiào | call; bark; yelp; cry |
| gǒu zài jiào | the dog is barking |
| jiào | to call; summon; call out; tell |
| jiào(dǎo) | to teach |
| jiào ... | to be called; named ...; called; named ... |
| jiào | to permit; let; allow |
| jiào ... | by ... (<i>by the agent in passive expression</i>) |
| jiào | to compare; comparatively; relatively |
| jiào | compared with; in relation to; than |
| jiào- | god- |
| jiàocái | teaching aids (<i>textbooks, etc.</i>) |
| jiàodǎo | to teach |
| jiào-fù | god-father |
| jiàohǎn | to scream; yell |
| jiàohuì | counsel |
| jiàoliàn | trainer; instructor; coach |
| jiào-mǔ | god-mother |
| jiàonǚ | god-daughter |
| jiàoshī (<i>MW is [yì]míng</i>) | teacher |
| jiàoshì | teaching place; classroom |
| jiàoshì | priest |
| jiàoshòu | professor |
| jiàotáng | church |
| jiàoxǐng | to call to wake up; to cause to wake up |
| jiàoxué | teaching; to do teaching; teach |
| jiàoxùn | teaching; lesson learned; moral |
| jiàoxùn ... | to teach ... a lesson; give ... a lecture |
| jiàoyì | teaching; doctrine |
| jiàoyù | education; teaching; to educate; teach |
| jiàoyù | to inculcate |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| jiàoyuán | teacher; trainer; instructor |
| jiàoyuán | member of staff |
| jiàozǐ | god-son |
| jiàozuò | to be called; named; termed as |
| jiàqī | holiday; vacation |
| jiàqián; jiàqian | fee; charge; price |
| jiàrì | holiday; vacation |
| jiàshǐ | driving |
| jiàshǐ | to steer |
| jiàshǐ yuán | driver |
| jiàshǐ zhǐzhào | driving licence |
| jiàtiáo | leave request; leave permit; sick certificate |
| jiàzhí | value; significance; cost; merit; price |
| jiàzhíguān | set of values |
| jiàzi | shelf |
| ##jie | |
| jiē | to unite; join |
| jiē | to pick up (<i>someone</i>); meet; receive; collect |
| jiē | to catch; take in hand |
| jiē | to answer; take the telephone call |
| jiē | contact; touch; to meet; contact; touch |
| jiē | road; highway; avenue; way; street |
| jiē | shopping area |
| jiē diànhuà | to answer the phone |
| jiēchū | to produce; result in |
| jiēchuān | to show; expose |
| jiēdài | reception (<i>receiving, welcoming</i>); hosting |
| jiēdài | to admit; receive; welcome (<i>guests</i>) |
| jiēdài | to serve (<i>shop customers</i>) |
| yǒu rén zài jiēdài nín ma? | Is there anyone serving you? |
| jiēdàichù | reception facility; reception area |
| jiēdàiyuán | receptionist |
| jiēdào | to receive; get (<i>by delivery system</i>) |
| jiēdào | road; thoroughfare; street; way |

| | |
|---|---|
| jiēduàn | phase; stage; step (<i>of development process</i>) |
| jiēguǒ | results |
| jiēhūn | to marry; get married |
| gēn mǒrén jiéhūn | to marry someone |
| jiējí | class (<i>socially</i>) |
| jiējìn | to approach; to come near to; get near to |
| jiējìn | approaching; near to; close to; approximately |
| jiējìàn | to receive; welcome; meet (<i>visitors, guests</i>) |
| jiēlù | to show; expose |
| jiēqū | housing block |
| jiēshì | to reveal |
| jiēshi | strong; tough; durable; firm |
| jiēshòu | to receive; accept |
| jiēwěn | kiss |
| jiēzhe | to follow; catch; go on; just afterwards |
| jié | verse |
| jié | section; division; part; piece |
| jié | programme; schedule; series of events |
| jié | holiday; festival |
| jié | knot (<i>in string, etc.</i>) |
| ...jié (MW) | ... (<i>as sections of, of cells of</i>) |
| liǎngjié diànrí (<i>jié here is a MW</i>) | two batteries; a couple of cells |
| jié hūn | to marry |
| jié zhàng | to have the bill |
| jiébā | knot (<i>in wood</i>) |
| jiébīng | to freeze |
| jiégé | to pass (<i>examination</i>) |
| jiégòu | structure; make-up; composition |
| jiégú | ending of a story or speech; conclusion |
| jiéguǒ | result; as a result; finally; in consequence |
| jiéhé | combination; unity; to combine; |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| | marry; unite |
| jiéhūn | marriage; to marry; get married |
| jiéjìng | short cut |
| jiéle hūn de | married |
| jiélùn | conclusion; decision |
| jiémù | programme; schedule; item; piece performed |
| diànshì jiémù | TV show; TV programme |
| guǎngbō jiémù | radio show; radio programme |
| jiémùdān | programme; program for a show |
| jièpāi | rhythm |
| jiérì | holiday; festival day |
| jiéshěng | economical; thrifty; to save; economize |
| jiéshěng | to save (<i>not waste</i>) |
| jiéshù | to conclude; finish; complete; end |
| jiéshù [shí] | that time |
| jiéwěi | ending of a story or speech; conclusion |
| jiéyuē | tight budget; austerity; to save; economize |
| jiéyuē | to save (<i>not waste</i>) |
| jiézhe | thereafter |
| jièzòu; jièpāi | rhythm |
| jiě | to slacken; relieve; dissolve |
| jiě | to unravel; understand; solve; explain |
| jiě dàbiàn | to pass excrement |
| jiě xiǎobiàn | to pass urine |
| jiěchú | to rid; get rid of; relieve; release |
| jiědá | to unravel; solve; explain; answer |
| jiěfàng | liberation; release; emancipation |
| jiěfàng | to liberate; free; release; emancipate |
| jiěfu | wife's older sister's husband; brother-in-law |
| jiěgù | to fire somebody; dismiss; send away |
| jiějie | elder sister |
| jiějué | to solve; resolve; settle; dispose of; finish |
| jiějué | to cope |

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| jiěmèi | sister[s] |
| X Jiěmèi | Sister X |
| jiěshì | interpretation; clarification; explanation |
| jiěshì | to explain; make clear; interpret |
| ...jiè (MW) | ... (as sessions, of academic years) |
| xiàjiè xuéxí (jiè here is a MW) | the next session of study |
| jiè | sphere; circle; range; limits; boundary |
| jiè | to borrow; lend; use to advantage |
| jiè zhège jīhuì ... (ge is a MW) | take the opportunity |
| jiè | to give up; stop doing |
| jiè yān | to give up smoking |
| jièchūqu le | is on loan |
| jiègěi | to lend |
| jièguāng | excuse me! (please let me pass) |
| jièmo | mustard |
| jièshào | introduction |
| jièshào | to introduce (someone formally); recommend |
| jièshào | to present (a programme, media item) |
| jièxiàn | line (mark); boundary line; limit |
| jièyān | to give up smoking |
| jièyì | to mind (be unhappy about something) |
| jièzhi (MW is [yì]zhī) | ring (ornamentation) |
| jiéhūn jièzhi (MW is [yì]zhī) | wedding ring |
| ##jiu | |
| jiūfēn | dispute |
| jiūjìng | eventually; in the end; finally; actually; just |
| jiūzhèng | correction; rectification; to correct; rectify |
| jiǔ | nine |
| jiǔ | for a long time |
| hěn jiǔ yǐqián | long ago |
| jiǔ | alcohol; alcoholic drink; wine; liquor |
| jiǔbā | bar (for serving drinks) |
| jiǔguǎn[r] | pub |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| jiǔjīng | alcohol (<i>chemically</i>) |
| jiǔshí | ninety |
| jiǔyuè | September |
| jiù | old; old-fashioned; used; not new |
| jiù | previous; past |
| jiù | to rescue; save; help |
| jiù | as soon as; right away; straight after |
| jiù | just; only; exactly |
| jiù | re; regarding; per; according to |
| ... jiù ..., ... yě ... | even if ..., even then ... |
| jiù | then; in that case; on that condition |
| yàoshì ... jiù ... | if (<i>in the case that</i>) ... then (<i>in that case</i>) ... |
| ... běnlái jiù ... | it was always the case that ... |
| jiùfù | mother's brother; uncle |
| jiùhùchē | ambulance |
| jiùjiu | uncle; mother's brother |
| jiù lái | on the way |
| Jiùmìng a! | Help! |
| jiùmǔ | wife of mother's brother; aunt |
| jiùqǐn | to go to bed (<i>retire to bed</i>) |
| jiùsǎo | wife of brother; sister-in-law |
| jiùshì (<i>See also: shì</i>) | to be; prove to be; is; proves to be; really be |
| jiùshì | exactly; precisely |
| ... jiùshì le | all you need to do is ...; just ... |
| búshì ... jiùshì ... | either ... or ...; if it isn't ... it's ... |
| ... jiùshì ..., ... yě ... | even if ..., even then ... |
| jiùshi | it's just that |
| jiùshúzhǔ | redeemer |
| jiùyào ... le | to be about to ... |
| Jiùyuē | Old Testament |
| jiùzhěn | consultation (<i>by a doctor</i>) |
| ##ju | |
| jūmín | inhabitant; resident |
| jūn | armed forces; the military; the army |
| jūnduì | armed force; army |
| jūni | regimented |

| | |
|--|---|
| jūnshì | military matters; military; military in aspect |
| Jūnwáng | King |
| jūzhù | to live; dwell; reside |
| júbù de | regional |
| júsè | orange (<i>coloured</i>) |
| júzhǎng | office director; department head; chairperson |
| júzi | orange; tangerine |
| júzi jiàng | marmalade |
| júzizhī | orange juice |
| jǔ | to raise; bring into the picture; lift; hold up |
| jǔbàn | to run; hold (<i>a show, exhibition, competition</i>) |
| jǔdòng | act; deed |
| jǔjué | to chew |
| jǔqǐ | to lift; raise |
| jǔxíng | to conduct; hold (<i>a discussion, meeting</i>) |
| jù (<i>MW is [yì]bǎ</i>) | saw |
| jù | sentence; line of verse |
| ...jù (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as passages of prose or verse</i>) |
| xián jù huà (<i>jù here is a MW</i>) | the previous sentence |
| jù | play; drama; opera |
| jù | per; according to; to seize; occupy |
| jùbèi | to have (<i>the required qualifications</i>) |
| jùběn | script of a theatrical play |
| jùchǎng | theatre |
| jùdà | huge; enormous; great |
| jùdàde | huge |
| jùhào | full stop punctuation period mark |
| jùhuì (<i>MW is [yí]cì</i>) | meeting; party (<i>event</i>) |
| jùjué | refusal; to refuse; reject |
| jùjué jiěshòu | to refuse to accept |
| jùlèbù | club (<i>for entertainment</i>) |
| jùlí | distance apart; separation; gap |
| jùlí | distant from; away from |
| jùliè | sharp (<i>pain</i>) |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| jùpà | dread |
| jùshuō | they do say; according to what one hears |
| jùtǐ | firm; specific; definite |
| jùyǒu | to have; be equipped with; possess |
| jùyuan | theatre (<i>dramatic</i>) |
| jùzi | sentence (<i>of words</i>) |
| juǎn | scroll; roll; to roll up; sweep along |
| miànbāojiǎn | bread roll |
| juǎnqǐ; juǎnqǐlai | to roll up (<i>an object</i>) |
| juǎnrù jiūfēn | involved |
| juǎnxīncài | cabbage |
| jué | sense (<i>body's sensory faculties</i>) |
| chù jué | sense of touch |
| shì jué | sense of sight |
| tīng jué | sense of hearing |
| wèi jué | sense of taste |
| xiù jué | sense of smell |
| jué | definitely |
| jué | to chew |
| jué bù | never (<i>future events</i>) |
| jué kǒu | to burst its banks (<i>river banks</i>) |
| juébú | definitely |
| juéde | to feel; to think |
| juédìng | decision; to decide; resolve |
| juéduì | definitely; absolutely; definite; absolute |
| juésè | role |
| juéshiyuè | jazz |
| juéwù | awareness; consciousness |
| juéwù | to realize; wake up to; become aware of |
| juéxīn | determination; determined; to be determined |
| juézhe bù shūfu | to feel not well or sick |
| juézhǒng de | extinct; become extinct (<i>was living</i>) |
| juǐ | abuse |
| juìshú | ransom |

| ##k | |
|---|---|
| kāfēi | coffee |
| kāfēi guǎn | café |
| kāi [mén] | to open [a door] |
| kāi | to open; set up; run (<i>business, exhibition</i>) |
| kāi | to embark; set off |
| kāi | to reclaim; open up; develop (<i>land, route</i>) |
| kāi | to bloom |
| kāi | to turn on; open (<i>switchgear</i>) |
| kāi | to open; remove; lift (<i>restrictions</i>) |
| kāi | to detail clearly; list; itemize; prescribe |
| kāi | to boil |
| kāi (X kāi) | away (to X away; to X off— <i>where X is a verb</i>) |
| kāi | to drive |
| kāi chē | to drive (<i>a vehicle</i>) |
| kāi [huì] | to have [a meeting] |
| kāi qiāng dǎsǐ X | to shoot X dead (<i>fire a shot at and kill X</i>) |
| kāi wánxiào | to make jokes; fun |
| kāi xué | to start a term |
| kāi qìchē de rén | motorist |
| kāibàn | to set up and run (<i>a system</i>) |
| kāichē | to leave (<i>a bus or train</i>) |
| kāichuán | to sail |
| gěi ... zuò shǒushù | to operate on ... |
| kāidào (<i>See also: zuò shǒushù</i>) | to have an operation |
| kāiduān | beginning; start |
| kāifàng | to open for public use; be open; open |
| kāigān | to wipe |
| kāiguān | to switch |
| kāiháng | to sail away |
| kāihuì | to have; hold a meeting; assemble; meet |
| kāikè | to teach a study course; to begin a term |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| kāile | on; turned on |
| kāimíng | progressive; liberal |
| kāimù | to open; augurate; start the performance |
| kāipì | to open up a route; country; potential |
| kāiqiāng | to shoot; fire at |
| kāishǐ | beginning; to begin; start |
| kāishuǐ | boiled water |
| kāitóu | beginning; opening |
| kāixīn | happy; to feel happy |
| kāixué | to start school; open school |
| kāiyǎn | to open the show; start a performance |
| kāizhǎn | to carry out; launch; develop |
| kāizhe | switched on (<i>light, T.V.</i>); engaged; working |
| kāizhe [de] | open (<i>door, window</i>) |
| kāizùi | to offend |
| kān | to take care of; look after; tend |
| kāngfú | to recover from an illness or injury |
| kāngkǎi | generous; staunch |
| kāngkǎide | generous |
| kān'guǎn | to watch over; guard; look after |
| kānshǒu | guard (<i>in a prison</i>) |
| kānshǒuyuán | guard officer (<i>in a prison</i>) |
| káng | to carry on shoulders |
| kǎchē | truck; lorry |
| kǎn | to cut; fell; chop |
| kǎo | to investigate; examine; be examined |
| kǎo | to bake; roast; grill; heat |
| kǎohuǒ | to warm by the fire |
| kǎolú | oven |
| kǎolǜ | to weigh up; consider; take into account |
| kǎoshang | to pass entrance tests |
| kǎoshì | test; examination; to sit a test; to set a test |
| kǎoyā | roast duck |
| kǎoyàn | trials; trial; test |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| kǎoxiāng | oven |
| kàn | to watch; look; look at |
| kàn bù jiàn | not see a sight; to disappear; turn invisible |
| kàn ... | to read silently (<i>look at and understand</i>) ... |
| kàn | visit; see (<i>e.g. a doctor</i>) |
| kàn bìng | to see a doctor; to be seen by a doctor |
| kàn | to consider; look at the circumstances |
| kàn | to depend on (<i>circumstances</i>) |
| yī wǒ kàn | opinion (in my opinion; as I see it) |
| kàn | see |
| — XX kàn | — just X and see [what happens] |
| kàn | see |
| — wèn wèn kàn | — just ask and see |
| kàn bù jiàn de | invisible |
| kàn yàngzi | it looks like; appears as if |
| kànbìng | consultation (<i>by a doctor</i>) |
| kànbìng | to see the doctor; to see the patient |
| kànbudǒng | unable to understand (<i>when reading</i>) |
| kànbujiàn | unable to see |
| kànbuqīngchu | unable to see clearly |
| kànbuqǐ | to despise; look down on |
| kànchéng | to view as; treat as |
| kànchū | discern; see; grasp |
| kàndài | to view; regard; treat |
| kàndào | to glimpse; get a sight of; notice |
| kàndedǒng | able to understand (<i>when reading</i>) |
| kàndeqīngchu | able to see clearly |
| kàndǒngle | understood (<i>when reading</i>) |
| kànfǎ | point of view; way of thinking |
| kànfǎ | to imitate |
| kànfǎ (<i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i>) | opinion |
| kàng | to resist; withstand |
| kàngshēngsù | antibiotics |
| kàngyì | protest; to protest |
| kàngyìzhě | protester |
| kànjiàn; kàn-jiàn | to see a sight; see; get to see and |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| | notice |
| kàn bù jiàn | not see a sight; to disappear; turn invisible |
| kànkàn; kàn[yi]kàn | to have a look |
| kànlai | it looks like; appears as if |
| kànqǐlai | it looks like; appears as if |
| kànshàngqù | to seem; appear; look |
| kànshū | to read; look at book |
| kàn yàngzi | it looks like; appears as if |
| kàn[yi]kàn | to have a look |
| kànzuo | to consider |
| kào | to rely on; depend on; lean on; lean against |
| kào X shēnghuó | to rely on ...X...for a living |
| kàojìn | nearby; close to |
| kàozhe | to put pressure on |
| kàozhe —kàozhe [qiáng] (X) | against —(X against [the wall])—where X is a verb) |
| kàozhe [qiáng] zhànzhe | to stand against [the wall] |
| kào | to approach |
| kào | close to; near; closer to; along |
| kaizhe | open(ed) |
| kaùi | piece (<i>chunk as of cheese</i>) |
| ##ke | |
| kē | section; department (<i>as in a hospital</i>) |
| ...kē (MW) | ... (<i>as plants, trees</i>) |
| zhèkē cǎo (kē here is a MW) | this grass |
| ...X...kē | field of study comprising ...X... |
| ...kē (MW) | ... (<i>as things appearing small and round</i>) |
| ...kē (MW) | ... (<i>as bullets, etc.</i>) |
| sānkē zhàdàn (kē here is a MW) | three bombs |
| kējì (=kēxué jìshù) | science and technology |
| kēkē; jiànkè | aggressive; sharp |
| kēng | hole; pit |
| kēxué | science |
| kēxuéjiā | scientist |
| kēxuéyuàn | college; academy studying science |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| kēyán (=kēxué yánjiū) | scientific research |
| kēzhǎng | head of section |
| ké | shell |
| késou | cough; to cough |
| késou yàoshuǐ | cough syrup |
| késoushēng | cough |
| kě | to approve; may; be allowed; can |
| kě | certainly; indeed; however; but |
| kě | thirsty |
| kě huòdé de | available |
| kě'ài | lovable; appealing; cute; lovely; beloved |
| kěkào | reliable; dependable; one to be trusted |
| kěkǒukělè | Coca-Cola |
| kělián | poor (<i>pitiful</i>); meagre; pitiful; to pity |
| kělián | to feel sorry for; be merciful and gracious to |
| kěn | to willing to |
| kěndìng | affirmative; positive; to affirm; confirm |
| kěndìng | sure |
| kěndìng huì ... | to be bound to ...; to be sure to ... |
| kěnéng | possibility; possible; perhaps |
| kěnéng ...; yěxǔ ... | to have a chance to ...; may ... |
| kěnéng — [hěn] kěnéng | possibly — [very] possibly |
| kěnéng bú huì | shouldn't; to be expected not to be such that |
| kěnéng huì | should; to be expected to be such that |
| kěnéngde | possibly |
| kěnéngxìng | possibility |
| kěnqiú | to plead |
| kěpà | awful; terrible; fear-inspiring; shocking |
| kěshì; dànshì | but; however; yet |
| kěwàng ... | to wish to ...; want to |
| kěxī | pity; shame; regrettable; sad |
| kěxī [le] | it's a pity; What a pity! |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| kěxíng de | practical (<i>can work</i>) |
| kěxiào | funny; laughable; amusing |
| kěyǐ ... | can; may; to have permission to ...; be able to |
| kěyǐ | OK; acceptable; fine; quite good |
| kěyǐ xìnlai de | reliable (<i>trustworthy</i>) |
| kěyǐ yòng | available for use; accessible for use |
| kěyòngde | to make available |
| kěkào | trustworthy; reliable |
| kè | gram (<i>weight</i>) |
| kè | 15 minutes |
| kè | carve (to carve; to inscribe) |
| kè | quarter of an hour; 15 minutes |
| kè | class; course; topic; lesson |
| kèběn | textbook |
| kèbóde | cruel; mean |
| kècāng | passenger cabin |
| kèchéng | study course; study programme |
| kèfú | to deal with; overcome |
| kèguān | objective |
| kèkǔ | hard-working; frugal; ready for hardships |
| kèlún (<i>MW is [yì]sōu</i>) | passenger ship |
| kèqi | polite; courteous; modest; humble |
| kèren | visitor; guest |
| kèshàng | to engrave |
| kètáng | classroom |
| kètīng | sitting room; living room |
| kètí | study topic; research topic; project |
| kèwén | text (<i>passage taken from a book</i>) |
| kèzhàn | small hotel; lodge; guest house |
| ##ko | |
| kōng | empty; in vain; air; space; sky |
| kōngde | empty |
| kōngdì | empty space; field |
| kōnggào | to accuse |
| kōngjiān | outer space; empty space |
| kōngjiān | room; available space |

| | |
|---|---|
| wàicéng kōngjiān | outer space |
| kōngjūn | airforce |
| kōngqì | air; atmosphere (<i>climatic</i>) |
| kōngqì wūrǎn | air pollution |
| kōngqián | unprecedented; in a manner not met before |
| kōngshǒudào | karate |
| kōngtiáo (=kōngqì tiáojié qì) | air conditioner; air conditioning |
| kōngxū | vanity |
| kōngzhōng | in the air |
| kōngzhōng xiǎojiě | air hostess |
| kòngxián | leisure |
| kǒng | hole; opening; gap; empty space; Confucian |
| kǒngbù diànyǐng | horror film |
| kǒngbù huódòng | terrorism |
| kǒnghè | to threaten; intimidate |
| kǒnghuāng | panic |
| kǒngjù | fear |
| kǒngpà | to fear that; be afraid that; regret that |
| kǒngpà | probably; maybe |
| kǒngquè | peacock |
| kǒngr | vacant space; spare time; leisure |
| Kǒngzǐ | Confucius |
| kǒu | mouth; estuary; opening; cut; tear |
| ...kǒu (MW) | ... (as number of people in a family or group; heads) |
| kǒu —shí'érkǒu rén (kǒu here is a MW) | group —(a group of) twelve persons |
| ...kǒu (MW) | ... (as spoken languages: speak a language) |
| kǒu | speaking a language |
| shuō yìkǒu Běijīng huà (kǒu here is a MW) | to speak [=a] Beijing dialect |
| kǒubù de | oral (of the mouth) |
| kǒudài | pocket; bag |
| kǒufú de | oral (taken into the body through the mouth) |
| kǒuhào | banner; slogan |

| | |
|--|---|
| kǒuhóng | lipstick |
| kǒuqì | tone; implication |
| kǒushang | to button up |
| kǒutóu | oral (<i>spoken</i>) |
| kǒuxìn (<i>See also: tiáo, xiāoxi</i>) | message (<i>given verbally</i>) |
| kǒuxiāngtáng | chewing gum |
| kǒuyīn | accent |
| kǒuyì | interpreter |
| kǒuyìyuán | interpreter officer |
| kǒuyǔ | spoken language |
| kòngzhì | control; grip; domination |
| kòngzhì | to control; hold; hold back |
| kòngzhì (<i>See also: guǎnlǐ, tǒngzhì</i>) | to control (<i>vehicle, situation</i>) |
| duì chē shīqù kòngzhì | to lose control of a vehicle |
| kòngzhì júshì | to take control of a situation |
| kòngzhì yíge dìqū | to control an area |
| kòu | button |
| kòuzi | button; to button; fasten; reduce; detain |
| ##ku | |
| kū | to weep; cry |
| kūnchóng | insect |
| kūqì | to weep |
| kūwěi | to fade (<i>plant life</i>) |
| kǔ | hardship; suffering; to cause to suffer |
| kǔ | bitter; painstakingly; diligently |
| kǔde | bitter |
| kǔlong | hole (<i>in clothing, wall</i>) |
| kǔn | bundle; to bundle; tie in a bundle |
| kǔnán | hardship; suffering |
| kǔxíng | torture |
| kǔxíngzhù | torture stake |
| kù | cool; fashionable |
| kùn | sleepy; tired; in difficulty; to surround |
| kùnnan | difficulty; difficult; hard to cope with |
| kùzi (<i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i>) | pants; trousers (<i>USA</i>); [under]pants (<i>British</i>) |
| kuājiǎng | to commend; praise |

| | |
|--|--|
| kuān | broad; wide; broad-minded; liberal |
| kuānchang | spacious |
| kuāndù | width |
| kuānshù | forgiveness; mercy |
| kuānsōng | loosely fitting (<i>clothes</i>) |
| kuānwèi | relieved |
| kuāzhāng | to exaggerate |
| kuáng | mad; crazy |
| kuángnù | rage |
| kuángquǎnbìng | rabies |
| kuánggrè àihàozhě | fan[atic] (<i>admirer</i>) |
| kuǎ | to fall; collapse |
| kuǎ | to step astride; to mount; to go beyond |
| kuài | lump; piece; cube |
| kuài (<i>MW is [yí]dà</i>) | block |
| kuài | money piece (<i>a Chinese unit of money</i>) |
| kuài | fast; quick; rapid |
| kuài! | let's go; come on; hurry up! |
| ...kuài (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as chunks, sheets, or slices</i>) |
| wùkuài shítou (<i>kuái here is a MW</i>) | five stones |
| yíkuài ... (<i>kuái here is a MW</i>) | a bar of ... (<i>chocolate, etc.</i>) |
| kuài | fast; quick; sharp |
| kuài | sharp; incisive (<i>blade</i>) |
| bú kuài | happy; joyful |
| kuài | almost; soon; quickly |
| kuài dào le | on the way |
| kuài diǎnr! | hurry up! |
| kuàihuo | happy; cheerful |
| kuàijì | accountant |
| kuàilè | happy; happiness; joy |
| kuàiyào ... le | to be about to ... |
| kuàizi | chopsticks |
| kuàlán | hurdles |
| kuàng | excavation; mine; mineral deposit |
| kuànggōng | miner |
| kuàngjià | frame (<i>Supporting or enclosing</i>) |
| kuàngqiě | besides; moreover |

| | |
|--|---|
| kuàngquánshuǐ | mineral water |
| kuǎn | funds; money |
| kuìjué | to burst (<i>dam burst</i>) |
| kuòdà | expansion; to expand; enlarge |
| ## | |
| lā | to pull; tow; haul; transport; drag |
| lā | to pull in; implicate; draw closed |
| lā | to pull out; extend; widen; space apart; open |
| lā | to draw |
| lā (<i>See also: tán, chuī</i>) | to play by bow (<i>some musical instruments</i>) |
| lā dùzi | to have diarrhoea |
| Lābǐ | Rabbi |
| Lādīngwén | Latin (<i>especially written</i>) |
| Lādīngyǔ | Latin (<i>especially spoken</i>) |
| lā dùzi | to have diarrhoea |
| lājī | rubbish; garbage |
| lājītǒng | rubbish bin |
| lāshang | to pull the curtains |
| lāxià | to leave behind by mistake |
| lái | to come; bring; bring to fruition; do |
| X bù lái | it may not be X |
| X de lái | it may be X |
| X lái | X hither; towards; near (<i>where X is a verb</i>) |
| X lái (<i>lái is added for emphasis</i>) | X on up; X on down; X on over (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| chū[lai] | to come [here] |
| qǐ[lai] | to rise [up] |
| X lái | during; since; for X (<i>X is some time</i>) |
| X lái ge | about X (<i>X is a number used descriptively</i>) |
| lái | I'll have (<i>colloquially, have to eat or drink</i>) |
| lái dào | until; to come to |
| lái yuèjīng | to menstruate |
| lái zì | to come from |
| láibují | cannot do in the time available |

| | |
|--|---|
| láidào | until; to come to |
| láidejí | can do in the time available |
| láihuí | round journey; up down; to and fro |
| láihuípào | return ticket |
| láilín | to approach (<i>a certain time</i>) |
| láiwǎng | comings and goings; dealings; contacts |
| láiwǎng | to come and go; deal |
| láixìn | a letter from |
| láiyuán [yú] | to originate [from]; come [from] |
| lái zì | to come from |
| lán | to bar; obstruct; hinder |
| lán [de] | blue |
| láng | wolf |
| lánqiú | basketball |
| lánsè [de] | blue colour[ed] |
| lánzi | basket |
| láo | to drag; trawl; dredge |
| láodòng | to labour; toil; work |
| lǎojià | excuse me! (<i>to draw attention</i>) |
| lǎbā | brass wind instrument; horn; loud speaker |
| lǎbā | horn (<i>on a vehicle</i>) |
| lǎba | loudspeaker |
| lǎn | idle; lazy; sluggish; dozy |
| lǎngdú | to read out loud |
| lǎnduò | lazy |
| lǎo | old; aged (<i>advanced in years</i>); not young |
| lǎo | old-fashioned; overgrown; long-term |
| lǎo dà, lǎo ér, lǎo sān (<i>and so on</i>) | eldest to the youngest by number |
| lǎo X | dear; beloved X (<i>X by name or title</i>) |
| lǎo (<i>See lǎoshì</i>) | always; ever |
| lǎobǎixìng | ordinary; common people |
| lǎobǎn | employer; boss; shopkeeper |
| lǎodànmā | Madam; aunty; nan (<i>respecting older woman</i>) |
| lǎodàniáng | Madam; aunty; nan (<i>respecting older woman</i>) |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| lǎodàye | Sir; uncle; grandpa (<i>respect for older man</i>) |
| lǎodòngbù jiákèshān (MW is [yí]jiàn) | denim jacket |
| lǎohǔ | tiger |
| lǎojiā | old home town |
| lǎolao | maternal grandmother |
| lǎoshī | teacher |
| lǎoshì | all the time |
| lǎoshì bù | rarely; seldom |
| lǎoshi | honest; well-behaved; naive; honestly; openly |
| lǎoshǔ | mouse; rat |
| lǎotàitai | Madam; elderly lady (<i>respects elderly</i>) |
| lǎotóur | old man (<i>disrespectful term</i>) |
| Lǎowō | Laos |
| Lǎowō[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] (See: Dé) | Laotian (See: German- of, person, lang...) |
| lǎoye | maternal grandfather |
| là | wax |
| là | chilli hot; spicy |
| làjiāo | chilli pepper |
| làjiāojiàng | chilli sauce |
| làn | over-ripe; rotten; worn out; very well cooked |
| làng | a wave |
| làngfèi | wast; excess; wasteful; to waste; fritter away |
| làngmàn | romantic |
| làzhú | candle |
| Xlai; X láí | X hither; towards; near (<i>where X is a verb</i>) |
| ... la! (=le + a!) | did ... already! |
| ##le | |
| léi | thunder |
| léiyǔ | thunderstorm |
| lěng | cold |
| lěngcháo rèfěng | cynical; cool; cold (<i>attitude</i>) |
| lěngjìng | cool headed; calm; sober |
| lěngquè | to cool |

| | |
|--|---|
| lěngyǐn | cool drink; cold drink |
| lè | happy; cheerful; joyful |
| lèguān | positiveness; optimism; positive; optimistic |
| lèguānzhǔyì de | optimistic |
| lèguānzhǔyìzhě | optimist |
| lèi | teardrop; tears |
| ...lèi (MW) | ... (as types of, sorts of) |
| xiàlèi wèntí (lèi here is a MW) | the next type of question |
| lèi | tired; worn out; tiring |
| lèigǔ (ME is [yì]gēn) | rib (human body part) |
| lèihuàile | exhausted; tired out |
| lèisi | to be like; resemble; like; similar |
| lèqù | joy; happiness; delight; pleasure |
| lèshì | treat (special favour) |
| lèyì | conduct |
| lèyì | ready; happy (willing) |
| lèyuán | paradise |
| ... le (Compare the air of finality of liǎo) | did ... (past tense: a grammatical marker) |
| (not normally bù le: see méi) | did not (past tense: a grammatical marker) |
| bù ... le | no longer ... |
| ... le | having become ... |
| X le! (X is búyào ... or bié ...) | X any more! (X is Don't ...) |
| ##lí | |
| lí | distance from; off; away |
| lí | to part; leave; separate |
| lí | courtesy; manners; ceremony; gift |
| lí | pear |
| líbā | fence |
| líhūn | to divorce; to get divorced |
| líhūnlǜ | inflation |
| líkāi | to depart from; leave; quit; retire (move away) |
| líkāi | to separate |
| lílehūn | divorced |
| líming | dawn |

| | |
|--|--|
| lí míng shí | at dawn |
| lí mǐ | centimetre |
| lín | to face; confront; to look out over |
| lín | just about to; just upon |
| líng | to work well (e.g. vehicle brakes) |
| líng; xīn líng | spirit |
| líng de — “líng de shēn tǐ” | spiritual — “spirit body” |
| líng | bell |
| líng | zero; nil; nought; nowt |
| líng | length of time; duration; age |
| líng hún | spirit; mind; “soul” |
| líng huā qián | pocket money |
| líng huó | flexible; quick; nimble |
| líng jiàn | part (<i>mechanical</i>) |
| líng qián | pocket money; small change |
| líng qǔ fǔ xù jīn de rén | person on disability allowance |
| líng tǐ | spirit body |
| líng xìng | spirituality |
| líng xià | minus (<i>below zero</i>) |
| líng yòng qián | pocket money |
| lín jū | neighbour |
| lín shí | temporary |
| lín shí | at the last moment; at the time |
| lín yù | shower (<i>to wash under</i>) |
| xǐ lín yù | to take a shower |
| lín yù jiān | shower (<i>for washing under</i>) |
| lǐ | in |
| — [zài] ... lǐ | — [located] in |
| ... lǐ | inside...; within ... |
| lǐ | li; 0.5 kilometre |
| lǐ bài | week |
| Lǐ bài X | Xth day of the week (<i>Monday is weekday 1</i>) |
| lǐ bài liù | Saturday |
| lǐ bài rì (See also: xīng qī rì) | Sunday |
| lǐ bài tiān | Sunday |
| lǐ bian (See also: lǐ mian) — [zài] ... lǐ bian | inside; within — [located] inside ... |

| | |
|--|---|
| lǐfà | to get one's hair cut |
| lǐfàshī | hairdresser |
| lǐfàdiàn | barber |
| lǐhuì | to interfere |
| lǐjiě; míngbai; dǒng | comprehension; to see; understand |
| lǐjù | witness |
| lǐkē | the natural science field of study |
| lǐlùn | theoretical concept; theory |
| lǐmào | courtesy; manners; politeness; courteous |
| lǐmiàn — [zài] ... lǐmiàn (or: lǐmian) | in — [located] in |
| lǐmiàn — [zài] ... lǐmiàn (or: lǐmian) | inside — [located] inside |
| lǐng | neck; collar; to lead; usher |
| lǐng | to receive; draw a benefit |
| lǐng; dàilǐng | to lead; guide |
| lǐngdǎo | guidance; direction; leadership; to lead |
| lǐngdǎorén | leader |
| lǐngdài | tie (neck-tie) |
| lǐnghángyuán (MW is [yì]míng) | pilot (on water) |
| lǐnghuì | to understand |
| lǐngshìguǎn | consulate |
| lǐngxiù | leader(s); chief |
| lǐngyù | field |
| lǐpǐn | gift; present |
| lǐtáng | assembly hall; hall; auditorium; theatre |
| lǐtou (Colloquial only; see lǐbian) — [zài] ... lǐtou | inside; within — [located] inside ... |
| lǐwù | gift; present |
| lǐxiǎng | ideal; wish; dream |
| lǐyóu | argumentation; reason (cause, ground) |
| lǐzi | plum |
| lì | force; power; strength |
| lì | to establish; set up; stand; stand up; erect |

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| lì | example; instance; case |
| ...lì (MW) | ... (as small round items, pills, grains, etc.) |
| jǐlǐ shāzi (lǐ here is a MW) | several grains of sand |
| lì | pill |
| lìchǎng | viewpoint; standpoint; position |
| lìdìng | throne |
| lìfāng | cube; cubic metre |
| lìhai | extreme; severe; strict |
| lìjí | right away; without delay; immediately |
| lìkè | right away; without delay; immediately |
| lìkè | soon; shortly |
| lìliang | strength; power; force |
| lìng | to help |
| lìng | other; another; another [one]; separately |
| lìng rén bēishāng | saddening; grave |
| lìng rén jīngyà | amazing |
| lìng rén mǎnyì de | satisfactory |
| lìng rén nán'guò | saddening; grave |
| lìng rén wéinán de | embarrassing |
| lìng rén xīngfèn de | exciting |
| lìng rén yúkuài de | pleasing; pleasant; enjoyable |
| lìngrén jīngyà | amazing |
| lìngwài | other; separate; another; separately; as extra |
| lìngwài de miányáng | other sheep |
| lìqì | physical; energy; power; effort; strength |
| lìqiú | to exercise; manifest |
| lìrú | for example; such as |
| lìrùn | profit |
| lìshǐ | history; historical record |
| lìshǐjiā | historian |
| lìtú; jìnlì | to endeavour; try |
| lìwài | exception |
| lìxī | financial interest |

| | |
|--|--|
| lìxia | to set; establish |
| lìyì | benefit; interest |
| lìyòng | to use; take advantage of |
| lìzhī | lychee |
| lìzi | example; case; occurrence |
| lizi | chestnut |
| lì zuìxiān | first |
| lián | one after another; even; also; to link |
| liáng | flu; cold; cold; cool; discouraged |
| liáng | to measure |
| liáng (<i>MW is [yì]gēn</i>) | beam; joist |
| xīcān liángbàncài | salad |
| liánghǎo zhùyuàn | best wishes |
| liángkuài | cool; refreshingly cool |
| liángshi | food; foodstuffs; provisions; grain |
| liángshuǎng; qīngshuǎng | refreshing (<i>slightly cooling</i>) |
| liángxié | sandals |
| liángzhù | spiritual help |
| liánhé | to unite; join together; link |
| Liánhéguó | United Nation |
| liánhuān | social gathering; to have a social party |
| liánhuānhuì | party; gathering event |
| liánjiē | to link; join; connect together (<i>physically</i>) |
| liánjiēdiǎn | connection (<i>on transport</i>) |
| liánjiēqǐlái | to join together |
| liánmáng | at once; without delay; promptly |
| liǎnmǐn | pity |
| liánxì | link; connection; contact; liaison |
| liánxì | to link; be related (<i>subject</i>) |
| liánxì | to contact; make a connection; liaise |
| liánxù | one after another; continuously; in a row |
| liánxùjù | serial; series (<i>episodes</i>) |
| liányīqún | frock; dress |
| liánzǎi xiǎoshuō (<i>MW is [yí]bù</i>) | serial (<i>of a novel, story</i>) |
| Liáoguó | Laos |
| Liáo[guó] [-de -rén -wén -yǔ] (<i>See: Dé</i>) | Laotian (<i>See: German- of, person, lang...</i>) |

| | |
|---|--|
| liáotiān[r] | to chat |
| liǎ | two; several; a few |
| liǎn | face; self-esteem; honour; self-respect |
| diū liǎn | to lose face |
| liǎng- (<i>method as for 'yì-': e.g. 'liǎngge'</i>) | a couple of; two of (<i>measure; not the number</i>) |
| liǎng | two (<i>measure: a couple of; not the number</i>) |
| liǎngge X dōu bù ... (<i>change MW ge</i>) | neither X ... (<i>present or future action</i>) |
| liǎngge X dōu méi ... (<i>change MW ge</i>) | neither X ... (<i>past action or "have"</i>) |
| liǎng cì | twice |
| liǎng ge | both |
| liǎngzhě dōu bù | neither |
| liǎnhóng | to blush |
| ... liǎo[le] | to complete doing ... |
| X Y de liǎo | X [can completely] Y |
| X Y bú liǎo | X [cannot at all] Y |
| liǎobuqǐ | completely amazing; extraordinary |
| liǎojiě | comprehension; understanding; knowledge |
| liǎojiě | to comprehend; understand; know; inquire |
| liǎojiě | awareness of; realization; knowledge (<i>facts</i>) |
| liǎojiě | to be aware of; realize; know |
| liàn'ài | love; passion; love affair |
| liàng | some; one or two; a couple of; both |
| liàng | liang; 0.05 kilogram [of] |
| liàng | to brighten up; be switched on |
| liàng | light; shiny; bright |
| liàng | to cool; let cool |
| liàng | to leave to dry |
| ...liàng (MW) | ... (<i>as vehicles, incl. bicycles</i>) |
| shíwùliàng qíchē | fifteen cars |
| liàng | quantity; amount; volume; capacity |
| liànggān | to dry out in the sun |
| liànrǔ | condensed milk |
| liànxí | practice; exercise drill; to practise; |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| | exercise |
| liànxíběn | exercise book |
| liànxíbù | exercise book |
| liànzi (MW is [yì]tiáo) | chain |
| ...liè (MW) | ... (trains) |
| liǎngliè huǒchē (liè here is a MW) | two trains |
| liè | to arrange in sequence; enumerate; list |
| liè | to burst (water pipe, etc.) |
| lièchē | train |
| lièchēyuán | train conductor; attendant |
| lièguó | nation(s) |
| lièguó de jìdìng shíqī | appointed times of the nations |
| lièhuǒ | hellfire |
| lièjiǔ | alcoholic spirits; hard liquor |
| lièkāile | cracked |
| liú | to keep; save; stay; let stay; leave behind |
| liú | flow; current; to flow; stream; pour |
| liúchuán | to spread; pass on; circulate |
| liúcún | to leave behind for safekeeping |
| liúlì | fluent; smooth |
| liúmáng | rogue; gangster; hooligan |
| liúniàn | souvenir; to keep as a souvenir |
| liúshēngjī (MW is [yì]tái) | record player |
| liúsù | to stay overnight |
| liúxíng | popular; fashionable |
| liúxià | to stay; to leave behind deliberately |
| liúxué | to study abroad |
| liúxuéshēng | overseas student |
| liúxuè | to bleed |
| liúyán | message |
| liúyánjī | message machine; answering machine |
| liúyì | pay attention |
| liù | six |
| liùshí | sixty |
| liùxiá; liù xia | to remain; stay |
| Liùyuè | June; month 6 |
| lìzuìxiān | first |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| ##lo | |
| lóng | dragon |
| lóng | deaf; partly deaf |
| lóngde | deaf |
| lóu | storey; floor; building |
| yílóu | the floor at ground level |
| lóushàng | upstairs |
| lóutī | stairs |
| lóutīng | circle (upstairs in a theatre) |
| lóuxià | downstairs |
| lòu | to leak out; disclose; omit; lack |
| lòu (<i>more commonly lù</i>) | to show; betray; reveal |
| loùshuǐ | to leak; leak water |
| ##lu | |
| lúhuǒ | fire (<i>for heating</i>) |
| lúnchuán | steamship |
| Lúndūn | London |
| lúnzi | wheel |
| lúzào | range; stove |
| lúzi | cooker; stove |
| lǔyā | duck stewed in a pot |
| lùnwén | dissertation; thesis |
| lù | to record; copy; tape |
| lù | deer |
| lù | road; street; way; route |
| X lù [qìchē] | route number X [bus] |
| X de lù | road to X |
| lù | to show; betray; reveal |
| lùbiān xiāngbiānshí | kerb; curb |
| lùbiāo | road sign; signpost |
| lùdì | land; dry land |
| lùguò | to pass close to; pass through |
| lùkǒu | junction; intersection; crossing |
| lùjūn | army |
| lùdiǎn | point; thought; idea (<i>in a conversation</i>) |
| lùshàng | roadway |
| lùshang | on the way; en route on the road |

| | |
|---|---|
| lùtiān | open-air; outdoors; beneath the sky |
| lùtú | journey |
| lùxiàn | route; approach |
| lùxiàn | lane of a highway carriageway |
| lùxiàng | video recording; to record a video; tape |
| lùxiàngdài | video tape; video cassette |
| lùxiàngjī | video cassette recorder (VCR) |
| lùxù | one after the other; in succession |
| lùyīn | audio recording |
| lùyīn | to record by sound; to tape |
| lùyīn diànhuà — [yìtái] lùyīn diànhuà (<i>tái is a MW</i>) | answering machine — [an] answering machine |
| lùyīndài | magnetic tape |
| lùyīnjī (<i>MW is [yì]tái</i>) | tape recorder |
| lùyín | tape recording |
| luàn | in a disorderly mess; in a disorderly way |
| luànqībāzāo | in confusion; muddled |
| ...luó (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as stacks; orderly piles</i>) |
| luóbo | radish; turnip |
| Luómǎ | Rome |
| luómàndìkè | romantic |
| luósī; luósīdīng | screw |
| luósīdāo | screwdriver |
| luóxuánxíngde | spiral |
| luǒtǐde | naked; nude; bare |
| luò | to drop; fall; lower; bring down |
| luòxià[lái] | to lower; let down; bring down |
| luò | to set; go down |
| luò | to trail; lag behind; decline; leave behind |
| luòhòu | behind the times; backward; to fall behind |
| luòtou (<i>MW is [yì]tóu</i>) | camel |
| luòxiàlái | to fall |
| lǚchéng | trip; journey |
| lǚguǎn | hotel |
| lǚkè | hotel guest; traveller; passenger |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| lǚlì | background; personal history |
| lǚlì | person's information on record |
| lǚtú | travel; journey |
| lǚxíng | travel; to travel; journey; trip |
| lǚxíng | to fulfil |
| yǒu dǎoyóu de lǚxíng (MW is yìcì) | guided tour |
| lǚxíngshè | travel agency |
| lǚxíngtuán | tourist group |
| lǚyóu | to travel; tour |
| lǚyóu zhǐnán | travel guidebook |
| lǚyóuzhě | tourist; traveller |
| lǜ [de] | green |
| lǜ chá | green tea |
| Lǜfǎ | the Law |
| lǜsè [de] | green colour(ed) |
| lǚshī | lawyer; solicitor; barrister |
| lǜè | to leave out; omit; briefly; a bit |
| ##m | |
| mā | mother |
| māma | mother; mum |
| māo | cat |
| xiǎomāo | kitten; little cat |
| māotóuyīng | owl |
| máfan | trouble; to trouble; troublesome |
| máfan nǐ le | sorry you were troubled |
| máfande | troublesome |
| mái | to bury |
| máizàng | to bury |
| májiàng | mahjong |
| mámù[de] | numb |
| máng | blind |
| máng | busy; busy doing |
| máng bù X | so busy that can't X |
| mángguǒ | busy (doing something) |
| mángguǒ | mango |
| mángzhe X | busy doing X; busy X-ing |
| mántou | steamed bread |
| máo | mao (Chinese money unit) |

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| máo (<i>See also: tóufa</i>) | hair (on the body) |
| máobǐ | writing brush |
| máobìng | defect; illness; shortcoming; bad habit |
| máodùn | contradiction; contradictory; inconsistent |
| máojīn | towel |
| máoxiàn | wool |
| máoyī | woollen pullover; sweater; jumper |
| mápó dòufu | spicy beancurd or tofu |
| máyóu | sesame oil |
| mázhěn | measles |
| mǎ | horse |
| mǎchē | horsecart; cart |
| mǎhu | careless; sloppy |
| [gěi mǒurén] mǎi(lai) | to buy [for someone] |
| néng mǎidào | available by purchase; can be bought |
| mǎi bù qǐ ... | cannot buy (<i>afford</i>) ... |
| mǎi de dào | available by purchase |
| mǎi de qǐ ... | can buy (<i>afford</i>) ... |
| mǎi dōngxì | to go shopping; shop |
| mǎimai | business; commerce; trade |
| mǎkè | mark (<i>German mark</i>) |
| Mǎláixiyà | Malaysia |
| Mǎláixiyàde | Malaysian (<i>generally</i>) |
| Mǎláixiyàrén | Malaysian (<i>person</i>) |
| mǎlù | road; avenue; street |
| mǎmǎhūhū | careless; so-so |
| mǎn | satisfied; content; filled; full |
| mǎn | whole; all; satisfactory; fairly; quite |
| mǎn | to reach a point; reach a limit |
| mǎnyì | content; satisfied; to be pleased; content |
| mǎnyì de dá'àn | satisfying answer |
| mǎnzú | content (<i>not wanting more</i>) |
| mǎnzú | to satisfy; fulfill; be satisfied; satisfied |
| mǎshàng | at once; immediately; right now |
| mǎshàng | soon; shortly |
| mǎtou | dock; jetty; wharf; pier |
| mǎwěi fàxíng | ponytail (<i>hairstyle</i>) |

| | |
|--|---|
| mà | to swear; curse; to scold |
| mài | to stride; step out |
| mài | wheat |
| mài [gěi mǒurén] | to sell [to someone] |
| mài chūqu | to sell well |
| mài bù chū | cannot sell |
| mài de chū | can sell |
| màidiào | sold |
| màiguò | to step over |
| màikēfēng | microphone |
| màinòng | to show off |
| màiwán | sold out |
| màizi | wheat |
| màma | mother |
| màn | slow; slowly |
| màn zǒu | Take care! (<i>lit. walk slowly; saying goodbye</i>) |
| mànmānde | slowly |
| mànpǎo | jogging |
| mào | to risk; take risks; face bravely; to falsify |
| mào | to emit |
| mào | looks; appearance |
| màopáihuò | false (<i>imitation</i>) |
| màoxiǎn — [yíci] màoxiǎn (<i>cì here is a MW</i>) | adventure — [an] adventure |
| màoxiǎn | adventurous; to take a risk |
| màoyì | trade; commerce |
| màozǐ | cap; hat |
| X ma? | X, is it so? (<i>turns a statement into a question</i>) |
| X ma! | X, isn't it obvious! |
| X ma, Y. | As for X, well, Y. (<i>marks pause for thought</i>) |
| ##me | |
| mēn | stuffy |
| méi ... | did not ... |
| méi [yǒu] ... | have not ...; there isn't/aren't ... |
| méi [yǒu] le | to be used up; be gone |

| | |
|--|--|
| méi | coal |
| méi fǎzi | no way |
| méi gǎnshàng | to miss (<i>a bus, train or flight</i>) |
| méi guānxi | it doesn't matter; it's OK |
| méi lái | absent; not turned up |
| méi qù | absent; not gone |
| méi shénme | it's nothing; don't mention it |
| méi wèntí | no problem |
| méi yìsi | boring; uninteresting; pointless |
| méi yǒu | have not; there isn't/aren't |
| méi yǒu duōshǎo ... | there isn't much ...; there's little ... |
| méi yǒu rén | no-one (<i>subject in part of a sentence</i>) |
| méi yòng | useless |
| méicuò | it's not wrong; it's right |
| méiguānxi | never mind! it doesn't matter; it's OK |
| méiguì | rose (<i>plant</i>) |
| méiguìhuā | rose (<i>flower</i>) |
| méiguīsè de | rosy; rose-coloured |
| méiqì | gas; gas from coal; gas for heating |
| méishìr | it's OK; it doesn't matter; be not too busy |
| méixiǎngdào | unexpectedly |
| méiyǒu ... | without (<i>not having ...</i>); no; not |
| méiyǒu ... | have not ...; there isn't/aren't ...; didn't ... |
| méiyǒu | in less than |
| méiyǒu ... yǐqián | before ... |
| méiyǒu shénme | nothing |
| mén | door; entrance; gate; house; family |
| ...mén (MW) | ... (<i>as study courses, subjects</i>) |
| zhèmén kēxué (<i>mén here is a MW</i>) | this science |
| méng | to get; be |
| méngkǒu | doorway; gateway; access; entrance |
| méntú | disciple |
| měi | beautiful; good quality; perfection; beauty |
| měi | every; each; per |
| měi cì | every time |
| měi [ge] (<i>See also: bǎifēn zhī</i>) | every; each; per |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| měi ge dìfāng | everywhere |
| měi ge rén | everyone; everybody |
| měi jiàn shì | everything |
| měi nián de | every year; yearly; annual |
| měi tiān | every day; daily |
| měi yè de | every night; nightly |
| měi zhōu | every week; weekly |
| měige | every |
| měiyuán | American dollar; US dollar |
| Měiguó | USA |
| Měiguóde | American (<i>general things</i>) |
| Měiguórén | American (<i>person from USA</i>) |
| měihǎo | good; bright; pretty (<i>things, places</i>) |
| měijīn | US dollar |
| měilì | beauty |
| měilì [de]; yōuměi | beautiful; pretty (<i>things, places</i>) |
| měishù | fine arts |
| měishùguǎn | art gallery |
| měitiān | every day |
| měiyuán | American dollar; US dollar |
| Měizhōu | America |
| měngliè | furious; violent |
| mèifu | wife's younger sister's husband; bro'-in-law |
| mèimei | younger sister |
| mèn | depressed; uninterested; bored; dull; boring |
| mèng | dream |
| zuò mèng | to dream; have a dream |
| mén — ...men | s (<i>plural ending</i>) — ...s |
| ##mǐ | |
| mí | enthusiast; fan; great admirer |
| mí | mystery; puzzling circumstances |
| mí | to be fascinated by; to admire a lot; to be lost |
| míhóutáo | kiwi fruit |
| míhuò | puzzled |

| | |
|---|---|
| mílù | lost (<i>having lost one's way</i>) |
| míng | name; reputation; pretext; famous |
| fèng ... de míng | through (<i>in the name of</i>) |
| ...míng (MW) | ... (<i>as people of reputation, name or fame</i>) |
| sìmíng yīshēng (<i>míng here is a MW</i>) | four doctors |
| míng jiào | called; named |
| míngbai; lǐjiě; dòng | to understand; see; realize |
| míngbai | clear; obvious; frank; sensible; reasonable |
| míngdān | list |
| mín'gē | folk song |
| míngliàng | bright; well-lit; clear to understand |
| míngnián | next year |
| míngpái | brand name |
| míngpiàn | namecard |
| míngquè | to clarify; specify; clear; specific; definite |
| míngquède | definite |
| míngshèng | famous place; site of special interest |
| míngtiān | tomorrow |
| míngtiān jiàn | see you tomorrow |
| míngxīng | star; celebrity; famous person |
| míngxìnpìan | postcard |
| míngxiǎn | clear; obvious |
| míngxiǎnde | apparently |
| míngyù | name; reputation |
| míngzhì | sensible (<i>proposal, plan, decision</i>) |
| míngzi (<i>See also: surname, xìng</i>) | name; first name; given name |
| mínjiān | popular; folk |
| míngquè | explicitly stated; definite; positive |
| mínzhǔ | democracy; democratic |
| mínzú | nationality; nation; race; tribe |
| mínzú | nation (<i>a group with a common identity</i>) |
| mínzú de | national (<i>of the group with common identity</i>) |
| shǎoshù mínzú | ethnic group |
| mínzú fúzhuāng | national costume |

| | |
|--|---|
| mínzúde | national (<i>of a group with a common identity</i>) |
| Mísàiyà | Messiah |
| míxìn | superstition |
| míyǔ | riddle; puzzle; conundrum |
| mǐ | metre |
| — [yī] mǐ | — [a] metre; [one] metre |
| mǐ | grain; husked rice; raw rice |
| mǐfàn | rice (<i>cooked rice</i>) |
| mǐn'gǎn | sensitive; easily touched or affected |
| mì | dense; close; intimate; intimately; secretly |
| mì | honey |
| mìfēng | honey bee |
| mìmì | secret; secretly; privately |
| mìmì [de] | highly confidential; secret |
| mìmì de | in secret |
| mìmì jìhuà | plot (<i>secret plan</i>) |
| mìng | life; command; order; destiny; lot |
| mìnglǐng (<i>MW is [yī]xiàng</i>) | command; order |
| mìnglǐng (<i>MW is [yī]xiàng</i>) | to command; order |
| xià mìnglǐng | to send out a command; order |
| mìngyùn | destiny; lot; fate |
| mìqiè | intimate; close; attentively; closely |
| mìshū | clerk; secretary |
| mìyuè | honeymoon |
| miánbù | cotton |
| miánhuā | cotton wool |
| miánhua | cotton |
| miányáng | sheep |
| miányī | cotton quilted clothing |
| miáoshù | to describe |
| miáotiáode | slender; thin |
| miáoxiě | to describe; delineate; outline |
| miǎnbùliǎo | unavoidable |
| miǎndé | lest; so as to avoid |
| Miǎndiàn | Burma |
| Miǎndiàn[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] (<i>See: Dé</i>) | Burmese (<i>See: German- of, person, lang...</i>) |

| | |
|--|---|
| miǎnfèi | free of charge |
| miǎnqiǎng | reluctantly; narrowly; unconvincing |
| miǎnqiǎng | to force (<i>X to do Y</i>) |
| miǎnqiǎng | to do with a struggle; be barely able to |
| miǎo | second (<i>instant of time</i>) |
| miàn (<i>See also: biān; fāngmiàn</i>) | face; upper surface; outer surface; side (flat) |
| miàn | page; face of sheet |
| miàn | flour; powder; to face; in person; directly |
| ...miàn (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as flat, smooth things</i>) |
| nàmiàn jìngzi (<i>miàn here is a mirror</i>) | that mirror |
| miànbāo | bread |
| miànbāodiàn (<i>MW is [yì]jiā</i>) | bakery |
| miànduì | to face; face up to; confront; stand up to |
| miànfěn | flour |
| miànhú | pastry (<i>to be baked</i>) |
| miànji | area; surface area |
| miànjiá | cheek |
| miànjù | mask |
| miànmào | appearance; look; countenance; looks |
| miànmù | face; character |
| ... miànqián | in front of [...]; to [someone's] face |
| miànshì | interview (<i>for a job</i>) |
| miàntiáo[r] | noodles |
| miào | ingenious; skilled; clever; wonderful |
| miào | temple |
| mian | at |
| — [zài] ... mian | — [located] at |
| ... mian | in the location (<i>described by 'zài'</i>) |
| miè | to extinguish; be extinguished |
| miè | to exterminate; wipe out |
| diàndēng miè le | the lights are off; the lights are out |
| mièjué de | extinct (<i>was living</i>) |
| mièwáng | destruction |
| — “mièwáng zhī zǐ” | — “son of destruction” |
| mihuò | to mislead |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| míngmíng-báibái de | specifically |
| < mo | |
| mō(mo) | to feel; touch; grope for; try to discover |
| mó | to rub down; wear away; grind; sharpen |
| mó | to waste time; bother; hassle; torment |
| mófǎng | copy; model; type; to copy; imitate; mimic |
| mófàn | pattern; model; example |
| mógu | mushrooms |
| móguǐ | devil |
| yǒu móli de | magic |
| móshù | magic; magical arts |
| mótèr | model (<i>person</i>) |
| móushā | to murder |
| móushā àn (<i>MW is [yì]qǐ</i>) | murder |
| móxíng | pattern; model |
| mótuōchē | motorized bicycle; motorbike; etc. |
| mǒ | to smear on; apply; to wipe; erase |
| mǒu | some; certain; particular; so-and-so |
| mǒu ge dìfang | some place; somewhere |
| mǒuchù | somewhere |
| mǒurén | someone |
| mǒuyī | one (<i>particular, certain</i>) |
| mò | ink; black; dark |
| mò bú zuò shēng | not speaking; not making a sound |
| mòqī | time of the end |
| mòshēng | unfamiliar; strange |
| mòshēngrén | stranger |
| mòshōu | to confiscate |
| mòshuǐ | ink |
| Mòxīgē | Mexico |
| ##mu | |
| múli | oyster |
| múyàng | shape; appearance |
| mǔ | mother; elder female relation; aunt; |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| | female |
| mǔ qīn; mǔqīn | mother |
| hen | mǔjī |
| mǔqīn; mǔ qīn | mother |
| mǔshīzi | lioness |
| mǔyī | hen |
| mǔyǔ (<i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i>) | native language |
| mǔyǔ shì Hànyǔ de rén | native Chinese speaker |
| mù | grave; tomb |
| mù | screen; curtain; act; scene (<i>theatrical</i>) |
| mùbān (<i>MW is [yí]kuài</i>) | board; plank |
| mùbēi | gravestone; tombstone |
| mùbiāo | goal; target; aim |
| mùdì | aim; objective; target; goal; purpose; object |
| mùdìdì | destination |
| mùlù | list |
| mùmǎ | roundabout (<i>rotating ride</i>) |
| mùméi | raspberry |
| mùmín | herdsman |
| mù'ǒu | puppet |
| mùqián | at present; currently; now |
| mùqiándē | right at the present moment |
| mùshī | priest; minister of religion (<i>Protestant</i>) |
| Mùsīlín | Muslim |
| mùtou | wood; timber; log |
| mùzhide | wooden |
| ##na | |
| ná | to carry; grasp hold; take; fetch; bring |
| ná X | with X; having taken X |
| nákāi | to remove (<i>take away by hand</i>) |
| nálái | to bring |
| nán | male |
| nán | difficult |
| nán | south; southern; south |
| nán | hard; difficult |
| nán X | X with a bad effect (<i>X is a verb</i>) (e.g. |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| | <i>foul-</i>) |
| nán bian | south side; the south |
| nán miàn (<i>See also: nánbian</i>) | south side; the south |
| [nán] yǎnyuán | performer; actor |
| [nǚ] yǎnyuán | performer; actress |
| nán-... | male ... |
| nán-nǚ | man and woman |
| nánbiān | south |
| nánbian | south side; the south |
| nánbù | southern area |
| nándào X Y ma? | do you really mean X could do Y? |
| nándé | seldom; scarcely; rarely |
| nánfāng | southerly direction; south; the southern part |
| nān'guā | pumpkin |
| nán'guài | no surprise that |
| nán'guò | to struggle along; saddened; sad; sorrowful |
| nánháir | boy |
| nánháizi | boy |
| nánjí | South Pole; Antarctic |
| nánkàn | ugly; looking awful; pale; embarrassing |
| nánmiǎn | inevitable; difficult to avoid; unavoidable |
| nánmiàn | south side; the south |
| nánpéngyou | boyfriend |
| nánrén | man; husband |
| nánshuō | hard to bear; uncomfortable; unwell; down |
| nánwéiqíng | embarrassing |
| nánwén | foul smelling |
| nánxìng | male (<i>male sex</i>) |
| nányǐzhìxìn | incredible |
| nántí | puzzle of a question |
| náo | to scratch (<i>an itch</i>) |
| náqù | to take away; carry off; remove |
| náxià | to take down; pick out and take |
| názǒu | to take; remove |

| | |
|---|--|
| nǎ [yí]ge? (<i>change 'ge' to 'běn', etc. as necessary</i>) | which? (<i>singular</i>) |
| X nǎ Y? | how could X possibly do Y? |
| nǎ X dōu | any X; whatever X |
| nǎ zhǒng? | which kind? |
| nǎ yī zhǒng? | what kind of? |
| nǎge [X]? | which [one]? which X? |
| nǎi | milk |
| nǎilào | cheese |
| nǎinai | father's mother; paternal grandmother |
| nǎlǐ? | where? |
| nǎli [nǎli] | don't mention it! (<i>reaction to a comment</i>) |
| X nǎli Y? | how could X possibly do Y? |
| nǎli dōu | wherever |
| nǎli nǎli | not really (<i>reaction to a comment</i>) |
| nǎo | brain |
| nǎodai | head (<i>of body</i>) |
| nǎohǎi | mind; (spirit; disposition) |
| nǎojīn | brain; mind |
| nǎozi | brain; brains; intelligence; mind; head |
| nǎpà ... yě ... | even if ... even then ... |
| nǎr? | where? |
| nǎr dōu bù ... | nowhere (<i>present or past without "have"</i>) |
| nǎr dōu méi ... (<i>for: bù+le or bù+yǒu</i>) | nowhere (<i>past event or with "have"</i>) |
| nǎxiē? | which? (<i>plural</i>) which ones? |
| nà | that (<i>pronoun</i>) |
| nà (<i>followed by a measure word</i>) | that [one] (<i>pronoun</i>) |
| nà (<i>number</i>) (<i>measure word</i>) ... | that; those (<i>with a number</i>) ... |
| nà biān | over there; over that side |
| nà bian — [zài] ... nà bian | beyond; on the far side of — [located] beyond ... |
| nàbiān | over there; over that side |
| nàge ... | that ... |
| [omit] | that (<i>conj.</i>) |
| nài; kàng | to resist; withstand |
| nàifán | patient; calm |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| nàilǐ | patience; strength; stamina |
| nàixīn | patient; calm; patiently; calmly; patience |
| nàiyòng | durable; enduring; tough; heavy duty |
| nàlǐ — [zài] nàlǐ | there — [located] there |
| nàli — [zài] nàli | there — [located] there |
| nàme | in that case; in that manner |
| nàme (<i>See also: zhème</i>) | so (<i>to such an extent</i>); by this means; thus |
| rúguǒ ..., nàmuǒ ... | if (on the condition that) ..., then |
| nàn | male human; man |
| nànmín; bìnànzǎ | refugee |
| nào | to make a hubbub; to be troubled by |
| nào ... | to make something become ... |
| nào ... | to release ... (<i>an emotion</i>) |
| nàozhōng | alarm clock |
| nàr — [zài] nàr | there — [located] there |
| nàr dōu bú zài | nowhere |
| nàshí; dāngshí | then; at that moment |
| nàxiē; nàxiē ... | those [ones]; those ... |
| nàyàng | thus; so; that manner |
| na! — ... na! | on! — ... on! ... up! (<i>encouraging or urging</i>) |
| ##ne | |
| nèibiān | over there |
| nèicún | RAM (<i>of a computer</i>) |
| nèidì | wife's younger brother; brother-in-law |
| nèijiù | to feel guilty |
| nèikù (<i>MW is [yì]tiāo</i>) | underpants |
| nèixiōng | wife's older brother; brother-in-law |
| nèiyī | underwear; undershirt |
| néng; dào | ability; skill; to have the ability to; can |
| néng | can; may |
| néng; huì | can; know how to |

| | |
|--|--|
| nénggàn | competent; able; capable |
| nénggàn de yīshēng | an able doctor |
| nénggòu | can; to be competent to; to be able to |
| nénglì | ability; capability |
| něi [yí]ge? (<i>change 'ge' to 'běn', etc. as necessary</i>) | which? (<i>sing.</i>) |
| něi zhǒng? | which kind? |
| X nèi | within X time |
| nèi | in |
| — [zài] ... nèi | — [located] in ...; within ...; among ... |
| nèi | internal; inner |
| nèi | that (<i>pronoun</i>) |
| nèibù | internal; interior |
| nèibù | for internal official use |
| nèige ... | that ... |
| nèikē | study of internal medicine |
| nèiróng | contents |
| ... ne? | and what about ...? and what of ...? |
| ... ne? | and where is ...? |
| ... ne | ... (<i>continuing</i>) even yet |
| ne | about; regarding; of |
| neixīn | heart; patience |
| ##ni | |
| ní | mud; clay; mashed vegetables; puréed fruit |
| nígū | nun (<i>Buddhist</i>) |
| nílóng | nylon |
| nín | you (<i>polite form</i>) |
| níng | to pinch (<i>squeeze</i>) |
| níngjìng | calm; quiet; peaceful (<i>location</i>) |
| níngkě | rather than |
| níngméng | lemon; citrus |
| níngméngshuǐ | lemonade |
| nítǔ | earth; soil |
| nǐ | you |
| nǐ; yíge rén | one (<i>a person, you</i>) |
| nǐ hǎo! | how do you do; hello; hi |
| nǐ hǎo ma? | how are you? are you well? |

| | |
|--|---|
| nǐ kàn | look! |
| nǐde | your |
| nǐmen | YOU (<i>you in the plural case</i>) |
| nǐmende | YOUR (<i>your in the plural case</i>) |
| nì | to resist (<i>e.g. a water current</i>) |
| nìjīng | injury; pain; evil |
| nìngkě | would better (<i>do something else</i>) |
| nìngkěn | would better (<i>do something else</i>) |
| nìngyuàn | would better (<i>do something else</i>) |
| nián ... | read aloud [<i>something</i>] |
| nián | year; New Year; age in years; annual |
| nián (<i>See also: zhān: same character</i>) | to stick; glue; sticky |
| [X] niándài | decade; era; period [of X] |
| nián dài jì suàn | chronology |
| niándàixué | chronology |
| niáng | mother; mum |
| niángjiā de xìng | maiden name |
| niánjì | study year; form |
| niánjì | way of life |
| niánjì | age (<i>of a person</i>) |
| niánlíng | age (<i>of a person</i>) |
| niánlíng zuì dà [de] | eldest; oldest |
| niánlíng jiào dà de | elder; older |
| niánqīng | young |
| niánqīngrén | youth(s) |
| niǎo (<i>MW is [yì]zhī</i>) | bird |
| niǎocháo | nest |
| niànshū | to study with books |
| niē | to pinch (<i>squeeze</i>) |
| niú | cattle; ox; cow |
| niúnǎi | cow's milk |
| niúròu | beef |
| niúzǎikù | jeans |
| niǔ | to twist; wrestle; swing; sway |
| niǔkòu | button (<i>on clothes</i>) |
| Niǔyuē | New York |
| ##no | |
| nóng | agriculture; farming |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| nóng | dense; thick vapour; atmosphere; colour |
| nóng | strong; great; powerful; deep |
| nóng | thick (<i>of fluids</i>) |
| nóng chá | dark tea; strong tea |
| nóngchǎng | farm (<i>cultivation</i>) |
| nóngchǎngzhǔ | farmer (<i>cultivator</i>) |
| nóngcūn | farmlands; countryside; village; rurals |
| nóngdàn | a shade (<i>of colour</i>) |
| nóngdànsè (<i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i>) | a shade of colour |
| nónglì | Chinese lunar calendar |
| nóngmín | farmer; farm workers; peasant |
| nóngyè | farming; agriculture |
| nòng | to cause; bring about; make; to get; obtain |
| nòng | to play with; amuse oneself doing |
| nòng gānjìng | to clean |
| nòng hútú | confused (<i>in the mind</i>) |
| nòngcuò | mistaken |
| nòngdiào | to remove; clean off (<i>dirt, etc.</i>) |
| nònggān | to dry |
| nònghuài | to break; smash; shatter |
| ##nu | |
| núli | slave; to work hard; hardworking; diligently |
| nǚlì | effort |
| nù | anger; fury; angry; furious |
| nuǎn(huo) | warm; friendly; to get warm; to make warm |
| nuǎnhuo | warm; cosy; to get warm; to make warm |
| nuǎnqì | heating; warm air; central heating; radiator |
| Nuówēi | Norway |
| Nuówēide | Norwegian (<i>general things</i>) |
| Nuówēirén | Norwegian (<i>people</i>) |
| nuòmǐ | glutinous rice |
| nuòyán | promise |
| nǚ | woman |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| nǚ chènshān | blouse |
| nǚ jǐngchá | female police officer; policewoman |
| nǚ- | female ... |
| nǚde | female |
| nǚ'ér | daughter |
| nǚfú | dress; frock |
| nǚhái[r] | girl |
| nǚháizi | girl |
| nǚpéngyou | girlfriend |
| nǚrén | woman |
| nǚshén | goddess |
| nǚshì | lady; miss |
| nǚwáng | queen |
| nǚxu | son-in-law |
| nǚzìqì de | effeminate |
| ##O | |
| ōuyuán | euro |
| Ōuzhōu | Europe |
| Ōuzhōu dàlù | continental Europe |
| Ōuzhōu de | European |
| Ōuzhōu Gòngtóngtǐ | European |
| Ōuzhōu Liánméng | European Union |
| ó | Oh! (<i>is that so?</i>) |
| ǒu'ěr | seldom; rarely; occasionally |
| ǒurán | accidentally; by chance; occasionally |
| ǒurándè | accidentally; by chance |
| ǒutù (<i>See: shēngbìng</i>) | to vomit; be sick |
| ò | Oh! (<i>just realized</i>) |
| ##pa | |
| pāi | to tap; clap; beat; fire; fire off; send off |
| pāi[zi] | bat; racket |
| pāimài | to auction |
| pāimàidào | auctioned off |
| pāishè | production (<i>of films</i>); to shoot (<i>films</i>) |
| pāizi | bat; racket |
| pāndēng | to climb (<i>steep terrain</i>) |
| pānshí yùndòng | rock climbing |

| | |
|---|---|
| pāo; pào | blister |
| pāoqì | to abandon; forsake; desert |
| pāozhū-nǎohòu | abandoned |
| pá | to climb; creep; crawl |
| pá | to pickpocket |
| pái | row (<i>e.g. of seats</i>); to set in a line; arrange |
| ...pái (MW) | ... (<i>as rows of</i>) |
| sānpái zuòwèi (<i>pái here is a MW</i>) | three rows of seats |
| pái | to rehearse |
| pái | card; playing cards; dominoes; sign; board |
| pái | brand mark; trademark |
| pái duì | to line up; queue |
| páichéng yīxiàn | to line up |
| páichì | to bar; make a barrier |
| páidiào | to drain; discharge |
| páiduì | to line up; queue |
| páigǔ (<i>ME is [yì]gēn</i>) | rib (<i>spare</i>) |
| páiliàn; páiyǎn (<i>MW is [yí]cì</i>) | rehearsal (<i>practice before performance</i>) |
| páiliàn; páiyǎn | to rehearse (<i>practise before performance</i>) |
| páiqiú | volleyball |
| páiyǎn; páiliàn (<i>MW is [yí]cì</i>) | rehearsal (<i>practice before performance</i>) |
| páiyǎn; páiliàn | to rehearse (<i>practise before performance</i>) |
| páizhào | licence; permit |
| páizhào | licence plate (<i>vehicle</i>) |
| pán | plate; tray; games board |
| ...pán (MW) | ... (<i>as flat items, board games</i>) |
| pán | set (<i>during tennis match</i>) |
| zhèpán lùxiàngdài (<i>pán here is a MW</i>) | this video tape |
| páng | edge; margin; side; other; side; on the side |
| lù páng | side of the road |
| páng | radical part of a Chinese character |
| páng | beside; by (<i>the side of</i>) |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| — [zài] ... páng] | — [located] beside |
| pángbiān] | beside; by (the side of) |
| — [zài] ... pángbiān] | — [located] beside |
| [zài] ... pángbiān | beside; by (the side of) |
| pángdà | enormous |
| pángxiè | crab |
| pánshí | rock |
| pánzi | plate; dish; tray; board |
| páshàng | to climb onto; mount |
| páshǒu | pickpocket |
| pǎo | to flee; run away; escape; run |
| ...pǎo | away (X away; X off—X is a verb) |
| pǎo | to rush around busily; do jobs; errands |
| pǎobù | running; jogging; to run; jog |
| pǎobù de rén | runner (a person running) |
| pǎodào | racetrack (animals) |
| pǎoguò mǎlù | to run across the road |
| pǎoguòqu | to run past |
| pà | to be afraid; fear; be worried lest; afraid |
| pài | group; faction; sect |
| pài (See also: fāng; duì) | side in a conflict; team |
| pài | to send; send off; despatch; appoint; assign |
| pàiqiǎn | to send; send off; despatch |
| pàn | to hope for; wish for; yearn for |
| pàn | to sentence (criminal) |
| pàndào | apostates |
| pànduàn | assessment; decision; judgement |
| pànduàn | to assess; decide; judge |
| pàng | fat; obese |
| pànjué | sentence (criminal); to sentence |
| pànwàng | to hope for; wish for; yearn for |
| pànxíngpànjué | sentence (criminal) |
| pào | cannon; artillery; ordnance |
| pào; pāo | blister |
| ##pe | |

| | |
|--|---|
| pēn | to squirt; gush; spray |
| pēnquán | fountain |
| pēngtiáo | cooking; preparation; cuisine |
| pēngtiáo fāngfǎ (<i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i>) | recipe |
| pēntì | sneeze |
| pēnwùqì | spray |
| péi[tóng] | to mix around with; accompany |
| péi | to lose money; lose financially |
| péi | to compensate; reimburse; indemnify |
| péitóng | to mix around with; accompany |
| péiyǎng | to train; develop; nurture |
| péiyù | to breed; cultivate |
| pén | bowl; basin; tub; pot |
| péngliáo | shack |
| péngwū | shack; hut |
| péngyou | friend |
| péngzhàng | to expand; get larger |
| péishěntuán | jury (<i>court case</i>) |
| pěng | to carry by hand; butter up; flatter |
| pèi | to deserve; be qualified; fit |
| pèi | to match; blend in; blend; mix; mate |
| pèihé | to co-operate; work together; co-ordinate |
| pèiliào (<i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i>) | ingredient |
| pèi'ǒu | spouse |
| pèng | to touch; bump into; meet; have a try |
| pèngjiàn | to encounter; bump into unexpectedly |
| pèngqiǎo | by chance; happen to; coincidentally |
| pèngzhuàng | to bump into; bump |
| ##pī | |
| pī | to criticise; to mark work assignments |
| ...pī (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as groups of people, batches of products</i>) |
| yìpī péngyou (<i>pī here is a MW</i>) | a group of friends |
| pī | to wrap round; wear as a shawl |
| pīngpāngqiú | ping-pong; table tennis |
| pīnmìng | to risk all; to one's utmost |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| pīnmìng | to risk one's life; as far as death |
| pīnyīn | Pinyin; Chinese syllabic phonetic system |
| pīnxiě | to spell |
| pīnyīn | to combine sounds into syllables |
| pīpàn | criticism; critical assessment; to criticise |
| pīpíng | criticism; critical comment; to criticise |
| pīpíng de | critical (<i>about giving criticism</i>) |
| pīpíngjià | critic |
| pīzhǔn | to approve; to agree to a request |
| pí | outer layer; skin; peel; bark; hide; leather |
| ...pí; pǐ (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as horses</i>) |
| wùpí luózi (<i>pí here is a MW</i>) | five mules |
| píbāo | leather bag; briefcase |
| pídài | belt (<i>mechanical</i>) |
| pífá — [gǎndào] pífá | worn out — [to feel] worn out |
| pífū | skin |
| pígé | leather |
| píjiǔ | beer |
| píjuàn[de] | tired; weary |
| píláo | tired out; worn out; exhausted |
| píng | flat; even; level; equal; average |
| píng | ordinary; common |
| píng | balanced; level; horizontal |
| píng | peaceful; impartial; objective |
| píng | to level out; pacify; bring peace; calm |
| píng | to rely on; to use as the basis; base on |
| píng | bottle; jar |
| píng'ān | peace; peaceful |
| píngcháng | usual; common; ordinary; plain |
| píngcháng | usually; normally; ordinarily |
| píngděng | equality |
| píngděngde | equal |
| chángbǐng píngdǐguō | saucepan |
| píngfāng | square (<i>measurement of area</i>) |
| yì píngfāng gōnglǐ | one square kilometre |

| | |
|---|--|
| píngfán | commonplace; ordinary |
| píngguǒ | apple |
| pínghéng | balance (<i>equilibrium</i>) |
| pínghuá[de] (<i>See also: guānghuá</i>) | even (<i>smooth as of large surfaces like roads</i>) |
| píngjiǎngtuán | jury (<i>competition</i>) |
| píngjìng | calm peaceful; quiet |
| píngjìng | calm weather |
| píngjūn | mean; average; equally |
| píngkùn | miserable; very poor (<i>person</i>) |
| píngkùn de ... | miserable ...; very poor ...(<i>condtions</i>) |
| pínglùn | comment; review; commentary; remark |
| pínglùn | to comment on; review; discuss |
| píngmù | screen (<i>monitor</i>) |
| píngpàn | to judge; referee (<i>competitions</i>) |
| píngpíng-ān'ān | peacefully; in peace |
| píngqǐzi | bottle opener |
| píngshí | usually; normally; ordinarily |
| píngyuán | plain; plateau; flat lands; level ground |
| píngzi | bottle |
| pínjǐde | barren |
| pínkǔ | poor; hit by poverty |
| pínqióng | poor (<i>not rich</i>); in poor condition |
| pípa | a musical instrument |
| píqi | disposition; attitude; temper |
| píyǐngxì | shadow play |
| ...pǐ; pí (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as horses</i>) |
| wùpǐ luózi (<i>pǐ here is a MW</i>) | five mules |
| pǐn | goods |
| pǐndé | morality; moral character |
| pǐng'é | personal character; morality; quality of work |
| pǐntuō | pint |
| pǐnxíng | acts; conduct |
| pǐnzhì | quality; style; character |
| pǐnzhǒng | variety; strain |
| pìgu | buttocks |
| pìrú | for example; such as |

| | |
|---|--|
| pīān | willfully; stubbornly |
| pīān | inclined; tending; biased; partial |
| ...piān (MW) | ... (as write-ups of, of articles of) |
| nàipiān wénzhāng (<i>piān here is a MW</i>) | that article |
| xià yì piān wénzhāng | the next article |
| piān | chapter |
| piān'ài | prejudice; preference |
| piānjiàn | bias; prejudice; favouritism |
| méiyǒu piānjiàn | unprejudices; unbiased; open-minded |
| piānpīān | willfully; stubbornly; unexpectedly |
| piāo | to float; drift (<i>on water</i>) |
| piāo | to float (<i>in the air</i>); to be wind-blown |
| piāoyáng | to flutter; fly |
| piányì | benefit; advantages; cheap; inexpensive |
| ...piàn (MW) | ... (as plates, layers, expanses, moods) |
| sìpiàn miànbāo (<i>piàn here is a MW</i>) | four slices of bread |
| piàn(r) | tablets |
| piàn | to cheat; deceive |
| piànkè | moment in time; instant |
| piànmian | partial; biased; one-sided |
| piànr | tablets |
| piànzi | cheat (<i>a cheat</i>) |
| piànzi | cheater (<i>a cheater</i>) |
| piào | ticket |
| piàojià | fare |
| piàoliang | beautiful; attractive; pretty (<i>said of women</i>) |
| piē | soul |
| ##po | |
| pō | bank; slope |
| pópo | husband's mother; mother-in-law |
| pò | to break; destroy; broken; ruined; worn-out |
| pòhài | persecution |
| pòhuài | to destroy; spoil; damage |
| pòqiè | urgent; urgently |
| ##pu | |

| | |
|--|--|
| pū | to assault; jump on; givee all for; put all into |
| pū | to spread out; lay; pave; cover |
| pūguo | paving |
| pūguo de dàolù | paved road; pavement |
| pūguo de dìmiàn | paved surface; pavement |
| pūguo de lùmiàn | paved road; pavement |
| púrén | servant |
| Pútáoyá | Portugal |
| Pútáoyá de | Portuguese (<i>things in general</i>) |
| Pútáoyárén | Portuguese (<i>people</i>) |
| Pútáoyáwén | Portuguese (<i>language, especially written</i>) |
| Pútáoyáyǔ | Portuguese (<i>language, especially spoken</i>) |
| pútao | grapes |
| pútaojiǔ | wine |
| pǔbiàn | general; common; universal |
| pǔbiànde | generally; commonly; universally |
| pǔshí[de] | plain; straight forward; unsophisticated |
| pǔsù | plain; simple |
| pǔtōng[de] | common; general; simple; ordinary |
| Pǔtōnghuà | Mandarin; common language spoken |
| pùbù | waterfall |
| pùkèpái | cards (<i>game</i>) |
| ##qī | |
| qī | seven; 7 |
| qī | time period; date; set time; project phase |
| ...qī (MW) | ... (<i>as periodical issues</i>) |
| zhèběn zázhi de dìyìqī (qī here is a MW) | the first issue of this magazine |
| qīdài | to hope; anticipate; look forward to; wish for |
| qīfu | bully |
| [zái] ... qījiān | during ...; in ... period of time |
| qīkān (MW is [yí]fèn) | serial (<i>of a periodical</i>) |
| qīn | parent; relative; next-of-kin; marriage |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| qīn | dear; close; intimate; in person; to kiss |
| qīn'ài | dear; beloved; darling |
| qīnfàn | to invade |
| qīng | blue; green |
| qīng | lightweight; small; young; easy to do |
| qīng | minor (<i>not serious</i>) |
| qīng | lightly; gently; softly |
| qīng | to settle; clear up (<i>account</i>); clear; distinct |
| qīng cài | vegetables |
| qīngbái | clean; pure |
| qīngcài | vegetables |
| qīngchu | to know; be aware; understand |
| qīngchu | Well; clearly ...; clear; distinct |
| qīngdòu | green peas |
| qīngjiāo | peppers; capsicums (<i>generally</i>) |
| qīngjié | cleanliness; clean |
| qīngjìng | peaceful; undisturbed; quiet |
| qīngnián | young person; youth |
| qīngwā (<i>MW is [yì]zhī</i>) | frog |
| qīnrù | to invade |
| qīngshàonián | youngster; teenager; adolescent |
| qīngshēng de jiǎnghuà | to speak with a quiet voice; speak quietly |
| qīngshuǎng; liángshuǎng | refreshing (<i>slightly cooling</i>) |
| qīngsōng | relaxed; light |
| qīngtāng | clear soup |
| qīngtóng | bronze |
| qīngxī | explicit |
| qīngxǐ | to rinse |
| qīngxiàng | inclination; tendency; to tend to; prefer |
| qīngzǎo | early in the morning |
| Qīngzhēn | Muslim |
| Qīngzhēnjiào | Islam |
| Qīngzhēnjiàode | Islamic |
| Qīngzhēnjiàotú | Muslim (<i>person</i>) |
| Qīngzhēnsì | mosque |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| qīngzhǒng | bruise |
| qīnjìn | to draw close to; approach; deal intimately |
| qīnjìn | near; close to |
| qīnluè | invasion; encroachment; to invade; encroach |
| qīnmì | close; intimate |
| qīnpèi | to admire |
| qīnqī (MW is [yí]ge) | relative; kin; family |
| qīnqiè | kind; warm; cordial |
| qīnrè | warmhearted; affectionate |
| qīnyǎn mùdǔ | to witness |
| qīnzì | one's (e.g. <i>him</i>) self; in person; personally |
| qīnzǔi | kiss |
| qīpiàn | to deceive; cheat; fool |
| qīshí | seventy |
| qīwàng | hope; expectation; anticipation |
| qīwàng | to hope; await; expect; anticipate |
| qīwǔ | bully |
| Qīyuè | month 7; July |
| qīzhōng jià | half-term holiday |
| qīzi | wife |
| ##qí | |
| qí | neat; tidy; complete; together; similar |
| qí | simultaneously; together |
| qí (MW is [yí]miàn) | flag |
| qí [...] | to ride [a ...] |
| qí mǎ yuè zhàng yùndòng | showjumping (<i>horse-riding</i>) |
| qí mótuōchē de rén | motorcyclist |
| qí zìxíngchē | to cycle; ride (<i>on a bike</i>) |
| qícì | the next in order |
| qídǎo | prayer |
| qíguài | strange; surprising |
| qíjī | miracle; wonderful deed |
| qílì | to support |
| qímǎ | to ride a horse |
| qímào | wonderful |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| qín | stringed instrument |
| qíncài | celery |
| qínfèn | industrious; hardworking |
| qíng | fine; clear (<i>weather</i>) |
| qíngjǐng | sight; scene; situation; circumstances |
| qíngjié | story line; plot; situation; circumstances |
| qíngkuàng | condition; situation; circumstances |
| qíngkuàng; zhuàngtài | state of fitness; “shape” |
| qíngkuàng [ér dīng] | it depends |
| qínglǎng | sunny; clear; fine |
| qínglǐ | reason |
| qíngtiān | sunny [day] |
| qíngxíng | condition; situation; circumstances |
| qíngxù | morale; mood; frame of mind; emotion |
| qíqū bù píng | rough (<i>not a smooth road</i>) |
| qíquí | to beg; request |
| qíshí | in fact; really |
| qíshì | discrimination between peoples |
| qítā | the other(s); other |
| qítède | fancy |
| qíyú | the remainder; remnant |
| qíyú | million |
| qízhōng | among whom; in which |
| qízi | banner; flag |
| ##qǐ | |
| qǐ | to get up; rise; raise; grow; begin; start |
| X qǐ | to X up (<i>X is another verb</i>) |
| X qǐ | to start X-ing (<i>X is another verb</i>) |
| X de qǐ | to be able to X (<i>X is another verb</i>) |
| X bù qǐ | to be unable to X (<i>X is another verb</i>) |
| qǐ fǎnyìng | to react |
| qǐ zuòyòng | to function to work |
| qǐchuáng | to get up (<i>from bed</i>) |
| qǐdí | enlightenment |
| qǐdiǎn | starting point |

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| qǐdòng | to start (<i>machinery</i>) |
| qǐ'é | penguin |
| qǐfā | stimulation; inspiration; to stimulate; inspire |
| qífā | advantage; benefit |
| qífēi | to take off; start flying |
| qǐgài | beggar |
| qǐjūshì | living room |
| qǐlai | to get up; rise; rise from bed; stand up |
| qǐlai | to start opposition; rebel; resist; oppose |
| X qǐlai | to X upwards (<i>X is another verb</i>) |
| X qǐlai | to start X-ing (<i>X is another verb</i>) |
| Xqǐlai | to complete X-ing (<i>X is another verb</i>) |
| Xqǐlai | to seem to X like ...(<i>X is another verb</i>) |
| kànqǐlai ... | it looks ... |
| qǐlai | to become |
| qǐmǎ | at least |
| Qǐng ...X...! | Please ...X...! (<i>...X... is a verb</i>) |
| qǐng | to invite; request; please |
| [yífèn] qǐngjiǎn | invitation (<i>written</i>) |
| qǐngjià | to request time off; request leave |
| qǐngjiào | to request advice; to consult |
| qǐngkè | to invite guests |
| qǐngqiú | request; to request; ask |
| [yífèn] qǐngtiě | invitation (<i>written</i>) |
| qǐngwèn | may I ask; please: a question |
| qǐngwèn | please give me your attention |
| qǐng zuò [xià] | please sit [down] |
| qǐqiú | to beg; request earnestly; implore |
| qǐshì | to inspire |
| qǐtū | intention |
| qǐtú | attempt; try; to attempt; try |
| qǐyè | business; enterprise |
| qǐyuán | origin |
| qǐzi (<i>MW is [yì]bǎ</i>) | screwdriver; opener |
| ##qì | |
| qì | air; fumes; breath; smell; to anger; to |

| | |
|--|--|
| | fume |
| qì | steam |
| qì | instrument; tool; utensil |
| yuèqì | musical instrument |
| qìchē | vehicle; bus; car; automobile |
| qìchē bǐsài | motor racing |
| qìchēzhàn | bus stand; bus station; bus stop |
| qìdiànchuán | hovercraft |
| qìfēn | ambience; atmosphere (<i>mood</i>) |
| qìfèn | anger |
| qìguān | organ (<i>body part</i>) |
| qìhòu | climate; weather; situation |
| qìjù (<i>MW is [yí]jiàn</i>) | appliance |
| qìng hè | to celebrate; congratulate |
| qìngzhù | celebration; to celebrate |
| qìqiú | balloon |
| qìshuǐ | fizzy frink; soft drink |
| qìwēn | temperature (<i>as in the weather</i>) |
| qìwèi | fumes; vapour; aroma (<i>from chemicals</i>) |
| qìxiàng | weather activity; climatic events |
| qìyóu | petrol; gasoline |
| qìyóuzhàn | petrol station |
| qìyuē | contract |
| ##qì | |
| qiān | thousand; numerous |
| qiān | to pull; lead manually |
| zài ... shang qiān (míng/zì) (<i>See: zhǐpiào</i>) | to sign ... (with one's signature) |
| qiānbēi; qiān bēi | humility; humble |
| qiānbǐ | pencil |
| qiānbǐ dāo | pencil sharpener |
| qiānbǐhé | pencil case |
| qiāndìng | to sign (<i>an agreement</i>) |
| qiāng | firearm; gun |
| qiānmíng | signature |
| qiānmíng | to sign by name; give one's autograph |
| qiānwàn X ... | be sure to X ... (<i>X is another verb</i>) |

| | |
|---|--|
| qiānwàn | ten million; many millions |
| qiānxū | modest; not self-flattering; simple |
| qiānzhèng | visa |
| qiānzì | to sign; put one's signature |
| qiāo | to beat; bang; knock; tap; knock on the door |
| qiāo zhōng | to toll [a large bell] |
| qiāodǎ | to beat; strike |
| qiāomén | to knock on the door |
| qián | earlier; first; ago; the former |
| qián X ... (<i>X is a MW like 'ge'</i>) | previous ... |
| qián ge (<i>ge is a typical MW</i>) | previous ... |
| qián | front; ahead; to the fore; ago; preceding; top |
| qián; yǐqián | in front of; ahead of; before |
| qián | money; cost |
| qián mén | front door |
| qiánbāo | purse; wallet |
| qiánbì | currency |
| [zài] ... qiánbian | ahead; in front |
| qiáng | powerful; strong; better |
| qiáng | wall |
| qiángdà[de] | powerful; strong |
| qiángdào | robber; bandit |
| qiángdiào | emphasis; stress; to emphasize; stress |
| qiángdù | level of intensity; measure of strength |
| qián'ge (<i>ge is a typical MW</i>) | previous |
| qiǎng; qiǎngjié | to rob; steal |
| qiǎng X de qián | to rob X of his money |
| qiǎngjié [àn] (<i>MW is [yí]cì</i>) | robbery |
| qiǎngjié | to rob |
| qiǎngjié yínháng | to rob a bank |
| qiánglè | intense (feeling) |
| qiángliè | eager; zealous; strong |
| qiángliè | intense (<i>feeling</i>) |
| qiángpò | to coerce; compel; force |
| qián zhě | the former (<i>not the latter</i>) |
| qiáng diào | subject; theme; main point |
| qián ge (<i>ge is a typical MW</i>) | previous |

| | |
|--|--|
| qiáng huà | to strengthen; strong |
| bǎ qí qiàngxiālai ... | to lower a ... |
| qiángzhìxìng[de] | compulsory |
| qiángzhuàng | strong |
| qiánjǐng | future prospect |
| qiánjìn | ahead; progress; movement ahead |
| qiánjìn | to go ahead; advance; go forward |
| qiánmiàn (or: <i>qiánmian</i>) — [zài] ... de qiánmiàn | ahead; in front — [located] in front of ... |
| qiánmiàn (or: <i>qiánmian</i>) — [zài] ... de qiánmiàn | front (in front; ahead) — [located] in front of ... |
| qiánmian | the aforementioned |
| qiánnián | the year before [last]; two years ago |
| qiánpái zuòwèi | front seat |
| qiángpò X ... | to oblige to ... |
| qiántiān | the day before [yesterday] |
| qiántou de | ahead; leading; frontal |
| qiántú | future prospects; the future; the way ahead |
| qiánxī | eve |
| qián zhě | the former (<i>not the latter</i>) |
| qiáo[liáng] | bridge |
| qiáo | to look at; see look upon |
| qiáo de qǐ | to look up to |
| qiáo bù qǐ | to look down on |
| qiǎn | elementary; easy; superficial; shallow |
| qiǎn X | light X (<i>X is a colour</i>) |
| qiǎng | to rob ; loot; grab; contend; rush to get |
| qiǎngjiù | to rescue |
| qiǎo | ingenious; clever; skilful; artful; deceitful |
| qiǎo | coincidental; fortunate; cleverly |
| qiǎo | coincidentally; by fortunate coincidence |
| qiǎohé | coincidence |
| qiǎokèlì | chocolate(s) |
| qiǎomiào | ingenious; brilliant; clever (<i>method</i>) |
| qiǎomiào | cunning (<i>plan</i>) |

| | |
|---------------|---|
| qiàdàng | suitable; fitting; appropriate; right; proper |
| qiàdàng de | properly |
| qiàhǎo | it fortunately just happened that; “luckily” |
| qiàn | to need; lack; owe |
| qiàn ... qián | to owe money to ... |
| qiào | pretty (<i>said of women</i>) |
| qiē | to cut; slice (<i>food</i>) |
| qiézi | eggplant; aubergine |
| qièzéi | burglar |
| qiè'ébùshě | steadfastly |
| qīnǐ | down; depressed |
| qióng | poor; on hard times; impoverished |
| qīu | hill |
| qiūtiān | autumn; fall |
| qiú | to request; seek to obtain |
| qiú | ball; ball game; globe; sphere; the earth |
| qiúchǎng | sports court; field |
| qiúbàng | bat (<i>for games</i>) |
| ...qíumí | fan; ardent follower [of ...] |
| qiúpāi | racket; racquet |
| qiúxíng de | spherical; round |
| ##qu | |
| qū | district; area; zone |
| qūbié | difference; to distinguish; note differences |
| qūbié | to differentiate |
| qūfēn | to differentiate; distinguish |
| qūgùngqiú | hockey |
| qūsàn | to break up; disperse (<i>a crowd</i>) |
| qūshì | tendency; trend |
| qūxiàng | direction; tendency; trend; to incline; tend to |
| qūzhú | to expel; send away |
| qú | ditch; drain; channel; trough |
| qún | group; crowd; flock; herd |
| yìqún rén | a crowd of people |

| | |
|--|---|
| ...qún (MW) | ... (as groups) |
| sānqún niǎo (<i>qún</i> here is a MW) | three flocks of birds |
| qúnzhòng | the public; the people; the masses |
| qúnzhòng yùndòng | mass movement |
| qúnzi | skirt |
| qǔ | to obtain; get; take; fetch |
| qǔ | to withdraw money |
| qǔ | to select; admit (<i>candidate</i>); to choose (<i>way</i>) |
| qǔdé | to gain; obtain; achieve; succeed in getting |
| qǔ qián | to withdraw money |
| qǔxiāo | to call off; cancel; abandon; abolish |
| qǔxiào | to laugh at |
| qǔzi | song; melody; tune |
| qǔkuǎnjī | ATM |
| qù | to go [to]; to depart |
| X qù | away (to X away; to X off— <i>X is a verb</i>) |
| qù X | in order to X; so as to go and achieve X |
| qù nǎlǐ? qù nǎr? | go where? to go where? where to? |
| qù qí | to go for a ride |
| qù qí yíhuìr [...] | to go for a little ride; go for a spin [on a ...] |
| qùdiào | to get rid of; remove; clean off |
| qùdiào ... shàng de huīchén | to dust ... (<i>clean the dust of the ...</i>) |
| qùgòujì | detergent |
| qùguo | to have been in some place |
| qùnián | last year; the year gone |
| qùshì | to pass away; die |
| qùwèi | interest; delight; liking; preference; taste |
| ##qua | |
| quān | ring; circle; enclosure; to encircle; enclose |
| quāndiǎn | view (-point) |
| quán | whole; complete; wholly; all; completely |
| quán | authority; power; right |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| quán | spring; water source |
| quán | fist |
| quánbù | whole; complete; all |
| quánbùde | wholly; all; completely; in its entirety |
| quán'guóxìng de | nationwide; national |
| quánjī | boxing (<i>sport</i>) |
| quánjǐng | panorama |
| quánlì | authority; power; controlling position |
| quánlì | rights; right; entitlement |
| quánmiàn[de] | comprehensive; overall; all-purpose |
| quánrì | full-time |
| quánrì gōngzuò | to work full-time |
| quántǐ | entire group; entire; all; whole |
| quántou | fist |
| quánwēi | authority (<i>persons in charge</i>) |
| quàn | to advise; urge; persuade |
| quàn'gào | advice; recommendation |
| quàn'gào | to counsel; advise; exhort; urge; recommend |
| quànmiǎn | to urge |
| quànyù | to urge |
| ##que | |
| quē; quēshǎo | to be short of; to lack |
| quē [jùhuì] | absent from [meetings]; missing [meetings] |
| quēdiǎn | shortcoming; defect |
| quēdiào[de] | absent; missing |
| quēfá | lack; shortcoming; deficiency; to lack |
| quēfáde | scarce; rare |
| quēkǒu | gap; breach (<i>in a fence or hedge</i>) |
| quēshǎo | to lack; be short of |
| quēshǎo | lacking |
| quēxí | absent |
| què | yet; but; however |
| què | stamina |
| quèdìng | to settle on; determine; fixed; sure; settled |
| quèqiè | exact; exactly |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| quèrèn | to confirm |
| quèshí | certain; true; reliable |
| quèshí | certainly; indeed; really; truly; actually |
| quèshí; míngquè | explicitly stated; definite; positive |
| quèxìn | absolutely sure; convinced; positive |
| ##ra | |
| rán'ér | however; nevertheless; but; but rather |
| ránhòu | afterwards; subsequently; then |
| ránshāo | to burn |
| ráo | to pardon; forgive |
| rǎn | dye; to get infected by; to form (<i>a bad habit</i>) |
| rǎn tóufa | to dye the hair (<i>of one's head</i>) |
| rǎng | to shout; yell |
| rǎoluàn | to trouble; harass; make disorder; confusion |
| ránfàng [yānhuā] | to let off; set off; ignite [fireworks] |
| ràng; gěi | to allow; let; let happen; cause to happen |
| X ràng Y | X by Y (<i>passive voice, X is done by Y</i>) |
| ràng mǒurén dāchē | to give someone a lift by car |
| ràngbù | to make allowances; concessions |
| rào | to coil; coil around; go around; bypass |
| ##re | |
| rēng | to discard; throw; cast away |
| rēngdiào | to throw away; dispose of; throw out |
| rén | person; people |
| réncái | talent; gift; talented person |
| rénchuán | human rights |
| réní | kindness; forgiveness; consideration; mercy |
| réní | kindly; thoughtful; considerate; merciful |
| réng[rán] | yet; as before; still |
| réngjiù | yet; as before; still |
| rén'gōng | labour; manual work; artificial |
| rén'gōngde | artificial |

| | |
|---|---|
| réngrán | yet; as before; still |
| réngrán ... | to continue to be ... |
| réngrán | to confess |
| rénjiā | family; household |
| rénjia | other people; “they” (e.g. <i>they do say</i>) |
| rénjia | one (<i>meaning oneself, the speaker; I; me</i>) |
| rénkǒu | number of population; number in family |
| rénlèi | humankind |
| rénlèixué | anthropology |
| rénmen | people (<i>in general</i>) |
| rénmín | the people (<i>of a country</i>) |
| shìjiè rénmin | people of the world |
| Rénmínbì | Chinese currency (RMB of PRC) |
| rénqíng | human feelings |
| rénqíngwèi | human touch |
| rénquán | human rights |
| rénrén | everybody |
| rénshēng | human life |
| rénwén xuékē | arts and humanities (<i>field of study</i>) |
| rénwù | character (<i>in a story</i>); personal figure |
| rénxíng héngdào (<i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i>) | pedestrian crossing |
| rénxíngdào | pavement (<i>footway</i>); sidewalk |
| rényuán | personnel; members of staff |
| rénzào | artificial; man-made |
| rénzào huángyóu | margarine (<i>artificial butter</i>) |
| rénzhì | hostage |
| rénzǐ | Son of Man |
| rě | to tease; annoy; provoke; incite; draw |
| rěn | to tolerate; endure; be patient |
| rěnnài | to show self-restraint; be patient; endure |
| rěnrěn | to endure; put up with; tolerate |
| rěnxīn | to endure; bear |
| rěnzhù | to resist; avoid |
| rěn bú zhù | to fail to resist or avoid |
| rè | hot (<i>temperature</i>); heat; fever; fad; to heat |

| | |
|---|---|
| rè qì qiú | hot air balloon |
| rèlàng | heatwave |
| rèliè | enthusiastic; keen |
| rèn | to recognize; identify; know; admit |
| rèn ... zuò ... | to take ... for ... |
| rèn | to assign; be responsible |
| rèn[píng] | let whatever be; no matter [how; what; who] |
| rènao | fun; excitement; to liven up; jollify; lively |
| rèrchū | to recognize (<i>know</i>) |
| rènde | to recognize |
| rènhé ... | any ... (<i>negative</i>); whatever ... |
| rènhé ... | anyone; anybody; anything |
| rènhé dìfāng | anywhere |
| rènhé dìfāng dōu bù ... | nowhere (<i>present or past without "have"</i>) |
| rènhé dìfāng dōu méi ... (<i>bù+le or bù+yǒu</i>) | nowhere (<i>past event or with "have"</i>) |
| rènhé shì | anything |
| rènhé yī ge | any one of them; either |
| rènmìng | to appoint; employ |
| rèn[píng] | let whatever be; no matter [how; what; who] |
| rènshi | to know (be acquainted with); recognize |
| rènshi | to realize; be aware of; understand (<i>a fact</i>) |
| rènwéi | to consider; believe; think [that]; opine |
| wǒ rènwéi | in my opinion |
| rènwù; rènwu | responsibility; task; assignment |
| rènzhēn | conscientious; keen; serious[-minded] |
| rèqíng | zeal; love; passionate feelings; enthusiasm |
| rèqíng | zealous; loving; warm-hearted; enthusiastic |
| rèxīn | wholehearted; warm-hearted; enthusiastic |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| ##rì | |
| rì | day; daytime; sun; daily; time (<i>generally</i>) |
| rìbào | daily; daily newspaper |
| Rìběn | Japan |
| Rìběn kōngshǒudào | karate |
| Rìběnde (See also: Rì-wén / -yǔ) | Japanese (<i>of Japan, generally</i>) |
| Rìběnrén | Japanese (<i>person</i>) |
| rìcháng[de] | daily; every day; day to day |
| rìchēng | daily programme; schedule |
| rìchèngbiǎo | itinerary |
| rìchū | sunup; sunrise |
| rìjì | daily record; diary |
| rìlì | calendar |
| rìqī | date (<i>in the month</i>) |
| rìluò | sundown; sunset |
| Rìwén | Japanese language (<i>especially written</i>) |
| rìyì | day by day; gradually; increasingly |
| rìyòngpǐn | daily basic needs |
| Rìyǔ | Japanese language (<i>especially spoken</i>) |
| Rìyuán | Japanese yen |
| rìzi | day (as in Day of Jehovah); date; period |
| rìzi | daily way of life; daily support; livelihood |
| ##ró | |
| róng | to allow; permit; tolerate; restrain; contain |
| rónghuà | to melt; cause to melt; become melted |
| róngnà | to accommodate; hold (<i>capacity</i>) |
| róngqià | harmonious |
| róngrěn | to put up with; tolerate; bear; endure |
| róngxǔ | to allow; permit; allowed to; permitted to |
| róngyào | glory |
| róngyì | apt; likely; simple; easy |
| róngyù gǎn | sense of honour |

| | |
|---|---|
| róu | to rub |
| róudào | judo |
| ròu | flesh; meat; muscle; pulp |
| ròutāng | meat broth; meat soup; meat stew |
| ròuwán | meatball |
| ròuyǎn | physical eye |
| ##ru | |
| rú (<i>See also: bùrú</i>) | to be similar to; match; according to |
| rú ... jiù ... | if (<i>in the case that</i>) ... then ... |
| rú | for example; such as |
| rúcǐ | in this way; so; such |
| rúguǒ ..., nàmuǒ ... | if (<i>on the condition that</i>) ..., then |
| rúhé — ... rúhé ... — wǒ xīwàng zhīdào rúhé qù nàr. | how; what (<i>relative form</i>) — ... how/what ... — I'd like to know how to go there. |
| rúhé? — ... rúhé ...? — tāde jùhuì rúhé? | how? what? (<i>question</i>) — ... how/what ...? — how was his meeting? |
| rújīn | nowadays; at this present time; these days |
| Rújiào | Confucianism |
| Rújiāxíxiǎng | Confucianism |
| rúyì | according to one's liking; ideal |
| rǔfáng (<i>See also: xiōngpǔ: males' breast</i>) | breasts (<i>females'</i>) |
| rǔlào | cheese |
| rǔzhào | brazier |
| rù | to enter; go in; be admitted to; join up to |
| rùkǒu | way in; entrance |
| rùnhóutáng | cough sweet |
| ruǎn | gentle; soft; flexible; weak; easily influenced |
| ruǎnjiàn | computer software |
| ruǎnruò | weak |
| ruǎnwò | soft sleeper |
| ruǎnzuò | soft seat |
| ruò | weak; of poor standard; inferior |
| ruòdiǎn | weakness (=flesh-point) |

| | |
|--|---|
| ruògān | several; a number of |
| ##sa | |
| sā | to let go; emit; throw |
| Sādūgāipài | Sadducee |
| sāhuǎng | falsehood |
| tā zài sāhuǎng | he's lying |
| sāizi | plug (<i>in bath , basin</i>) |
| sān | three; 3 |
| sānfēnzhīyī | one third (<i>fraction of whole</i>) |
| sānjiǎokù | briefs |
| sānjiǎoxíng | triangle |
| sānshí | thirty |
| sānwényú | salmon |
| Sānyuè | month 3; March |
| sāo | to scratch (<i>to relieve an itch</i>) |
| sāoluàn | disturbance |
| sǎ | to spray; sprinkle; spill |
| sǎn | shade; umbrella; sunshade |
| sǎngzi | voice; throat; larynx |
| sǎo | to clean; sweep; wipe |
| sǎozi | husband's elder brother's wife; sister-in-law |
| sài | to race; compete; rival; surpass; overtake |
| sài | race; match; competition |
| sài mǎ | horse racing |
| sàipǎo | to run (<i>in a race</i>) |
| sàipǎo yùndòngyuán (<i>MW is [yì]míng</i>) | runner (<i>in a race</i>) |
| sàkèsiguǎn | saxophone |
| sàn bù | to stroll |
| sànbù | to stroll |
| sàihēdào | racetrack (<i>for cars</i>) |
| sàngfū | widowed |
| sàngqī | widower |
| sànmíngzhì | sandwich |
| sànzhuāngde | loose (<i>not in a packet</i>) |
| sàozhou | broom |
| ##se | |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| sēnlín | forest |
| sè | colour; appearance; countenance; quality |
| sè | physical attraction; sexual passion; sex |
| sèlā | salad |
| ##shā | |
| shā | sand |
| shā | to put to death; kill; to break down; weaken |
| shādīngyú | sardine |
| shāfā | sofa; couch |
| shāhài | execution |
| shāmò | desert (<i>arid wilderness</i>) |
| shān; ...shān | mountain; Mount ...; hill |
| shāndǐng | peak; summit |
| shāndìché | mountain bike |
| shāndòng | cave (<i>in a mountain</i>) |
| shāng | to hurt; injure; hurt; injury; wound |
| yǎnjīng shāng | optician (<i>seller of spectacles</i>) |
| shāngchǎng | market |
| shāngdìng | to agree jointly on a decision |
| shāngdiàn (<i>MW is [yì]jiā</i>) | store; shop |
| shānghài | injury; damage; hurt; to hurt; injure |
| Shānghǎi | Shanghai |
| shāngháng | company; firm |
| shāngkǒu | cut; wound (<i>injury</i>) |
| shāngliang | to discuss; consult |
| shāngpǐn | wares; goods; commodities; products |
| shāngrén | businessperson |
| shān'gǔ | valley |
| shāngwù | commercial |
| shāngxīn | wounded at heart; sad; broken-hearted |
| shāngyè | business; trade; commerce; commercial |
| shānhú | coral |
| shānjǐ | mountain ridge |
| shānlán | fence |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| shānmài | mountain range |
| shānmài | range (mountain range) |
| shānpō | slope; mountainside |
| shānqū | mountainous region |
| shānyáng | goat (mountain goat) |
| shārénfàn | murderer |
| shāsǐ | to kill |
| shāo | temperature; fever; to run a high temperature |
| shāo | to heat; cook; bake; roast; stew; burn |
| shāo | rather; somewhat; a bit |
| shāo kāishuǐ | to boil water |
| shāohuǐ | burned down |
| shāokǎo | to grill |
| shāokǎo yěcān (MW is [yí]cì) | barbecue |
| shāoshāng | burn injury |
| shāotā | burned down; burned out |
| shāowēi | rather; somewhat; a bit; slightly |
| shāyú | shark |
| shāzhù | brake; to brake |
| shāzi | sand; sand grains; grit; pellets |
| ##shá | |
| sháo[zi] | spoon; scoop; ladle |
| sháozi | spoon; scoop; ladle |
| ##shǎ | |
| shǎ | stupid; foolish; silly |
| shǎn | to avoid; dodge; flash (<i>like inspiration, light</i>) |
| dǎ shǎn | lightning flashes |
| shǎndiàn | lightning |
| shǎngcì | present; gift; reward |
| shǎn'guāngdēng | flash (<i>for photography</i>) |
| shǎo | less; a smaller amount |
| shǎo | few; less; not as many |
| shǎo | rarely; to lack |
| shǎo X | stop X! quit X! (<i>X contains a verb</i>) |
| shǎoliàng — shǎoliàng[de] | small amount — [as a] small amount |

| | |
|---|--|
| shǎoshù | minority |
| shǎoshù mínzú | national minority; ethnic minority |
| ##shà | |
| shài | to shine (<i>sun</i>); to sunbathe; dry in the sun |
| shài tàiyáng | to sunbathe |
| shàng | to ascend; mount; board (<i>a vehicle</i>); come |
| Xshang | to X up (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| Xshang | to start to X; to continue to X (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| shàng | up; high; higher; first; previous; preceding |
| shàng (<i>or: shang</i>) — [zài] ... shàng | on; at; above; on top — [located] on ...; at ...; above ... |
| shàng (<i>or: shang</i>) — [zài] ... shàng | thought of; considered to be — thought of [in ...] |
| shàng [...] | to attend [...] regularly |
| shàng ...; gěi ... | to serve ... (<i>part of a meal</i>) |
| shàng cì | last time |
| shàng fēijī | to go aboard a plane |
| shàng wǎng | to use the internet |
| shàng xīngqī | last week |
| shàngbān | to go to work; start work; go to the office |
| shàngbian | top; the top; surface of; upper section; above |
| shàngbian | higher authorities |
| [zài] ... shàngbian | on; in regard to; on the aspect of ... |
| shàngbian | afore-mentioned; above |
| shàngcì | last time; last occasion |
| shàngchē | to get on board (<i>bus, train</i>) |
| shàngdàng | to be tricked; swindled; fooled; trapped |
| Shàngdì | God |
| shàngfāng — [zài] shàngfāng | above; over — [located] above |
| shàngfāng — [zài] shàngfāng | over; above — [located] over |

| | |
|--|--|
| shàngjí | higher authority; upper level; higher grade |
| shàngkè | to attend lectures; teach a class |
| shànglai | to ascend; come up |
| Xshànglai | to X up; to X over here (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| Xshànglai | to manage to X; to be able to X (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| shàngle | onto |
| shàngle niánji de | elderly; well on in years |
| shàngmiàn (or <i>shàngmian</i>) (See: <i>shàngbian</i>) — [zài] ... shàngmiàn | above; upon — [located] above ... |
| shàngmiàn (or <i>shàngmian</i>) (See: <i>shàngbian</i>) — [zài] ... shàngmiàn | upon; above — [located] upon ... |
| shàngqù | to go up; climb |
| shàngqu | to ascend; go up |
| Xshàngqu | to X off; to X up and go away (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| shàngshēng | to ascend; rise (<i>an object</i>) |
| shàngtou (See: <i>shàngbian</i>) | above; on high |
| shàngwǎng qù chōnglǎng | surfing on the internet |
| shàngwèi | not yet |
| shàngwǔ | morning; a.m. (<i>after dawn</i>) |
| zài shàngxué | to be studying at school |
| shàngyǎn | to stage; put on produce (e.g. <i>a drama</i>) |
| shàngyī | outer garment on the chest; jacket; overcoat |
| shàngzhǎng | to rise (<i>water level; prices</i>) |
| shànliáng | kind (<i>caring</i>) |
| shànyú | to excel at |
| shànzi | fan (<i>for ventilation, cooling</i>) |
| shàonián | time of youth; a youth; young person |
| Xshang | to X up (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| Xshang | to start to X; to continue to X (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| shang (or: <i>shàng</i>) — [zài] ... shang | on — [located] on ... |

| ##shē | |
|---|--|
| shēchǐ | luxury |
| shēn | to stretch; extend |
| shēn | oneself; itself; life; body; person |
| shēn | deep; penetrating; intimate; inaccessible |
| shēn | dark; deep in colour; late in the night |
| shēn | deeply; intimately; profoundly; obscurely |
| shēn'ai | to cherish |
| [zài] ... shēnbiān | near; nearby one's side |
| shēnbiān | one's person; one's own side |
| shēnchū | to reach out; extend in order to touch |
| shēnfēn | status; position in society (<i>who + position</i>) |
| shēnfènzhèng | identity card |
| shēng | tone (<i>in Chinese Mandarin</i>) |
| dì-yī shēng | first tone (<i>in Chinese Mandarin</i>) |
| shēng | to be born |
| shēng | litre |
| shēng | to rise; ascend; promote |
| shēng | to give rise to; give birth to; be born |
| shēng | alive; live; raw (<i>uncooked</i>); unripe; unrefined |
| shēng | strange |
| shēng | existence; life; livelihood; lifetime |
| shēng | sound; voice; utterance; Chinese word tone |
| ...shēng (<i>verbal MW</i>) | ... (<i>as vocal sounds, calls, cries, screams</i>) |
| wǒ hǎnle tā sānshēng (<i>shēng: verbal MW</i>) | I called her three times |
| [sì]shēng | the [4] tones used in Chinese Mandarin |
| shēn'gāo | height (<i>how tall</i>) |
| shēngbìng; bìng (<i>See: shūfu; èxīn; ǒutù</i>) | sick; ill |
| shēngcài | lettuce |
| shēngchǎn | to make; produce; manufacture; give birth |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| shēngchǎn | production; output (<i>things manufactured</i>) |
| shēngcí | new vocabulary; new word |
| shēngcún | survival; continuation alive |
| shēngde | uncooked; raw; rare |
| shēngdiào | character tones (<i>in Chinese Mandarin</i>) |
| shēngdiào | intonation; melody |
| shēngdòng | lively; motivating; moving |
| shēnggāo | to rise (<i>temperature</i>) |
| shēnghuó | to live (our life); be live; alive |
| shēnghuó | life; livelihood |
| shēnghuó fāngshì | way of living |
| shēngmìng | life (<i>our being existent</i>) |
| shēngmiàntuán | dough |
| shēngqǐ | to rise (<i>heavenly body</i>) |
| shēngqì | anger; ire; angry; irate; cross |
| shēngrì | birthday |
| shēngrì kuàilè | birthday (“happy birthday”) |
| shēngrì kuàilè | happy birthday |
| shēngtiān | rise to heaven; ascension |
| shēngwù | living organisms |
| shēngwùxué | biology |
| shēngxiù de; xiù de | rusty |
| shēngyīn | voice; sound; noise |
| shēngyì | business |
| shēngzhǎng | to develop; grow; be brought up |
| shēnhòu | solid; deep (<i>foundations, relationship, etc.</i>) |
| shēnkè | solid; deep; profound (<i>impressions</i>) |
| shēnqǐng | application; to apply (<i>for something</i>) |
| shēnqǐngbiào | application form |
| shēnqì | angry |
| shǐ ... shēnqì | to make ... angry; to annoy ... |
| fēicháng shēnqì | mad; furious; very angry |
| shēnqū | frame of body |
| shēnrù | to go deep; penetrate; thorough; penetrating |
| shēnshēn | truly |
| shēnshì | gentleman (<i>by his manners</i>) |

| | |
|---|---|
| shēntǐ (<i>See also: 'shītǐ' - dead body</i>) | health; body; (the) flesh; living body |
| shēntǐ de | physical (<i>of the body</i>) |
| shēntǐ jiǎnchá | physical examination |
| shēnwéi | because of being |
| shēnyè | late at night |
| shēwàng; yěxīn | ambition (<i>craving power</i>) |
| yǒu shēwàng de; yǒu yěxīn de | ambitious (<i>for power</i>) |
| ##shé | |
| shé | snake; serpent; asp |
| shéi ...? shuí ...? | who ...? |
| shéi | who; anyone who |
| shéi de? shuí de? | whose? |
| shéide? shuíde? | whose? |
| shéi dōu | who all; everybody |
| shéi dōu bù | nobody |
| shéi yě bù | no-one (<i>subject or object in a sentence</i>) |
| shén | spirit; a god; mind; basic disposition; look |
| shén | spiritual; supernatural |
| shénfù | priest (<i>Roman Catholic</i>) |
| shéngzi | rope; string |
| shénhuà | myth |
| shénjīng | nerve (<i>part of nerve system</i>) |
| shénbìng | nervous illness; crazy |
| shénme | what; any |
| nǐ shuō shénme | what you say |
| nǐ yǒu [shénme] wèntí ma? | do you have any questions? |
| shénme ...? | what ...? pardon me? |
| shénme | what something; the thing |
| shénme — shénme ... | et cetera — ... etc. |
| shénme | what!; what? |
| shénme — X shénme jiù Y shénme | whatever — whatever X then Y; [whatever] that [is] |
| shénme dìfang | somewhere |
| shénme dōu | whatever; everything; all the things |
| shénme dōu bù | nothing whatever; none of the things |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| shénme yě bù | nothing whatever; none of the things |
| shénme shíhou? | when? what time? |
| shénme shíhou | when; at which time? |
| nǐ shénme shíhou chī | when you eat |
| shénme yàng de? | what kind? |
| wéishénme? | why? for what? |
| shénmede | etc.; and so on |
| shénmǔ | wife of father's younger brother; aunt |
| shénshèng | the holy word; holy |
| shénshèng[de] | sacred |
| shénshèng | ostentation |
| shénzhì qīngxǐng | conscious (<i>having come round</i>) |
| shétou | tongue |
| ##shě | |
| shěnrén (MW is [yì]míng) | referee (<i>character</i>) |
| shěng | province; to omit; leave out; to save; spare |
| shěnpàn | to judge (<i>court of justice</i>) |
| shěnwèn | to question (<i>a suspect</i>) |
| ##shè | |
| shè | to emit; radiate; shoot out; shoot |
| shèbèi | kit; equipment |
| shèfǎ ... | to manage to ... |
| shèfǎ zuówàn ... | to manage to finish ... (<i>something</i>) |
| shèhuì | social; community; society |
| shèjī (See also: shèmén) | gunshot; shot; to shoot (<i>fire a weapon</i>) |
| shèjí | to involve |
| shèjídào | involved |
| shèjì | design; scheme; plan; project; to design; plan |
| shèlì | to establish; set up (<i>organizations, etc.</i>) |
| shèlùjī | video recorder |
| shèmén | shot (<i>at goal in football</i>) |
| shèn | kidney |
| shèng | holy |
| shèng | success; victory; to win; conquer; |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| | excel |
| shèngchéng | holy city |
| shèngdàde | impressive; great |
| Shèngdàn[jié] | Christmas [Day] |
| Shèngdàn lǎorén | Santa Claus |
| Shèngjīng | Bible; scriptures |
| shèngjié | holiness |
| shènglíng | holy spirit |
| shènglì | victory; win; be victorious; be successful |
| shènglì | victoriously; successfully; excellently |
| shèngmín | holy ones |
| shèngmíng | good name |
| shèngrén | saint |
| shèngrèn | competent |
| shèngtú | saint |
| shèngxìà[de] | remainder; rest; what is left |
| shèngxia | to be left over; leave over; remain |
| shèngxialai | to be a remnant; remain; be left over |
| shèngyú[de] | what is left remaining; remainder |
| shènzhi | so much so that; even; so much as to; mental |
| shèshang | the world |
| shèshì | centigrade |
| shèxiàng | to videotape |
| shèxiàngdài | video cassette |
| shèxiàngjī (MW is [yí]jià) | camcorder |
| shèyǐngshī | photographer |
| shèzhi; pāishè | production (of films) |
| shèzhòng; jīzhòng | to shoot (hit a target) |
| ##shī | |
| shī | to make; construct; cause |
| shī | poem; poetry; verse |
| shī | wet; damp; humid |
| shībài | defeat; failure; to be defeated; fail |
| shī[de] | wet |
| shīfu | master craftsman; instructor (title of address) |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| shīgōng | to do construction; be getting constructed |
| Shìjìnzhě | Baptizer |
| shīmíng | blind (<i>visually impaired</i>) |
| shǐ mǒurén shīmíng | to blind someone |
| shīqù | to lose; misplace (<i>an article, potential</i>) |
| shīqù kòngzhì | to bolt; gallop off |
| shīrén | poet |
| shīrùn | moist; humid |
| shīwàng | to lose confidence; despair; lose hope |
| shīwàng | disappointed |
| shīwù zhāolǐngchù | lost property |
| shīyè | unemployment; unemployed |
| shīyè | to lose a job; be unemployed |
| shīzi | lion |
| shīzong | missing (<i>not found</i>) |
| shīzong de ... | missing ... (<i>person</i>) |
| shīzōngle | missing (<i>person lost</i>) |
| ##shí | |
| shí | ten; 10; tens -teen |
| shí | pebble; stone; rock |
| shí | to gather; collect; pick up |
| shí | made |
| shí yì (<i>See also: shíyī</i>) | billion |
| shídài | time; era; age; period |
| shí'èr | twelve |
| Shí'èryuè | month 12; December |
| shíhou | time; duration; length of time; time o'clock |
| shíhou | point in time; moment |
| ... de shíhou | at the time when ...; during...; while ... |
| dāng ... shíhou | while ...; when ... |
| shíhuì | economical |
| shíjì | fact; actuality; reality; realistic; practical |
| shíjì de | practical (<i>pertaining to the actual situation</i>) |
| shíjìshang | in fact; actually; really; practically |

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| shíjiān | time (<i>abstractly</i>); time period; duration |
| shíjiān | time (point in time; moment) |
| shíjiān | time zone |
| shíjiānbiǎo | timetable; schedule |
| shíjiàn | practice; to practise; put into practice |
| shíjiàn de | practical (<i>putting into practice</i>) |
| shíkè | hour; time; moment; all the time; constantly |
| shíkèbiǎo | schedule; timetable |
| shípǐn | food; provisions |
| shípǔ | recipe |
| shíqī | time period |
| shíqǐ | to lift; pick up |
| shíquán-shíměi | deliberate; knowingly |
| shísān | thirteen |
| shí-shí zài-zài | really |
| shíshì | actuality; fact; facts; reality |
| shíshì qíúshì | to be realistic; to search for truth |
| shísì | fourteen |
| shítáng | cafeteria; canteen; dining hall |
| shítǐ | reality |
| shítou (MW is [yí]kuài) | stone; rock; pebble |
| shítou (MW is [yí]kuài) | stone; rock (<i>construction material</i>) |
| shíwàn | hundred thousand |
| shíwǔ | fifteen |
| shíwù | food |
| shíxíng | to carry out; implement; practise |
| shíxiàn | to come true; actualize (<i>a plan, wish</i>) |
| shíxiàn [zìjǐ nǐ]de mùbiāo | to achieve; realize [one's your] goal |
| shíyàn | experiment; test; to experiment; test |
| shíyànshì | laboratory; test centre |
| shíyī (See also: shí yì) | eleven |
| Shíyīyuè | month 11; November |
| shíyóu | petroleum; oil (<i>from underground deposit</i>) |
| shíyòng de | practical; of useful potential |
| shíyòng | functional; practical |
| shíyù | appetite |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Shíyuè | month 10; October |
| shízài | truly; really; honest; true; real |
| shízhì jīnrì | nowadays |
| shízhōng | clock |
| shízhuāng | fashion (<i>mode, vogue</i>) |
| shízǐ | pebble |
| shízí lùkǒu | crossroads; intersection |
| shízhìjīnrì | nowadays |
| shízílùkǒu | crossroads |
| ##shǐ | |
| shǐ | to use; apply; cause; make; enable |
| shǐ | to cause; make |
| shǐ | excrement |
| shǐ mǒurén shīmíng | to blind someone |
| shǐ rén nánkān | embarrassing |
| shǐ téngtòng | to ache |
| shǐ xiànrù | to involve |
| shǐ zhìxī | to suffocate |
| shǐtú | apostle |
| shǐtúmen | zealous |
| shǐyòng; yòng | to make use of |
| shǐzhōng | throughout; all the while; from start to finish |
| ##shì | |
| shì | market; fair; city; municipality; centre |
| shì | matter; event; affair; trouble; job |
| shì | to attempt to; try; try out; examination; test |
| shì (<i>See also: jiùshì</i>) | to be (am; is; are; be); exist |
| shì X | certainly to X (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| shì | correct; affirmative; Yes; it is; as you say! |
| shì ... de | to be certainly in the situation where ... |
| shì bú shì? | It is or it isn't? Is it or isn't it? |
| shì — [shì] X háishì Y? | which is it? — [is it] X or Y? |
| shì ...; keshì ... | it is indeed ...; however ... |

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| shì | room |
| shì | to request |
| shì | scale (size) |
| shì jué | sense of sight |
| shìbīng | soldier |
| shìchá | inspection (<i>official</i>) |
| shìchǎng | market |
| shìchuān | to try on (<i>clothes</i>) |
| shìdàng; shìdang | proper; suitable; appropriate; due |
| shìdàngde; shìdang de | properly; suitably; appropriately |
| shì(de) | Yes, it is, as you say! Indeed! [Note that normally “Yes” is achieved by repeating the verb that was in the question. For example, “Do you know?” gets the affirmative response, “(I) know!”] |
| shìde! duì! | No, the matter is as you say. [Yes, that idea is correct, as you say!] (<i>confirming negative words</i>) |
| shìde!; (bù!) | No!, that's not the case! = But yes it is! (<i>faulting a negative suggestion</i>) [Note that normally “No” is achieved by repeating the verb that was in the question. For example, “Do you know?” gets the negative response, “(I) do not know!”] |
| shìfàng (See also: fàngkāi) | to release (<i>free from detention</i>) |
| shìfǒu | whether |
| shìgù (MW is [yí]cì) | accident |
| shìhào | hobby |
| shìhé | to suit; be appropriate; match; fit |
| shìhéde | fitting; suitable; appropriate |
| shìjì | century |
| shìjiàn | event; incident; happening |
| shìjiè | system; world |
| shìjiè shàng | in the world |

| | |
|---|--|
| shìjuàn | script; answer book; exam sheet |
| shìjué | eyesight; sight |
| shìlì | eyesight; sight |
| shìlì | influence; power |
| shímín | citizen |
| shìnèi | indoor |
| shìqīng; shìqīng | matter; issue; thing; affair |
| shìqū | downtown |
| nǐ méi shìr ba? | are you alright? (<i>have you a health problem?</i>) |
| shìshang | existence |
| shìshí | fact; reality |
| shìshí | actually; in reality; as a matter of fact |
| shìshíshang | actually; as it goes; as a matter of fact |
| shìshíshang | practically; in reality |
| Shìshí shì: | The fact is: |
| shìshì | to try [out] |
| shìshì kàn | to try [out] and see |
| shìtài-rénqíng | attitude to one another |
| shìwài | outdoor |
| shìwài (<i>See also: yěwài</i>) — [zài] shìwài | outdoors; outside the building — [located] outdoors |
| shìwù | matters; affairs; thing; work; duties |
| shìwù zhòngdú | harm through food poisoning |
| shìxiān | beforehand; previously; in advance; earlier |
| shìxiàng | individual item; particular thing |
| shìyàn | test; try; trial; experiment; to test; experiment |
| shìyàng (<i>See also: shìyàng</i>) | model; type; style; pattern; design |
| shìyè | career; profession; enterprise; projected role |
| shìyìshì | fitting room |
| shìyìng | to fit; make fit; adapt; adjust (<i>to new circs.</i>) |
| shìyòng | to try out in use |
| shìzhǎng | mayor |
| shìzhèn | town |
| shìzhōngxīn | town centre |

| ##shou | |
|---|---|
| shōu | to receive; accept; get |
| shōuchéng | harvest |
| shōudào | to receive (<i>by delivery system</i>) |
| shōufèi | fee |
| shōuge | harvest |
| shōuhuò | reward; fruitage; results; harvest |
| shōuhuò | to reap; harvest; gather |
| shōuhuílai | to retrieve; recoup; recover |
| shōují | to gather |
| shōujù (<i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i>) | receipt |
| shōukuǎn | to collect payment |
| shōuqǐlai | to store away; put away |
| shōurù | receipts; income; revenue; to receive |
| shōushí; shōushi | to put right; sort out; tidy; repair; fix |
| shōushi ... | to pack up ... for moving |
| shōuyīnjī | radio |
| shóude | cooked; ripe |
| shóuxī | familiar with |
| shǒu | hand(s); by hand |
| shǒu | head (<i>of body or organization</i>) |
| shǒu | initial; first; primary; capital |
| Xjiā (<i>See also: ...jiā</i>) | X-ist (<i>person who plays X, but not famed so</i>) |
| ...shǒu (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as items of music, poems, songs</i>) |
| sānshǒu gē (<i>shǒu here is a MW</i>) | three songs |
| shǒubiǎo | wristwatch; watch |
| shǒudiàn | temple captain |
| shǒudiàntǒng | torch; flashlight |
| shǒudū | capital (<i>of a country</i>) |
| shǒuduàn | means; way; method |
| shǒugōng | handiwork; handicraft; handmade; manual |
| shǒugōng | manually; by hand |
| shǒugōngyìpǐn | handicraft |
| shǒujī | mobile [phone] |
| shǒujiù | old-fashioned (<i>people</i>) |
| shǒujuàn; shǒujuànr | handkerchief |

| | |
|---|--|
| shǒuményuán | goalkeeper |
| shǒuqiú | handball (<i>game</i>) |
| shǒushì | jewelry |
| shǒushù | operation (<i>surgical</i>) |
| gěi ... zuò shǒushù | to operate on ... |
| zuò shǒushù (<i>See also: kāidāo</i>) | to have an operation |
| shǒutào | gloves |
| shǒutíbāo | briefcase |
| shǒutuīchē | pushcart |
| shǒuwàn | wrist |
| shǒuwàng | to watch |
| shǒuxiān | initially; first; primarily; above all |
| shǒuxiǎode | slight |
| shǒuxià de xiéling | demons |
| shǒuxiàng (<i>MW is [yí]wèi</i>) | prime minister |
| shǒuxù | process; procedures; formalities |
| shǒuyìn | fingerprint |
| shǒuyìrén | craftsperson |
| shǒuzhāi | to fast |
| shǒuzhǐ | finger |
| shǒuzhǐjia | finger nail |
| shǒuzhuó | bracelet |
| shòu | to accept; receive; get; suffer; endure; bear |
| X shòu Y | X gets Y; X is subjected to Y (<i>passive form</i>) |
| shòu | thin; lean (<i>flesh</i>); tight (<i>clothes</i>) |
| shòu ... huānyíng | popular; widely favoured by ... |
| shòu míhuò | puzzled |
| shòu tòngkǔ | to suffer |
| shòu ... xǐhuan | popular; widely favoured by ... |
| shòugào [fèn zi] | anointed [ones] |
| shòuguò | to take the blame |
| shòuhuòyuán | shop assistant; sales assistant |
| shòukǔ | suffer |
| shòumìng | life; lifetime (<i>period between birth and death</i>) |
| shòupiàoyuán | transport conductor; ticket office clerk |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| shòushāng | hurt (<i>by an injury</i>) |
| shòuyì | get benefit |
| ##shū | |
| shū — [yìběn] shū | book — [a] book |
| shū — [yìběn] shū | letter; document — [a] letter; document |
| shū — [yìběn] shū | document — [a] document |
| shū | to lose; to be defeated |
| shūbāo | book bag; school bag; satchel |
| shūcài | vegetable(s) |
| shūqiān | bookmark; marker |
| shūdiàn | bookstore; bookshop |
| shūfǎ | calligraphy |
| shūfù | father's younger brother; uncle |
| shūfu (<i>See: shēngbìng</i>) | comfortable; feeling fine; healthy; well |
| shūjì | secretary (<i>political</i>) |
| shūjià | book rack; bookcase; bookshelf |
| shūkān | publications |
| shūmǔ | father's younger brother's wife; aunt |
| shūqián | to lose money |
| shūshì | comfortable |
| shūshu | uncle (<i>on father's side or of his generation</i>) |
| shūshu | uncle (<i>father's younger brother</i>) |
| shūzhuō | desk |
| shūzi | comb |
| shú[de] | mature; ripe; cooked; well-acquainted; skilled |
| shú | soundly; deeply (<i>asleep</i>) |
| shúde | ripe |
| shúliànde | skillful |
| shúrén | acquaintance; one known |
| shújià | ransom |
| shúlian | skilled; proficient; adept; expert |
| shúrén | acquaintance |
| shúxī | to be familiar with; know well |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| shúzuì | crime |
| shǔ | to count; list; enumerate |
| shǔ | to count as; to be counted as; known for |
| shǔ bù guòlái | to come to more than can be counted |
| shǔ bù qīng | to be not exactly countable |
| shǔ de shàng | to qualify; fit; count; be counted |
| shǔ | rat; mouse |
| shǔbiāo | computer mouse |
| shǔjià | summer break; summer holidays |
| shǔlíng | special |
| shǔtiáo | chips; french fries (USA: "crisps") |
| shǔyú | to be part of; belong to; relate to |
| [shǔyú] ... de | of; from |
| ...shù ... (MW) | ... (as bunches of) ... |
| shíshù huā (shù here is a MW) | ten bunches of flowers |
| shù | tree |
| — [yike] shù | — [a] tree |
| shù | to set up; establish |
| shù | number; figure; digit; a few; some; several |
| shùjīn | to tie |
| shùjù lùxiàngjī | DVD |
| shùlí | hedge |
| shùlì | to establish; set |
| shùlín | woods |
| shùliàng | amount; quantity; number |
| shùmù | number; quantity |
| shùn | towards; along; to obey; follow; submit to |
| shùn | fluent; smooth; successful; favourable |
| shùnbìan | while on the way; in passing; en route |
| shùnbìan wèn yíxià | by the way |
| shùncóng | obedient |
| shùnlì | successful; smooth; trouble-free; unhindered |
| shùnlì | successfully; smoothly; without hindrance |
| shùnlì | to go smoothly; to go successfully |

| | |
|---|--|
| shùnlǜ bàifǎng | to pay a little visit; to stop by |
| shùnxù | sequence; order |
| shùnzhe | following; along; going with |
| shùpí | bark (of a tree) |
| shùqín | harp |
| shùqǐ | to setup; erect; place in position; locate |
| shùxìn | messenger |
| shùxué | mathematics; maths |
| shùyīn | shade of a tree |
| zài shùyīn xià | in the shade under a tree |
| shùzì; shùzi | number; figure; digit |
| ##shua | |
| shuā yá | to brush one's teeth |
| shuā[zi] | brush; to brush; scrub; paint; paste up |
| shuāi | to trip; stumble; fall; throw down; smash |
| shuāzi (MW is [yì]bǎ) (See also: huàbǐ) | paintbrush (for painting decoration) |
| shuāzi | brush; to brush; scrub; paint; paste up |
| shuàidǎo | to fall over |
| shuāiduàn | to smash; break |
| ...shuāng (MW) | ... (as pairs of—paired things) |
| sìshuāng xié (shuāng here is a MW) | four pairs of shoes |
| shuāng[dòng] | frost |
| shuāng ... | both; double; twin-; dual ... |
| shuāng yǎn | both eyes |
| shuāngbèi | double |
| shuāngcéng qìchē (MW is [yí]liàng) | double decker bus |
| shuāngdòng | frost |
| shuāngfāng | both sides |
| shuāngrén fángjiān | double room |
| shuāzi | brush |
| shuǎi | to swing; sway; fling; throw away |
| shuǎngkǒu | delicious |
| shuài | to lead; command; head |
| ##shui | |
| shuí? (See: shéi?) | who? |

| | |
|---|--|
| shuí de? (<i>See: shéi de?</i>) | whose? |
| shuíde? (<i>See: shéide?</i>) | whose? |
| shuǐ | water[s]; liquid; juice |
| shuǐdào | paddy rice |
| shuǐguǒ | fruit |
| shuǐhú | kettle |
| shuǐkēng | pool of water |
| xiǎo shuǐkēng | puddle |
| shuǐlóngtóu | tap; faucet |
| shuǐní | cement |
| shuǐniú | water buffalo |
| shuǐpíng | level; standard; height above datum level |
| shuǐpíng miàn | level; flat plane; plateau |
| shuǐpíng xiàn | level; horizontal line |
| shuǐshǒu; hǎiyuán (<i>MW is [yì]míng</i>) | sailor |
| shuǐtǎ; tǎ | otter |
| shuǐtǒng | bucket |
| shuǐxiānhuā | daffodil |
| shuì | to sleep; asleep |
| shuì | tax |
| guānshuì | customs duty; tax |
| shuì bù zhǎo (<i>See also: xínglè</i>) | to not get to sleep |
| shuìjiào | to sleep; be asleep; to go to bed (<i>retire to bed</i>) |
| shuìkù | pyjama trousers |
| shuìmian | to sleep |
| shuìyī | pyjamas; nightclothes |
| shuìzháo | to fall asleep; go to sleep; be asleep |
| shuìzhe | asleep |
| ##shuo | |
| shuō | to say ...; speak; talk; explain; rebuke |
| shuōchūlai; dàshēng shuōchūlai | to shout out |
| shuōfú | to persuade |
| shuōhuǎng | to lie; to tell an untruth |
| shuōhuà | to converse |
| shuōmíng | instructions; directions; explanation |
| shuōmíng | indication; implication |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| shuōmíng | to clarify; explain; instruct; express; indicate |
| shuōmíngshū | instruction manual; book of directions |
| shuōshuō | to shrink (<i>clothing getting smaller</i>) |
| ##sī | |
| sī | minute amount; trace; silk; fine thread |
| sī | secret; confidential; private; selfish; illegal |
| sī | secretly; confidentially; privately; illegally |
| sī; sīchóu | silk |
| sī xià | private[ly] |
| sīchóu | silk |
| sīdài | ribbon |
| sījī | driver; chauffeur |
| sījiā zhēntàn | private detective |
| sīkāi | to rip open |
| sīlì | private (<i>not public</i>) |
| sīlì xuéxiào (<i>MW is [yì]suǒ</i>) | private school |
| sīrén[de] | personal; private |
| sīxià | privately; in private; secretly |
| sīxiǎng | idea; thoughts; philosophy |
| sīyǎ | hoarse |
| sīyíng | private; not state-run |
| sīyǒu | private; not state-owned |
| sǐ | death |
| sǐ | to die; dead; inflexible; stagnant |
| ...sǐ | to kill by ... |
| sǐ shǒu X | to X to the death (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| X sǐ | to die as a result of X (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| X sǐ le | extremely X (<i>X is an adjective</i>) |
| sǐjī | crashed; gone down (<i>computer failure</i>) |
| sǐle [de] | dead |
| sǐqù | to die; (=go to death) |
| sǐrén | the dead |
| sǐwáng | death |
| sǐxíng | death penalty |

| | |
|---|--|
| sì | four; 4 |
| sì jì | the four seasons |
| sìchù pǎo; dào chù pǎo | to run about; run all over the place |
| sìfēnzhīyī | a fourth part of a whole; a quarter |
| sìhū | apparently; as it seems; to seem; appear to be |
| sìshí | forty |
| sìyǎng | farm |
| sìyǎng de dòngwù | farm animals |
| sìyǎng | to breed; rear (<i>animals</i>) |
| sìyuàn | temple (<i>Chinese</i>) |
| Sìyuè | month 4; April |
| ##SO | |
| sōng | fir tree; pine tree |
| sōng | loose; relaxed; slack; to loosen; relax; slacken |
| sōng | loose; not firmly fixed |
| sōngdòngde | loose (<i>not fastened tightly</i>) |
| sōngxiè | to become relaxed; feel less tense |
| ...sōu (MW) | ... (<i>as ships</i>) |
| nàsōu chuán (<i>sōu here is a MW</i>) | that ship |
| sōuchá | to search; examine (<i>person, things, place</i>) |
| sòng | to present (<i>a present</i>); to deliver; accompany |
| sòng lái | to send over (<i>to the speaker</i>) |
| sòng qù | to send over (<i>away from the speaker</i>) |
| sōngshū | fir tree; pine tree |
| sòngxíng | to bid farewell; see off; send off |
| ##SU | |
| Sūgélán | Scotland |
| Sūgélánde | Scottish (<i>in general</i>) |
| Sūgélánrén | Scot; Scotsman |
| sūnhài | damage; harm |
| sūnhài huánjìng | to harm the environment |
| sūnnǚ | granddaughter; son's daughter |
| sūnzi | grandson; son's son |
| sǔnhài | to damage |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| sǔnhài huánjìng | to damage the environment |
| sǔnshī | damage; loss; to damage; lose; harm |
| sùdù | velocity; speed |
| sùjìng | remaining solemnly quite |
| sùliào | plastics; plastic |
| sùliàodài | plastic bag |
| sùshè | sleeping quarters; dormitory |
| suān | acid; sour in taste; sore; aching; sad |
| suānjú | citrus; lime |
| suāntián | sweet and sour |
| suāntòng | painful; sore |
| suàn | to calculate; count; count in; be counted as |
| suàn | to figure; be important; count as important |
| suàn | for; in payment for |
| suàn-cuò le | calculated wrongly |
| suànlè! | count ... out; exclude; knowingly neglect! |
| suànpán | abacus |
| suànshang | to include |
| suīrán | although; though |
| suīrán ... kěshì (or: dànshì) ... | although ... even so ... |
| suí | along with; in relation to; varying with |
| suí | to follow; accord with; go along with |
| suí | casual; random; convenient; careless |
| suíbiàn | casually; randomly; as convenient; freely |
| suíbiàn | whatever; no matter what |
| suíshí | whenever; at any time |
| sui | aged |
| — ... sui | — ... years old |
| sui | old |
| — ... sui | — ... years old |
| sui | age |
| — nǐ duōshǎo sui le? | — what is your age? (<i>not older person or child</i>) |
| sui | old |
| — nǐ duōshǎo sui le? | — how old are you? (<i>not older person</i>) |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <i>or child)</i> |
| suì | fragmented; broken; to break; shatter; smash |
| suìpiàn | piece; section; portion (<i>thin fragment</i>) |
| suō | to get smaller; shrink; withdraw; shrink back |
| suōjiǎn | reduction |
| ...suǒ (MW) | ... (<i>as buildings</i>) |
| sānsuǒ xuéxiào (<i>suǒ here is a MW</i>) | three schools |
| suǒ | place; station; site; office |
| suǒ X | what; whatever X (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| běi Y suǒ X (<i>See also: wéi</i>) | to be [what is] X by Y (<i>passive voice</i>) |
| suǒdeshuì | income tax |
| suǒshàng | to lock |
| suǒwèi | what is called; what you call; so-called |
| suǒyǐ ..., yīncǐ ... | so; therefore; and for that reason ... |
| X suǒyǐ Y shì Z | the reason why X did Y is Z |
| jìrán X; suǒyǐ Y | since X (<i>some reason</i>); therefore Y |
| suǒyǒu | all; all there is; whatever one possesses |
| suǒyǒude ... | all ...; every ... |
| suǒyǒuwù | belongings; whatever one has |
| suǒzhù | locked |
| ##ta | |
| tā | he; him; his |
| tā[de] ... (<i>de is omitted for closeness</i>) | his; |
| tā | it; to it |
| tāde | its |
| tā | she |
| tāde ... (<i>de is omitted for closeness</i>) | her ...; of her |
| tā | her (of her—for a close person) |
| tāi | offspring |
| tāi'ér; tāi | offspring |
| tāmen | they; them; their (<i>male</i>) |
| tāmen[de] ... (<i>de is omitted for closeness</i>) | their (<i>male</i>) |
| tāmen | they; them (<i>neuter, animals, things</i>) |
| tāmen de | their (<i>neuter, animals, things</i>) |

| | |
|--|--|
| tāmen | they; them (<i>females</i>) |
| tāmen[de] ... (<i>de is omitted for closeness</i>) | their (<i>females</i>) |
| tān | stall; stand; booth; trolley (<i>for sales</i>) |
| -tān | -beach |
| hǎitān | sea beach |
| hétān | riverside beach |
| hútān | lakeside beach |
| tānchī | voracious; greedy |
| tāng | soup; spicy stew; broth |
| tāng | to flow; pour (<i>stream, rush</i>) |
| tānhuàn | paralysed |
| tānhuàn | paralyzed |
| tānzi | stall; stand; booth; trolley (<i>for sales</i>) |
| tānzǔi | voracious; greedy |
| tāqǐ | to setup; erect; place in position; locate |
| tāo | to extract by hand |
| ...tái (MW) | ... (<i>as machines, tools, performances</i>) |
| qīitái jìsuànjī (<i>tái here is a MW</i>) | seven computers |
| tái | platform (<i>raised</i>); stage; terrace; support |
| tái | broadcasting tower |
| tái | to raise; lift; carry |
| táifēng | typhoon |
| táijiē | stairs; steps |
| táiqǐ | to lift; avail of |
| Táiwān | Taiwan |
| tán | to chat; discuss; talk |
| tán | to shoot forth; flick (<i>with fingers</i>) |
| tán (<i>See also: lǎ, chuī</i>) | to play (<i>strings, piano</i>); pluck; strum; tap |
| tán liàn'ài | to be in love; go steady (<i>lit. talk love</i>) |
| ...táng (MW) | ... (<i>as periods or terms in education</i>) |
| sāntáng kè (<i>táng here is a MW</i>) | three periods |
| táng | hall |
| táng | sugar; sweeties; candy; sweets |
| tángcù | sweet and sour |
| tángguǒ | sweets; candies |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| tángguo | to discuss |
| tángshuāng | icing (<i>sugary coating</i>) |
| tánhuáng | spring (<i>bouncy metal device</i>) |
| tánhuà | discussion; conversation; chat; to talk; chat |
| tánlùn | to discuss; talk about |
| tánpàn | talks; negotiation; to talk; negotiate |
| tántán | to talk about |
| tányitán | to talk a bit about |
| táo | to flee; escape; avoid; evade |
| táo[zi] | peach |
| táojiang | potter |
| táopǎo | to run away; escape; run off |
| táoqì | naughty |
| táoshēng | to escape |
| táozi | peach |
| tǎ | tower; pagoda |
| tǎ; shuǐtǎ | otter |
| tǎng | to lie; lie back; be lying |
| tǎngxià | to lie down |
| tǎnshuài | open; frank |
| tǎnzi | blanket; carpet; rug |
| tǎolùn | discussion; debate; to consider; discuss |
| tǎoyàn | nuisance |
| tǎoyàn | annoying; disgusting; to dislike; detest |
| tà | to tread; put one's foot on; step on |
| tài | extremely |
| tài ... le! | too ...! excessively ...! |
| bú tài ... | not very ... |
| tài duō | too much |
| tàidu | attitude; manner; posture |
| Tàiguó | Thailand |
| Tàiguóde | Thai (<i>in general</i>) |
| tàijíquán | Taijiquan; shadow boxing |
| tàikōng | outer space |
| tàipíng | peace; pacific |
| Tàipíngyáng | the Pacific Ocean |
| tàitai | wife; Mrs.; madam; married woman |

| | |
|---|---|
| tàiyáng | sun; sunlight; sunshine |
| tàn | to seek; explore; pay a visit on |
| tànchá | searching out; examining; inspecting |
| tànfǎng | visit |
| tàng | to burn; scald; perm (<i>hair</i>); iron (<i>clothes</i>) |
| tàng | to heat; warm up; scalding; hot |
| ...tàng (MW) | ... (as scheduled transport services; journeys) |
| qù Běijīng de xià yítàng qìchē (tàng: MW) | the next coach service to Beijing |
| tànqì | to sigh |
| tàntǎo | to consider |
| tànxī | to sigh |
| tào | set; collection (<i>group</i>) |
| ...tào (MW) | ... (as sets, outfits, suites) |
| sìtào kèběn (tào here is a MW) | four sets of textbooks |
| tào | case; cover; wrap; sheath |
| tàoshān | pullover |
| tàotóushān | jumper (wooly) |
| ##te | |
| téng | pain; ache; to be painful; ache |
| téng | to love a lot; have affection for |
| téngtòng | painful; sore; aching |
| tè | extremely; specially (<i>used colloquially</i>) |
| tèbié | special; unique; particular |
| tèbié | in particular |
| tèbié jiānhù | intensive care |
| tèbié xīhuan de | favourite; favorite |
| tèbiéde | especially; distinctively |
| tècǐ | hereby |
| tèdiǎn | special quality; characteristic; feature |
| tèkuài | special express train |
| tèsè | special; feature; characteristic |
| tèshū | special; exceptional |
| tèshū chǎnghe | special occasion |
| tèxìng | quality; special characteristic |
| tèzhì | quality |

| ##tī | |
|---|--|
| tī | to kick; play (<i>by kicking</i>) |
| ... tīng ... (MW) | ... (<i>as cans, e.g. of drink</i>) |
| sītīng píjiǔ (<i>tīng here is a MW</i>) | four cans of beer |
| tīng | to heed; obey; listen to |
| tīng | hall; office chambers; department |
| tīng | to listen to; obey; heed; to attend (<i>a concert</i>) |
| tīng | to let; permit; allow |
| tīng jué | sense of hearin |
| tīngbudǒng | to be unable to understand by hearing |
| tīngbujàn | to fail to manage to hear |
| tīngbuqīngchu | to fail to hear clearly |
| tīngcóng | to listen; obey |
| tīngdedǒng | to be able to understand by hearing |
| tīngdǒngle | managed to understand by hearing |
| tīnghuà | obedient; following instructions |
| tīngjiǎng | to listen to a discourse; to attend <i>a lecture</i> |
| tīngjiàn; tīngjian | to hear; get to hear; perceive |
| tīngshuō | I heard; I am told; it is said; one does say |
| tīngxiě | dictation; to dictate; record for audiotyping |
| tīngzhòng | audience (<i>hearers</i>) |
| tīzi | ladder |
| tí | to raise; lift; carry |
| tí | to mention; raise; suggest; propose |
| tí | to take out; withdraw (<i>banked money</i>) |
| tí | title; subject; topic |
| tí | to write a caption; etch a label |
| tíchàng | to promote; advocate |
| tíchū | to raise (=up+come); bring out; show |
| tíchū (<i>See also: chūjià, tígòng</i>) | to offer (<i>suggestion; tender resignation</i>) |
| tíchū | to present a report |
| tídào | to mention |
| tígāo | to raise; elevate; lift; improve; |

| | |
|---|--|
| | increase pitch |
| tígōng | offering; to provide; offer |
| tígòng; gěi | to make an offer of a job; a treat; a drink |
| tímù | title; subject; topic; theme; heading |
| tíng | to halt; stop; cease; stay over; park; berth |
| tíngchē | to park (<i>a vehicle</i>) |
| tíngchē jìshíqì | parking meter |
| tíngchēchǎng | parking lot |
| tíngchēchù | car park |
| tíngxia | to stop; pull up (<i>vehicle</i>) |
| tíngzhǐ | to cease; stop; quit; halt |
| tíqǐ | to raise; lift |
| tíqián | to bring forward (<i>an appointed time</i>) |
| tíqián | to forward; send on (<i>baggage, etc.</i>) |
| tíqián yùnsòng xíngli | to forward baggage |
| tíqián | beforehand; in advance; early |
| títiě | horseshoe |
| tíxǐng (<i>See also: shǐ ... xiǎngqǐ</i>) | warning; to remind; warn |
| tíyì | to suggest; propose; suggestion; proposal |
| tízi (<i>MW is [yì]zhī</i>) | hoof |
| tǐhuì | sense; feeling; to sense; realize |
| tǐjī | volume; (<i>physical</i>) |
| tǐng | quite; fairly; rather |
| tǐtiē | kindness |
| tǐwēn | body temperature |
| tǐxì | system; pattern |
| tǐyàn | to learn (<i>by experience, practice, observing</i>) |
| tǐyù | physical training; physical education; sports |
| tǐyù kè | physical education |
| tǐyùchǎng | sports arena; stadium |
| tǐyùguǎn | gym; gymnasium |
| tǐzhòng | body weight |
| tì ...; dài ... | on behalf of; for; in place of; substituting for |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| tì xū | to shave |
| tìhuàn | to replace; stand in for; substitute for |
| ##tǐ | |
| tiān | heaven; sky; day; weather; season; nature |
| tiān | God; Heaven |
| tiān | to top up with; add; put extra on |
| Tiān'ānmén | Tian An Men; the Gate of Heavenly Peace |
| tiāncái | genius; gift; ability; talent |
| tiāndì | universe |
| tiānfù | heavenly father |
| tiānfù | ability; gift; talent |
| tiānhuābǎn | ceiling |
| tiānkōng | the heavens; sky |
| tiānpíng | scales |
| tiānqì | weather |
| tiānqì yùbào | weather forecast |
| tiānrán | natural |
| tiānránqì | natural gas |
| zài tiānshàng de | heavenly |
| tiānshí | dessert |
| tiānshǐ | angel |
| tiāntáng | heaven |
| tiāntiān | daily; every day |
| tiānxià | under heaven; the whole world; all of China |
| tiānxià | in every place under heaven |
| tiānxià | throughout the whole world; all of China |
| tiānxiàn | aerial (<i>device</i>) |
| tiānzhēn | pure; innocent; naive |
| Tiānzhǔjiào | Catholic (<i>religion</i>) |
| Tiānzhǔjiàode | Catholic (<i>in general about Catholic religion</i>) |
| Tiānzhǔjiàotú | Catholic (<i>people</i>) |
| tiāo | to select; pick out; pick up; carry; shoulder |
| tiāochūlai pīpíng | to pick on and criticise |

| | |
|--|--|
| tiāotì | to pick on; have a go at; by picky at |
| tiāoxuǎn | to select; pick out; choose |
| tiāoxuǎnchū | to select; pick out; choose |
| tián | field; farm |
| tián [de] | sweet (<i>flavour, sensation, sound sleep</i>) |
| tián | to fill (<i>a void</i>); fill in a form |
| tián jiàngyóu | sweet soy sauce |
| tiánbiǎo | to fill out (<i>a form</i>) |
| tiáncài | beet[<i>root</i>] |
| tiánshí | sweet; dessert |
| tiányě | field; open countryside |
| ...tiáo (MW) | ... (<i>as long things, limbs, lives, reports, laws</i>) |
| zhètiáo rénmìng (<i>tiáo here is a MW</i>) | this human life |
| ...tiáo (MW) | ... (<i>as news</i>); ... (<i>as items of</i>) |
| shítiáo fǎlǜ (<i>tiáo here is a MW</i>) | ten laws |
| tiáo | note; slip; legal clause; article |
| tiáo (MW is [yì]zhāng) | message (<i>passed on a slip of paper</i>) |
| tiáo | road |
| tiáo | to mix; alter; adjust; mediate |
| tiáojiàn | condition; proviso; qualification; term |
| yōushì tiáojiàn | advantage[ous condition] |
| tiáokuǎn | individual item; particular thing |
| tiáopí | naughty |
| tiáotíng | to settle; resolve (<i>a problem or issue</i>) |
| tiáowèizhī | sauce |
| tiǎn | to lick |
| tiǎozhàn | challenge; to challenge; challenge to a contest |
| tiào | to prance; jump; leap; skip; hop |
| tiào | to miss (<i>a beat</i>) |
| tiào dískē | to go to a disco |
| tiào wǔ | dancing; to dance |
| tiàopí | mischievous; naughty |
| tiàosǎn | parachuting |
| tiàowǔ | dancing; to dance |
| tiàoyuē | agreement; pact; treaty |
| tiàozhěng | revision; amendment; adjustment; |

| | |
|--|--|
| | revamp |
| tiàozhěng | to revise; amend; adjust; revamp |
| tiē | to stick on; paste |
| tiē | to remain close to; be attached to |
| tiě | iron (<i>metal</i>) |
| tiěbàng | iron rod; iron bar |
| tiěchǎn; tiěxiān (<i>MW is [yì]bǎ</i>) | shovel |
| tiědào (<i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i>) | railway; railroad |
| tiělù (<i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i>) | railway; railroad |
| tiělù xìtǒng | the railway (<i>system, network</i>) |
| tiělùxiàn (<i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i>) | railway line |
| tiěxiān (<i>MW is [yì]bǎ</i>) | shovel |
| ##to | |
| tōng | authority; expert; old hand |
| tōng | to go through; pass via; convey meaning to |
| tōng | to go to; lead to; passable for travel |
| tōng | coherent in argumentation; logical |
| tōngcháng | normal; usual; general; normally; generally |
| tōngdào (<i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i>) | passage; access; way through |
| tōnggào (<i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i>) | announcement to the public |
| tōngguò ... | through (<i>by way of; via</i>); to pass through ... |
| tōngguò | to carry; pass; approve; adopt (<i>by a vote</i>) |
| tōngguò yíci káoshì | to pass an examination |
| tōngxìn | to correspond; write letters to each other |
| tōngzhī (<i>MW is [yí]fèn</i>) | notification; notice; warning |
| tōngzhī | to inform; notify; publish a notice |
| tōnghuò péngzhàng | divorce |
| tōu | to attack; go stealthily; steal |
| tōu | secretly; stealthily |
| tōu qiánbāo | to pickpocket |
| tōutōu | secretly, slyly; stealthily; illegally |
| tong | with (<i>in company</i>) |
| —tóng ... [yìqǐ] | — [along] with |
| tóng ...; gēn ... | to (<i>speaking with</i>) |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| tóng ... dǎu | to bet with money; gamble |
| tóng | similar; like; same; in the same manner |
| tóng | copper; brass; bronze |
| tóngbàn | companion |
| tóngchuáng | cot |
| tóngděng | equality |
| tóngnián | childhood |
| tóngqíng | compassion; fellow feeling; sympathy; pity |
| tóngqíng | to feel sympathetic towards; sympathize; pity |
| tóngshí | besides; with this |
| tóngshí | at the same time; meanwhile |
| tóngshì(men) | colleague(s) |
| tóngwū | room mate |
| tóngxìngliàn | homosexual |
| tóngxìngliànzhě | homosexual (<i>person</i>) |
| tóngxué(men) | fellow student(s) |
| tóngyàng | same; alike; similar; identical |
| tóngyàng | in like manner; equally (<i>in like style, manner</i>) |
| tóngyàngde | likewise |
| tóngyī[de] | identical; one; the same |
| tóngyì | to agree |
| tóngzhì | comrade |
| ...tóu (MW) | ... (<i>as garlic bulbs</i>) |
| shítóu suàn (tóu here is a MW) | ten bulbs of garlic |
| ...tóu (MW) | ... (<i>as some particular animals</i>) |
| sāntóu xiàng (tóu here is a MW) | three elephants |
| tóu | head; chief; main; top; start; end; terminus |
| tóu | head; leading; first; the first |
| tóu | to cast; throw at; put in; to plunge oneself |
| tóu téng | headache |
| tóubǎn | front page (<i>of newspaper</i>) |
| tóuděng | first-class |
| tóuděng piào | first-class ticket |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| tóufa (<i>See also: mào</i>) | hair (<i>on head</i>) |
| tóufashuā | hairbrush |
| tóujīn | headdress |
| tóukuī | helmet |
| tóunǎo | brain; brains; mind |
| tóupán | starter (<i>course</i>) |
| tóupiào | to vote |
| tóurù | to insert; immerse; plunge; throw into |
| tóusù | complaint; to complain |
| tóuténg | headache; to have a headache |
| tóutòng | to have a headache |
| tóuxián | title (<i>person's</i>) |
| tóuxiáng | to surrender; give in; capitulate |
| tóuyūn | dizzy |
| tóuzhì qiú | to pitch; throw (<i>a ball as in baseball</i>) |
| tóuzī | investment; to invest |
| tǒng | barrel; bucket; keg; firkin |
| tǒngjì | statistics; numerical analysis; to summate |
| tǒngyī | to unite together; unify; unified |
| tǒngzhì | to rule; govern; control |
| tǒngzhìzhě | ruler; governor; controller |
| tòng | pain; sadness; sorrow; to pain; ache; hurt |
| tòng | deeply; thoroughly; severely; bitterly |
| tòngkǔ | pain; agony; suffering; to be in pain; suffer |
| tòngkǔ | painful; bitter; miserable; very unhappy |
| tòngkǔ | painful; distressing |
| tòngkuai | delighted; refreshed; happy; frank; direct |
| tòngkuai | to heart's delight; till heart's content; frankly |
| tòu | to permeate through; penetrate; pass through |
| tòu | complete; thorough; completely; thoroughly |
| ##tu | |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| tūchū | to stress; emphasize; highlight; to stick out |
| tūchū | prominent; outstanding; salient; projecting |
| tūchū | prominently; conspicuously |
| tūdǐng | bald |
| tūjī | attack; sudden assault |
| tūjī | to make a surprise attack; to blitz a job |
| tūn | to swallow |
| tūrán | unexpected; sudden; abruptly; suddenly |
| tūrúqílái | sudden |
| tūtóu[de] | bald |
| tú | picture; diagram; plan; map; scheme |
| tú | to pursue; seek |
| tú | to smear; apply; deface; delete; efface |
| tuántǐ | group |
| tú'àn | pattern (<i>system evident in form</i>) |
| túbǐào (MW is [yì]zhāng) | diagram |
| túbù lǚxíng | hiking |
| tújìng | ways |
| túnbù | hip (<i>joint</i>) |
| túshūguǎn | library |
| túxiàng | image; picture (<i>like on a T.V. screen</i>) |
| túzhāng (MW is [yì]méi) | seal (<i>impression marker</i>) |
| tǔ | earth; dust; soil; ground; land; territory |
| tǔ | off the land; locally grown; unenlightened |
| tǔ | made of earth; earthen; clay |
| tǔ | to spit; spit out; struggle to express feelings |
| tǔdì | land; terrain; territory |
| tǔdòu | potato |
| tǔdòu ní | mashed potato |
| tǔdòupiàn | potato crisps |
| tǔzhùde | indigenous (<i>things generally</i>) |
| tǔzhùrén | indigenous (<i>person</i>) |

| | |
|--|--|
| tù | to vomit; regurgitate |
| tuìsè | to fade (<i>colour</i>) |
| tùzi | rabbit; hare |
| tuán | team; group; organization; lump; ball |
| tuán | to round up; lump together; unite |
| ...tuán (MW) | ... (<i>as some particular round things</i>) |
| zhètuán máoxiàn (<i>tuán here is a MW</i>) | these balls of wool |
| tuánjié | unity; to rally; unite |
| tuántǐ | team; group; organization |
| tuányuán | reunion (<i>family</i>) |
| tuī | to shove; push forward; recommend |
| yīnghái tuīchē | pushchair |
| tuī | to put off; postpone; shrug; shirk |
| tuīchí | to postpone; put off; defer; delay |
| tuīdòng | to motivate; prod; promote |
| tuīguǎng | to extend; popularise; spread |
| tuījiàn | recommendation; to recommend (<i>as suitable</i>) |
| tuīxiāoyuán | sales assistant |
| tuǐ | leg; thigh |
| tuì | to withdraw; step back; recede; subside |
| tuì | to retire; resign; quit; cancel |
| tuì | to give back; return |
| tuìbù | falling back again; retrogression; to slip back |
| tuìhuán | to send back; return (<i>materials recieved</i>) |
| tuìxiū | to retire (<i>from work</i>); retired |
| tuìxiū de rén | pensioner |
| tuō | support; stand; tray; to support; hold on hand |
| tuō | to dither; procrastinate; drag; haul |
| tuō | to remove (<i>clothing</i>); to evade; escape from |
| tuō'ěrsuǒ | child-care nursery |
| tuōfù | to entrust |
| tuōlí | to break away from; separate from; divorce |

| | |
|---|---|
| tuōpán | tray |
| tuōxia yīfu | to take off one's clothes; undress |
| tuóxié | slippers |
| tuǒdàng | appropriate; proper; appropriately; properly |
| tuǒyuánxíngde | oval (<i>the shape</i>) |
| ##U | |
| ##V | |
| ##Wā | |
| wā | to dig; excavate |
| wān; wānr | curve; bend; corner; to bend; bent; crooked |
| wāndòu | peas |
| wānxià | to bend one's body down; stoop |
| ##Wá | |
| wán[r] | ball (<i>used in Chinese medicine</i>) |
| wán | to finish; be finished; bring to a finish |
| ...wán | to finish ... (<i>... is a verb</i>) |
| wánchéng | to finish; complete; accomplish; perform |
| wánggōng (<i>See also: huánggōng</i>) | royal palace (<i>of a king</i>) |
| wángguān (<i>MW is [yì]dǐng</i>) | crown (<i>of a king</i>) |
| wángguó | kingdom |
| wángquán | royalty |
| wángshì | Royal Family |
| wán'gùde | determined; stubborn |
| wánjiéle | finished; complete |
| wánjù | toy (<i>thing</i>) |
| wánle | finished; over |
| wánměi [de]; wúxiá [de] | perfect; flawless |
| wánpíde | naughty |
| wánquán | whole; complete; entire; perfect |
| wánquán | to make complete |
| wánquán | perfectly; fully; completely |
| wánr | to play; have fun with; participate in (<i>games</i>) |
| wánr | ball (<i>as used in Chinese medicine</i>) |
| wán shì bù gōng | cynical |

| | |
|---|--|
| wánxiào | joke; rib; jest |
| gēn mǒurén kāi wánxiào | to play a joke with someone |
| wánzhěng | integrity; completeness; whole; complete |
| wángzǐ | prince |
| wáwa | doll |
| yángwáwa | doll |
| ##wǎ | |
| wǎn | evening; night; late period; late at night |
| wǎn | late; delayed; late |
| wǎn | bowl |
| wǎn'ān | good night |
| wǎnchú | cupboard |
| wǎndiǎn | delayed; running late (<i>transport service</i>) |
| wǎndiǎn; wǎndiǎnr | later (<i>than planned or suggested</i>) |
| wǎnfàn | dinner; supper; late meal |
| wǎng | web; net; network |
| wǎng | net (<i>for sports</i>) |
| wǎng | to go; previous; gone by |
| wǎng | in the direction of; to; toward (<i>somewhere</i>) |
| wǎng huí bō | to set back (<i>clock, timer</i>) |
| wǎng qián bō | to set forward (<i>clock, timer</i>) |
| wǎngcháng | usual |
| wǎngfǎn piào (<i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i>) | return ticket |
| wǎngluò | network |
| wǎngqiú | tennis; tennis ball |
| wǎngrán | in vain |
| wǎngzhàn | website |
| wǎnhuì | late gathering; evening party |
| wǎnlǐfú | clothes (<i>formal style</i>) |
| wǎnshang; (wǎnshàng) | evening; late time; night time |
| wǎngwǎng | again and again; often; frequently |
| ##wà | |
| wài | outside; exterior; foreign country |
| duì wài | foreign (<i>with foreign countries</i>) |

| | |
|--|--|
| wài | outside; external; other; foreign |
| wài | related; kin (<i>of mother, sister, or daughter</i>) |
| wài — [zài] ... wài | outside; out — [located] outside of ... |
| wàibian (<i>See also: wàimian</i>) — [zài] ... wàibian | outside; out — [located] outside of ... |
| wàibian | the outside; outside; exterior |
| ... de wàibian | outside of ... |
| [zài] ... wàibian | outside ... |
| wàicéng kōngjiān | outer space |
| wàidì | other areas away from home; external regions |
| wàiguó | foreign country |
| wàiguóde | foreign (<i>things in general</i>) |
| wàiguórén | foreigner |
| wàihào | nickname (<i>not favorable</i>) |
| wàihuì | foreign currency |
| wàijiāo | foreign affairs; diplomacy |
| Wàijiāobù | Foreign Affairs Ministry |
| wàikē | surgical department |
| wàimào | looks; appearance |
| wàimiàn | outside (the outside) |
| wàimiàn (<i>or: wàimian. See also: wàibian</i>) — [zài] ... wàimiàn | outside; out — [located] outside of ... |
| wàimiàn — ... de wàimiàn | outside — outside of ... |
| wàimian (<i>or: wàimiàn. See also: wàibian</i>) — [zài] ... wàimian | outside; out — [located] outside of ... |
| wàishēng | nephew; son of father's sisters |
| wàishēng | nephew; son of mother's siblings |
| wàishēngnǚ | niece; daughter of father's sisters |
| wàishēngnǚ | niece; daughter of mother's siblings |
| wàisūnnǚ | daughter's daughter; granddaughter |
| wàisūnzi | daughter's son; grandson |
| wàitào | jacket |
| wàiwén | foreign language (<i>especially in written</i>) |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| | <i>form)</i> |
| wàiyī | jacket; coat |
| wàiyǔ | foreign language (<i>especially in spoken form</i>) |
| wàizī qǐyè | foreign enterprise |
| wàizǔfù | maternal grandfather |
| wàizǔfùmǔ | maternal grandparents |
| wàizǔmǔ | maternal grandmother |
| wàn | 10, 000; a very large number |
| wàndòu (<i>MW is [yí]li</i>) | pea |
| wàng | towards; to; in the direction of |
| wàng | to gaze up; to hope for; await |
| wàngjì | to forget |
| wàngle | forgotten |
| wàn'gǔ chángzài zhě | Ancient of Days (“A...”) |
| wànyī | should; if it should turn out to be that |
| wànshì-chángcún | indefinitely lasting |
| wànsuì ...! | long live ...! viva ...! vivat ...! |
| wànwàn | hundred million; 100,000,000 |
| wànwù | heaven |
| wànyī ...! | long live ...! viva ...! vivat ...! |
| wàzi | socks |
| ##wē | |
| Wēi'ěershì; Wēi'ěrsī | Wales |
| Wēi'ěrsīde | Welsh (<i>things in general</i>) |
| Wēi'ěrsīrén | Welsh (<i>person</i>) |
| wēifēng | breeze |
| wēihài | dangers; harm; to endanger; risk; harm |
| wēijī | crisis |
| wēijí | crucial; critical (<i>at a turning point of events</i>) |
| wēixíngde | mini |
| wēixiǎn | dangers; risk; dangerous; critical; risky |
| mào ... [de] wēixiǎn | to put ... at risk |
| wēixiǎn de | dangerous; critical; risky |
| wēixiào | smile (<i>little smile</i>) |
| wēixiào | smile (<i>to smile slightly</i>) |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| wēn | warm |
| wēndù | temperature (<i>warmth</i>) |
| wēnhé | humility; meekness; humble; meek |
| wēnnuǎn | warmth; warm |
| wēnnuǎnde | mild (<i>not too cold</i>) |
| wēnquán | hot spring |
| wēnróude | mild (<i>not harsh</i>) |
| wēnshì | greenhouse |
| ##wé | |
| wéi | to be; match; act; serve as; act as |
| wéi Y suǒ X (<i>See also: běi</i>) | to be [what is] X-ed by Y (<i>passive voice</i>) |
| wéi | to envelop; enclose; surround |
| wéi; wèi | hello! (<i>when answering the telephone</i>) |
| wéifǎn | to go against; offend; violate |
| wéihù | to defend; guard; protect |
| wéijīn | scarf; shawl; wrap |
| wéikàng | to disobey |
| wéikùn | besiege |
| wéinán | awkward; embarrassed; to cause difficulty for |
| wéirào | to surround; move around; revolve |
| wéirào shìjiè — wéirào shìjiè [qù] | around the world — [to go] around the world |
| wéishénme? | why? for what? |
| wéiyī | only; single; sole |
| wéiyī | the only one who; the only one that |
| wéizhe | round (<i>on the circumference, edge of</i>) |
| wéizhǐ | as the limit; at the maximum |
| wén | language; writing |
| wén — ...wén — Yīngwén | language (<i>a certain one, mainly written</i>) — ... language — English language (<i>especially written</i>) |
| wén | to smell; hear; sense |
| wénhuà | culture; civilisation; upbringing; education |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| wénhuà | cultural |
| wénjìng | quiet; not talkative |
| wénjiàn | paper; document; letter |
| wénjiàn | computer file |
| wénjù | stationery |
| wénkē | the arts; liberal arts |
| wénmíng | culture; enlightenment; civilisation |
| wénmíng | cultured; enlightened; civilised |
| wénmíng | famous; well-know |
| wénwù | antique; relic; memento |
| wénxué | literature |
| wénxuéjiā | author; literary writer |
| wényǎde | gentle |
| wényì | the arts and literature |
| wénzhāng — [yìpiān] wénzhāng | article written; editorial — [an] article |
| wénzhāng — [yìpiān] wénzhāng | editorial — [an] editorial |
| wénzhāng — [yìpiān] wénzhāng | essay — [an] essay |
| wénzì | writing; script; characters; written language |
| wénzi | mosquito |
| ##WĚ | |
| wěi | tail; end |
| wěiba | tail |
| wěidà | great (great in reputation; prominent; remarkable; notable) |
| wěidà | impressive |
| wěidà | prominent; notable |
| wěidà | remarkable; notable |
| wěijǔ | works |
| wěiyuán | appointed member; designated official |
| wěn | steady; stable |
| wěn | kiss |
| wěndìng | steady; stable; firm; to steady; stabilize |

| ##wè | |
|---|--|
| wèi ... | for [one who benefits] (<i>formal</i>) |
| wèi ...; gěi ... | for [one who benefits] |
| wèi[le] | for [the purpose of] |
| wèi | not; not yet |
| ...wèi (MW) | ... (<i>as persons - polite use: "good-, gentle-"</i>) |
| liǎngwèi nǚshì (<i>wèi here is a MW</i>) | two ladies |
| wèi[bǎo] | to feed |
| wèi[dao] | taste; flavour |
| wèi jué | sense of taste |
| wèi | stomach |
| wèi; wéi | hello! (<i>when answering the telephone</i>) |
| wèi ...fúwù | to serve; work for ... |
| wèi ... gān bēi | to ... (" <i>Bottoms up for ...!</i> ") |
| wèi ... nǐng de | intended for ... |
| wèibǎo | to feed |
| wèibīng | guard (<i>military</i>) |
| wèichéngshúde | unripe |
| wèidànde | not spicy; mild |
| wèidào; wèidao | taste; flavour |
| wèihūnfū | fiancé |
| wèihūnqī | fiancée |
| wèijīng | MSG |
| wèikǒu | appetite |
| wèilái | the future |
| wèilài de | future |
| wèilái de yìxiàng | foregleam; vision of the future |
| wèile (<i>starting a sentence</i>) (<i>See too: yǐbiàn</i>) | for; in order that (<i>the purpose of</i>) |
| wèir (MW is [yò]zhōng) | odour; odor |
| wèishēng | hygiene; health; hygienic; healthful |
| wèishénme? | why? for what? what for? |
| wèixīng | satellite |
| wèixīng diànshì | satellite TV |
| wèiyào | so as to |
| wèiyú | to be located in; lie in; be situated in |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| wèizhi | place; position; post |
| wèizi | seat; place |
| wèn | to ask; ask about; question; enquire |
| wèndá bǐsài | quiz |
| wènǎo | to send wishes; give regards to; enquire after |
| wèn hòu | greetings; regards; to send regards to; greet |
| dài Y xiǎng X wèn hòu | to give X Y's regards |
| wèntí | question; issue; problem; trouble |
| wèntí | examination question |
| wènxùnchù; xúnwènchù | information desk |
| ##WO | |
| wō | nest (<i>rodents, insects</i>) |
| wǒ | I; me |
| wǒde | my |
| wǒde tiān | my! goodness! |
| wǒmen | we; us |
| wǒmende | our |
| wò | to grip; seize; grasp; cling on to |
| wò | to shake hands (<i>greeting someone</i>) |
| hé mǒurén wò shǒu | to shake hands with someone |
| wòpù | berth; sleeping bay; compartment |
| wòshì | bedroom |
| wòshǒu | to shake hands; to grip hands |
| ##WU | |
| wū | room (<i>part of a house</i>); house |
| wūdǐng | roof |
| wūdiǎn | stain |
| wūgòu | filth; dirt |
| wūguī | turtle (<i>terrestrial</i>) |
| wūrǎn | pollution; contamination; to pollute |
| wūrǔ | to insult |
| wūyā (<i>MW is [yì]zhī</i>) | crow |
| wūzi | room |
| wú | have not;; there isn't; nothing; no; not |
| wú jiā kě guī | homeless |
| wúbǐ | there be/ have |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| wúdòng-yúzhōng | lack of appreciation |
| wújiù | face |
| wúhài | harmless |
| wúlǐ | impolite; rude |
| wúliáo | stupid; senseless; boring; bored |
| wúlùn ... | no matter ... |
| wúlùn héshí | whenever |
| wúlùn rúhé | in any case |
| wúlùn shénme | no matter what |
| wúshù | unnumbered; countless; innumerable |
| wúsuǒwéi | indifferent; to be no matter; not definable as |
| wúxiá [de]; wánměi [de] | perfect; flawless |
| wúxiàn | unlimited; infinite; infinitely |
| wúxiànzhì | free of restraints |
| wúyòngde | useless |
| wúzhī | ignorant |
| wúzuì | innocent; not guilty |
| wǔ | five; 5 |
| wǔ | dance |
| wǔbàn | partner (<i>dance</i>) |
| wǔdǎo | dance |
| wǔfàn | midday meal; lunch |
| wǔgǔ-fēngdēng | full of grain |
| wǔhuì | dance |
| wǔqì | armament; arms; weapon |
| wǔrǔ | to insult |
| wǔshí | fifty |
| wǔshù | martial arts |
| wǔtái | arena; stage; platform for performers |
| wǔyè | midnight |
| zài wǔyè | at midnight |
| Wǔyuè | month 5; May |
| wǔzhuāng de | armed |
| wù ... | not; not to (<i>no permission - c.f. "Don't ...!"</i>) |
| wù | matter; thing |
| wù | mist; fog |
| wùhuì | misunderstanding; to misunderstand |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| wùjià | price |
| wùjiě | mistaken |
| wùlǐ | physics |
| wùlǐ de | physical (<i>scientific study of nature</i>) |
| wùlǐ biànhuà | physical change of state |
| wùlǐxué | physics (<i>study of physics</i>) |
| wùpǐn | individual item; particular thing |
| wùqì | mist |
| wùzhì | substance; matter; material; physical |
| ##xī | |
| xī | west; western; west |
| xī | to breathe in; breathe; inhale; absorb; suck |
| xī | thin (<i>of low viscosity</i>) |
| xī shēng | sacrifice |
| Xībānyá | Spain |
| Xībānyárén | Spaniard |
| Xībānyáyǔ | Spanish language (<i>especially written</i>) |
| Xībānyáyǔ | Spanish language (<i>especially spoken</i>) |
| xīběi | northwest; northwestern; northwest |
| xībiān | west |
| xībian | western side |
| Xībólái | Hebrew (<i>person</i>) |
| Xībóláiwén | Hebrew language (<i>especially written</i>) |
| Xībóláiyǔ | Hebrew language (<i>especially spoken</i>) |
| xīcān | Western food |
| xīcān liángbàncài | salad |
| Xīfāng | west; the West; western |
| Xīfāngde | Western (<i>things generally</i>) |
| Xīfāng rén | Westerner |
| xīfú | Western- style clothes |
| xīgài | knee |
| xīguā | watermelon |
| xīhóngshì | tomato |
| xīhuǒ | to stall (<i>vehicle</i>) |
| xīlánhuācài | broccoli |
| Xīlà | Greece |
| Xīlà de | Greek (<i>of things generally</i>) |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Xīlà rén | Greek (<i>person</i>) |
| Xīlà wén | Greek (<i>language, especially written</i>) |
| Xīlà yǔ | Greek (<i>language, especially spoken</i>) |
| xīmian (<i>See also: xībian</i>) | western side |
| xīmiè | to go out (fire, candle) |
| xīmiè de | extinct (<i>volcano</i>); extinguished; gone out |
| xīn | heart; core; middle; centre; mind; feeling |
| xīn | new; recent; fresh; modern; up-to-date |
| xīn-shìjiè | new system; new world |
| xī'nán | southwest; southwestern; southwest |
| xīndé | perspicacity; insight; understanding |
| xīng | star |
| xīngfèn | excited |
| xīngqī | week |
| Xīngqīèr | Tuesday |
| Xīngqīliù | Saturday |
| Xīngqīrì | Sunday |
| Xīngqīsān | Wednesday |
| Xīngqīsì | Thursday |
| Xīngqītīān | Sunday |
| Xīngqīwǔ | Friday |
| Xīngqīyī | Monday |
| xīngxīng | star (<i>celestial body</i>) |
| xīngzhàn | horoscope |
| Xīnjiāpō | Singapore |
| Xīnjiāpōde | Singaporean (<i>general things</i>) |
| Xīnjiāpōrén | Singaporean (<i>person</i>) |
| xīnkǔ | toil; hard labour; hardship; laborious; hard |
| xīnkǔ | laboriously; to work hard; endure trouble |
| xīnláng | bridegroom |
| xīnlíng | spirit (<i>one's spirit</i>) |
| xīnlǐ yīshēng | psychologist |
| xīlǐxué | study of psychology |
| xīlǐxuéjiā | student of psychology |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Xīnnèn'gǔ | Gehenna |
| xīnnián | New Year |
| xīnnián — xīnnián hǎo | new year — “happy new year!” |
| xīnniáng | bride |
| xīnqíng | mental state; mood; feelings |
| xīnshǎng | to appreciate; enjoy |
| xīnshēng | newborn |
| xīnshìjiè | new system; new world |
| xīnshuǐ | pay; wages; salary |
| xīntián | heart |
| xīnwén | news |
| xīnwénjiè | news media; the press; journalism |
| Xīnxīlàn | New Zealand |
| Xīnxīlàn de | of New Zealand (<i>things generally</i>) |
| Xīnxīlàn rén | New Zealander |
| xīnxiān | fresh; new |
| xīnyǎnr | eyes |
| xīnyǐng | new; original; fresh |
| Xīnyuē | New Testament |
| xīnzàng | heart (<i>organ</i>) |
| xīnzàng bìng | heart disease |
| xīnzàngbìng fāzuò | heart attack |
| xīrù | to inhale |
| xīshēng | sacrifice; to sacrifice |
| xīshōu | to assimilate; absorb; admit; enrol |
| xīwàng | hope; prospect; expectation |
| xīwàng ... | to desire; hope; would like to ... |
| xīxī-xiāngguān | to affect |
| xīyān | to smoke (<i>tobacco, cigarettes, cigars</i>) |
| xīyǐn | to attract; draw in |
| xīyǒu | rare (<i>seldom met</i>) |
| xīyǒude | scarce; rare |
| xīzhuāng (<i>See also: xīfú</i>) | Western-style clothing |
| Xīyào | Western medicine |
| Xīyī | Western medical doctor |
| Xīzàng | Tibet |
| ##XÍ | |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| xífù | daughter-in-law |
| xíguàn | habit; customs; to get accustomed to; used to |
| xíguàn | problem |
| xíjī | raid |
| xíng | to carry out; practise; go; walk; journey |
| xíng | OK; satisfactory; capable; competent |
| xíng | agreed; 'Sure!'; 'Well, ...' |
| xíng | travels; journey; trip; behaviour; conduct |
| xíng; xíngzhuàng | shape; form |
| xíngchéng | to form a shape |
| xíngdòng | action |
| xíng tài | form [the condition or shape] |
| xíng xiàng | likeness; image; form; appearance |
| xíngchéng | to develop; evolve; form; form into |
| xíngdòng | action; movement |
| xíngdòng | to take action; do something |
| xíngjìn | to march |
| xíngli | luggage; bags; baggage; belongings carried |
| xínglixīang | car boot |
| xíng rén | pedestrian; walker |
| xíng róng | to describe |
| xíngshǐ | to run; go; travel (<i>transport services</i>) |
| xíngshǐ | to function; run; go (<i>a vehicle, machine</i>) |
| xíngshì | form; shape |
| xíngshì | circumstances; situation; terrain |
| xíngtài | form [the condition or shape] |
| xíngwéi | conduct; actions; behaviour |
| xíngxīng | planet |
| xíng xiàng | likeness; image; form; appearance |
| xíngzhuàng | likeness; image; form; appearance; shape |
| xísú | tradition; custom |
| xíwèi | seat (<i>rightful place on a committee</i>) |
| ##Xǐ | |

| | |
|---|--|
| xǐ | to wash; clean |
| xǐ ge línyù | to take a shower |
| xǐ | happiness; event causing joy; happy; pleased |
| xǐ | to print (<i>develop from a negative</i>) |
| xǐ ge línyù | to take a shower |
| xǐ yīfu | to do washing; laundry |
| xǐ zhàopiàn | to print photographs (<i>develop from negatives</i>) |
| xǐ'ài ... | to have an interest in ...; like to; prefer |
| xǐbào | good news report |
| xǐfàjì | shampoo |
| xǐhuan ... | to have an interest in ... |
| xǐhuan ... | to like to; prefer; be fond of ... |
| xǐhuan X; bù xǐhuan Y | to prefer X to Y |
| xǐlè | joy |
| xǐng | to become awake; to cause to be awake |
| xǐng bízi | to blow one's nose |
| xǐnglái | to become awake; to cause to be awake |
| xǐngle (<i>See: shuì bù zhāo: not sleeping</i>) | to be awake (<i>after sleeping</i>) |
| xǐshǒujiān | rest-room; bathroom |
| xǐwǎn | to wash up (<i>the dishes, etc.</i>) |
| xǐyīfáng | laundry (<i>place</i>) |
| xǐyījī | washing machine |
| xǐyìn | to print (<i>develop from a negative</i>) |
| xǐzǎo | to take a bath; take a shower; bathe |
| xǐzǎojiān | bathroom |
| ##xì | |
| xì | play; drama; opera |
| xì | academic faculty; college department |
| xì | delicate; meticulous; carefully; in detail |
| xìchángde | slim |
| xìfǎ; móshù | magic; magical arts |
| xìjūn | bacteria; germs |
| xìjù | play; drama |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| xìjù de | dramatic (<i>in type</i>) |
| xìjùxìng | dramatic (<i>in impact</i>) |
| xiliè (<i>MW is [yí]bù</i>) | sequence; series [of] |
| xìn | letter (<i>document</i>); correspondence; mail |
| xìn | to mail; post; send a letter |
| xìn | message; information; to believe [in] |
| xìncóng | stumble |
| xìnfēng | envelope |
| xìng | sex; gender; nature; quality; character |
| nán xìng | the male sex |
| nǚ xìng | the female sex |
| xìng (<i>See also: míngzì</i>) | surname; to be surnamed |
| xìng | apricot |
| xìng xíngwéi | sex; sexual activity |
| xìngbié | gender; sex |
| xìngfèn | excited |
| xìngfú | happiness; well-being; happy |
| xìnggé | character; personality; temperament |
| xìnghǎo | fortunately; “luckily” |
| xìngjiāo | sexual intercourse |
| hé X xìngjiāo | to have sexual intercourse with X (<i>someone</i>) |
| xìngkuī | fortunately; “luckily” |
| xìngmíng | name |
| xìngqíng | spirit; disposition |
| xìngqù | interest; interest in (<i>item engaging attention</i>) |
| xìngqù | to be interested in |
| xìngrén | almond |
| xìngyùn | luck (“good luck”; “good fortune”) |
| xìngyùn | fortunate; “lucky” |
| xìngyùnde | fortunately; “luckily” |
| xìngzhì | nature; quality; character (<i>of a matter</i>) |
| -xìng | -ness; -ity |
| xìnlài | to trust |
| kěyǐ xìnlai de | trustworthy; reliable |
| xìnrèn | trust; confidence |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| xìnren | to trust; have confidence in |
| xìntǒng | postbox; mailbox |
| xìntú | follower; believer |
| (yìtiáo) xìnxi | information; (a) message; news |
| xìnxīn | faith; loyalty; confidence |
| xìnniāng | letter box; mailbox |
| xìnyǎng | faith; way of belief |
| xìnyòng kǎ | credit card |
| xìtǒng | system |
| xìxīn | meticulous; careful; meticulously; carefully |
| xìzhuāng | costume |
| ##xiā | |
| xiā (See also: prawn: duìxiā) | shrimp; prawn |
| xiā | blind; visually impaired |
| xiān | first; in front; before; earlier; beforehand |
| xiān X zài Y | first X and then Y |
| xiān X cái Y | first X and only then Y (<i>not Y until X</i>) |
| xiān | to raise; lift (e.g. a lid) |
| xiān | fresh; tasty; delicious |
| xiān | colourful; bright |
| xiāng | village; the countryside; country |
| xiāng | home town; birth place; home |
| xiāng | mutually; one another; reciprocally |
| xiāng | scented; fragrant; aromatic; appetizing |
| xiāng | scent; fragrance; aroma; perfume; incense |
| xiāng | box |
| xiāngbīnjiǔ | champagne |
| xiāngbiānshí | kerb; curb |
| xiāngbō | sahmpoo |
| xiāngcháng | sausage |
| xiāngchǔ | to deal with one another |
| xiāngdāng | appropriate; suitable |
| xiāngdāng | fairly; rather; quite; pretty |
| xiāngfǎn | the opposite |

| | |
|---|--|
| xiāngfǎn | contrary; opposite; on the contrary |
| Xiānggǎng | Hong Kong |
| xiānggé | apart |
| xiānghù | mutually; one another; reciprocally |
| xiāngjiāo | banana; bananas |
| xiāngliào | spices |
| xiāngmáo | lemongrass |
| xiāngpèi | matching; similar |
| xiāngshí de rén | acquaintance (<i>person</i>) |
| xiāngshuǐ | perfume |
| xiāngsì | alike; similar; like; to be like; resemble |
| xiāngsìde | similar |
| xiāngtóng | similar; alike; the same |
| xiāngwèir | perfume aroma |
| xiāngxìn | faith; trust; confidence |
| xiāngxìn | to accept; believe; trust; believe in; rely on |
| xiāngxià | countryside; country (<i>rural</i>) |
| xiāngxiàng | to resemble |
| xiāngyān | cigarette |
| xiāngzào | toilet soap; perfumed soap |
| xiāngzhuàng | to collide |
| xiāngzi | case; trunk; box; suitcase |
| xiānhòu | sequence of priority; order of precedence |
| xiānhòu | in sequence; on after the other; successively |
| xiānhuā | fresh flowers |
| xiānjìn | advanced (<i>technically experienced</i>) |
| xiānjué tiáojiàn | condition (<i>contractual</i>) |
| xiānsheng | husband; Mr.; “Sir” (<i>courtesy to seniors</i>) |
| xiānsheng | gentleman (<i>generally</i>) |
| xiānwéi | fibre; fibres; fibrous; tissue |
| xiānzhī | prophet |
| xiāo ... pí (<i>See also: bāo ... pí</i>) | to peel (<i>using a knife</i>) |
| xiāobǐdāo | penknife |
| xiāofángchē | fire engine |
| xiāofángduìyuán | fireman |

| | |
|--|--|
| xiāofángzhàn | fire station |
| xiāofèi | to consume; use up |
| xiāofèipǐn | consumer goods |
| xiāohuà | digestion; to digest |
| xiāohuà bùliáng | to have indigestion |
| xiāojí | negative; unsupportive; unhelpful |
| xiāomiè | to destroy; wipe out; extinguish |
| xiāoqiǎn | pastime |
| xiāoshī | to disappear; vanish |
| xiāoshòudiàn | newsagents |
| xiāoshòuyuán | sales assistant |
| xiāoxi — [yítáo] xiāoxi (<i>tiáo is a MW</i>) | information — [a] information |
| xiāoxi — [yítáo] xiāoxi (<i>tiáo is a MW</i>) | message — [a] message |
| xiāoxi — [yítáo] xiāoxi (<i>tiáo is a MW</i>) | news; information — [a] news; information |
| xiāoxiàng | portrait |
| ##xiá | |
| xiálù | lane; alley |
| xián | unoccupied; idle; free |
| xián | leisure; recreation; free (<i>time</i>) |
| xián | freely; leisurely |
| xián | salty |
| xián bǐnggān | salty biscuit; cracker |
| xián jiàngyóu | salty soy sauce |
| xián zhūròu | bacon |
| xiángshí | detailed |
| xiángxì | meticulous; detailed; careful |
| xiángxì | meticulously; in detail; carefully |
| xiázhǎi | narrow |
| ##xiǎ | |
| xiǎnchū | to bring out; exhibit |
| xiǎnchū; xiǎnlù | to appear; arrive; show up; turn up |
| xiǎnde | to appear; seem; look like |
| xiǎn'éryìjiàn | obvious |
| xiǎng | noise; sound; noisy; loud; to make a sound |

| | |
|---|--|
| xiǎng ... | to want to ...; to miss; to long for |
| xiǎng | would like to |
| xiǎng | to think over; consider; ponder; plan |
| xiǎng qǐlái | to remember; recall |
| xiǎngchū ... | to realize ...; have ... occur to one |
| xiǎngdào ... | to realize ...; have ... occur to one |
| xiǎngfǎ | way of thinking; opinion; point of view |
| xiǎngfǎ (MW is [yì]zhǒng) | reflection; deep thinking |
| xiǎngniàn | to remember; miss; long for |
| xiǎngqǐ | to remember; recall |
| shǐ ... xiǎngqǐ | to remind; cause to remember |
| xiǎngrùfēifēi | romantic (<i>imaginative, passionate</i>) |
| xiǎngshēng | sound; noise |
| xiǎngshòu | enjoyment; pleasure; to enjoy; delight in |
| xiǎngxiàng | imagination; to envisage; imagine; picture |
| xiǎngxiang | to consider |
| xiǎngyào | would like |
| xiǎngyìng | answer; response; to answer; respond |
| xiǎngyǒu | to enjoy; have; be in line for |
| xiǎnlù | to appear; arrive; show up; turn up |
| xiǎnrán | clear; obvious; evident; clearly; obviously |
| xiǎnshì | the Truth |
| xiǎnshìqì | monitor (<i>of a computer</i>) |
| xiǎnxiàn | appear; come into view |
| xiǎnzhù | notable; distinct; marked; prominent |
| xiǎo | small; little; young |
| xiǎo | trivial; unimportant; minor (<i>small</i>) |
| tā bǐ nǐ xiǎo | she is younger than you |
| wǒ xiǎo wǔ suì (<i>See also: dà, suì</i>) | I am five years younger |
| xiǎo cèzi (MW is [yì]běn) | brochure |
| xiǎo chú | a locker; small depository |
| xiǎo dìtǎn | rug; mat |
| xiǎo shānyáng | kid (<i>of a goat</i>) |
| xiǎo xiàng | byway; small lane |
| xiǎo yáng | lamb (<i>animal</i>) |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| xiǎobiàn | to urinate |
| xiǎochī | light meal; snack; refreshments |
| xiǎochǒu (MW is [yì]duǒ) | clown |
| xiǎodào | path; alley; narrow lane |
| xiǎode | to know |
| xiǎodiànzi | mat |
| xiǎofèi | tip; gratuity |
| xiǎohái[r] | child |
| xiǎohúzi | moustache |
| xiǎohuǒzi | lad; young man |
| xiǎojie | Miss; young lady; daughter |
| xiǎokāng | wealthy; well-off |
| xiǎolǎoshǔ | mouse (rodent) |
| xiǎolǚguǎn | small hotel; lodge; inn |
| xiǎomài | wheat |
| xiǎomàibù | snack bar; little shop |
| xiǎopéngyǒu | child; children |
| xiǎoqì | mean; stingy; tight; petty; trivial |
| xiǎorénwù | nobody |
| xiǎoshān | hill; mount; little mountain |
| xiǎoshí | hour |
| xiǎoshū | husband's younger brother; brother-in-law |
| xiǎoshuō | short story; novel; fiction |
| xiǎotíqín | violin |
| xiǎotiánbǐng | sweet biscuit; cookie |
| xiǎotōu | petty thief; pickpocket |
| xiǎotuǐ | shin |
| xiǎoxīn | careful; wary |
| xiǎoxīn | to be careful; be wary; look out |
| xiǎoxīn! | Careful! |
| xiǎoxīnde | cautious; wary |
| xiǎoxi | news; information |
| xiǎoxiā | shrimp; prawn |
| xiǎoxué | primary school; elementary school |
| xiǎoxuéshēng (See: zhōngxuéshēng) | primary schoolchild; elementary schoolchild |
| xiǎozǔ | group |

| ##xià | |
|---|--|
| xià [ge]; xià(yí)ge (<i>ge is a typical MW</i>) | next |
| xià | to descend; come down (<i>weather</i>); decide |
| xià | to issue (<i>a proclamation or decision</i>) |
| xià | to lay (<i>eggs</i>); to give birth to |
| ...xià (<i>verbal MW</i>) | ... (<i>as times: for brief actions</i>) |
| wǒmen qiàole liǎngxià mén (<i>xià: ver. MW</i>) | we knocked at the door twice |
| xià — Yxià | down — to Y down (<i>Y is a verb</i>) |
| xià — Y xià | space to — to have space to Y (<i>Y is a verb</i>) |
| xià — Y bú xià | space to — not to have space to Y (<i>Y is a verb</i>) |
| xià — Yxià ... | completely — completely to Y ... (<i>Y is a verb</i>) |
| xiàY ... (<i>Y is a Measure Word like 'ge'</i>) | next ...; the following ... (<i>thing</i>) |
| xià — xià Xge duàn (<i>X can be numbers yí, ér, sān, etc.</i>) | next (the next) — the next X paragraph/s (<i>X is a number</i>) |
| xià | lower; lesser; inferior |
| xià | down; downward |
| xià — [zài] xià | down — [located] down |
| xiàbian — [zài] ... xiàbian | below; down; under — [located] below; down |
| xiàmian (<i>See: xiàbian</i>) — [zài] ... xiàmian | below; down; under — [located] below; down |
| xià; jīngxià | to scare; frighten; to be scared; frightened |
| xià | to threaten; intimidate |
| xià chē | to get off or down (<i>from a vehicle</i>) |
| xià dà ... | to pour down [with ...] (<i>e.g. rain</i>) |
| xià dìngdān | to order something |
| xià máomaoyǔ | to drizzle; to fall (<i>a little rain</i>) |
| xiàpǎo | to scare away |
| bǎ ... xiàpǎo | to scare ... away |
| xià xiǎo yǔ | to drizzle; to fall (<i>a little rain</i>) |

| | |
|--|---|
| xià xuě | to snow (<i>to descend snow</i>) |
| xià [yī] ge (<i>ge is a typical MW</i>) | the next one (<i>in sequence, series, line</i>) |
| xià yī ge ... (<i>ge is a typical MW</i>) | next ... (<i>in sequence, series, line</i>) |
| xià yǔ | to rain (<i>to descend rain</i>) |
| xiàbān | to leave duty. finish work |
| xiàba; xiàba kēr | chin |
| xiàbian | the area below; the bottom; next; following |
| xiàbian — [zài] ... xiàbian | below; underneath; under — [located] below ... |
| xiàbian — [zài] ... xiàbian | underneath; under; below — [located] underneath ... |
| xiàbian — [zài] ... xiàbian | under; underneath — [located] under ... |
| xiàchē | to get off (<i>bus, train, etc.</i>) |
| xiàchuán | to get off (<i>boat</i>) |
| xiàduān | bottom (<i>of a page</i>) |
| xià'è | lower jaw |
| xiàfēijī | to get off (<i>plane</i>) |
| xiàhu | frightened |
| xiàjiàng | to decline; get less |
| xiàkè | to dismiss the class; close the class |
| xiàlai | to come down |
| ...xiàlai | to ... down (<i>... is a verb</i>) |
| ...xiàlai | to ... away; to ... off (<i>... is a verb</i>) |
| ...xiàlai | completely to ... (<i>... is a verb</i>) |
| xiàlǐngyíng | summer camp |
| xiàliú; dījí | rude; naughty; vulgar |
| xiàmian (<i>See: xiàbian</i>) — [zài] ... xiàmian | below; under; underneath; with — [located] below ... |
| xiàmian (<i>See: xiàbian</i>) — [zài] ... xiàmian | under; underneath; below; with — [located] under ... |
| xiàn dài | modern age; present era |
| xiàndàide | modern |
| xiàndàihuà [de] | modernization; modernized; modern |
| xiàndù | limit (<i>unpassable</i>) |
| xiàng | to be like; look like; resemble |
| xiàng | direction; trend; towards; facing; to face |

| | |
|--|---|
| xiàng yíge ... dīnggòu huòwù | to order good from a ... |
| xiàng | to tend towards; side with |
| xiàng | lane; alley |
| ...xiàng (MW) | ... (as projects, tasks, needs, decisions) |
| sìxiàng gōngchéng (xiàng here is a MW) | four projects |
| jǐxiàng shēngmíng (xiàng here is a MW) | some announcements |
| xiàng | elephant; to look like; be like |
| xiàng | picture; image; portrait; to look like; be like |
| xiàng | similar; like; alike |
| xiàng ... tí yìjiàn | to advise |
| xiàng ... yíyàng (or: xiàng ... yìbān) | to resemble ... |
| xiàng ... zhè zhǒng de | such as; for example |
| xiàng qián | forward |
| lùbiān xiāngbiānshí | kerb; curb |
| xiàngdǎo | guide |
| xiàngguān | related |
| xiànghòu | backward[s] |
| xiàngjiāo | rubber (material) |
| xiàngliàn | necklace |
| xiàngmù | item; scheme; project |
| xiàngmù | oak (timber) |
| xiàngpí | eraser; rubber |
| xiàngpíca | eraser; rubber |
| xiàngpiàn; zhàopiàn (MW is [yì]zhāng) | picture; photograph |
| xiàngqí | Chinese chess |
| xiàngshàng | up; upward |
| xiàngshù (MW is [yì]kē) | oak (tree) |
| xiàngxià | down; downward |
| xiàngyá | ivory |
| xiàngzhēng | representation; emblem; symbol |
| xiàngzhēng | to represent; symbolize; signify; stand for |
| xiànjīn | cash |
| xiàнкуǎn | money; cash |
| xiànmù | to envy; to admire |
| xiànshí | reality; practicality; realistic; practical |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| xiànsí zhǔyì | realism |
| xiànsí | true; actual; real |
| xiànsuǒ (<i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i>) | a clue |
| xiànxàng | phenomenon |
| xiànzài | now; the present |
| xiànzài | now; currently; at present; nowadays |
| xiànzhi | restriction; limit; control; to restrict; limit |
| xiànzhù | stuck; won't shift |
| xiào | to laugh; smile; to laugh at; ridicule |
| xiàochē (<i>MW is [yíliàng]</i>) | school bus |
| xiàofǎ | to imitate; copy |
| xiàoguǒ | result; fruit; effect; outcome |
| xiàohuà; xiàohua | joke; amusing story; to laugh at; ridicule |
| xiàolǜ | efficiency |
| xiàoyuán | campus; school field; school yard |
| xiàozhǎng | president; principal; headmaster (<i>academic</i>) |
| xiàqu | to go down; descend |
| ...xiàqu | to go on ...; to continue ... (<i>... is a verb</i>) |
| jìxù xiàqu | to keep on going |
| xiàtiān | summer |
| xiàtou (<i>See: xiàbian</i>) | bottom; next; below |
| xiàwǔ | afternoon; p.m.; period 3 p.m. to dusk |
| xiàxīngqī | next week |
| xiàxuě | to snow |
| xiàyǔ | to rain |
| ##xie | |
| xiē | some; several; a few; a bit of; a bit; a little |
| xiē | to rest; take a rest |
| xiēwēi | slight |
| xié | inclined; slanting; askew |
| xié | shoe; shoes |
| yìshuāng xié | a pair of shoes |
| xié'è[de] | wicked |
| xiédìng | agreement |

| | |
|--|---|
| xiéhuì | association; gathering; society |
| xiélíng | struggle |
| xiézhù | assistance; to assist |
| xiézi | shoes; footwear |
| xiě | to write; compose; author |
| xiě xìn | to write a letter |
| xiězuò | writing; composing; composition |
| xièlù | to reveal (<i>mystery, secret</i>) |
| xièxie! | Thanks! |
| xièxie | to thank |
| Xièxie nǐ! | Thank you! |
| Xièxie nín! | Thank you! (<i>politely</i>) |
| ##xió | |
| xiōng | chest; breast |
| xiōngdì | brother(s) |
| xiōngdì jiěmèi | brothers and sisters; siblings |
| xiōngměngde | fierce |
| xiōngqiāng | chest (<i>of body</i>); breast |
| xiōngxiǎn | nasty; dangerous; threatening |
| xióng | male (<i>animals</i>); powerful; virile (<i>humans</i>) |
| xióng (MW is [yì]zhī) | bear (<i>animal</i>) |
| xióngmāo | panda |
| xióngwěi | grand; magnificent |
| xióngxīn; bàofù (See also: yěxīn, shēwàng) | ambition (<i>for success, progress</i>) |
| yǒu xióngxīn de (See also: yěxīn, shēwàng) | ambitious (<i>for success, progress</i>) |
| ##xiu | |
| xiū | to repair; maintain; build |
| xiū | to build up knowledge about |
| xiū lù gōngchéng | roadworks |
| xiūbǔ | to mend; patch; repair |
| xiūchēháng | garage workshop (<i>for repairs</i>) |
| xiūchǐ | disgrace; shame (<i>due to feeling humiliated</i>) |
| xiūgǎi | revision; amendment; modification |
| xiūgǎi | to revise; amend; modify; correct |

| | |
|---|---|
| xiūjiǎn cǎopíng (<i>See also: gē</i>) | to mow the lawn |
| xiūjiàitiān | day off |
| xiūkuì | shame (<i>due to feeling humiliated</i>) |
| xiūlǐ | to repair; mend; fix (<i>device or furniture</i>) |
| xiūnǚ | nun (<i>in Christendom</i>) |
| xiūrǔ; chíǔ | disgrace; shame; dishonour |
| xiūxi | intermission; rest; pause |
| xiūxi | to rest; have a rest; relax |
| xiūxishì | lounge; rest room |
| xiù | smell (<i>ability</i>) |
| xiù jué | sense of smell |
| xiù de; shēngxiù de | rusty |
| xiùhuāde | embroidered |
| xiù[zi] | sleeve |
| ##xǔ ... | |
| xūgòu | to make up; invent |
| xūxīn | modest; humble; with humility; humbly |
| xūyào | demand; need; necessity |
| xūyào ... | to require; need to; it is necessary that ... |
| xúnfúde | tame |
| xúnhuán shǐyòng ... | to recycle ... (<i>for re-use</i>) |
| xúnluó | patrol |
| xúnluó chē (<i>MW is [yí]liàng</i>) | patrol car |
| xúnwèn | to ask about; enquire |
| xúnwèn | to question (<i>someone</i>) |
| xúnwèncù; wènxùncù | information desk |
| xúnyóu | cruise |
| xúnzhǎo | to seek; look for; search for |
| xǔ | to allow; permit; consent to; promise |
| xǔduō | lots of; many; some number of |
| xǔkě | permission |
| xǔkězhèng | permit |
| xùmùchǎng | farm (<i>pastoral</i>) |
| xùnliàn | training; to train; instruct; drill |
| xùnsù | rapid; fast; quick; rapidly; fast; quickly |

| | |
|--|---|
| xùshù | to recount; narrate |
| xùnwèn | to question (<i>someone</i>) |
| ##XU | |
| xuānbù | declaration; proclamation; to proclaim |
| xuānchuán | propaganda; to disseminate; propagate |
| xuānyáng | publicly declaring |
| xuǎn | choice; selection; election |
| xuǎn | to choose; select; elect |
| xuǎnjǔ | election; to elect; vote |
| xuǎnjǔ quán | electoral voting rights |
| xuǎnzé | choice; selection |
| xuǎnzé | to choose; select; pick |
| xuànyào | to show off |
| xuējiǎn | to cut down; curtail |
| xuēzī (<i>MW is [yì]zhī</i>) | boot (<i>footwear</i>) |
| yìshuāng xuēzī (<i>[yì]shuāng is a MW</i>) | boots (<i>a pair</i>) |
| xué | school; grade; academic institution |
| xué | -ology (<i>field of study</i>); knowledge; learning |
| xué[xí] | to learn; study |
| xuéxí | to read (<i>study at university</i>) |
| xuéfèi | tuition; school fees |
| xuéhuì | to learn (<i>pick up</i>) |
| xuéqī | academic term; semester |
| xuésheng (<i>Use with “nán” or “nǚ”</i>) | pupil; student |
| xuéshù | learning; scholarship; learned; academic |
| xuéwen | learning; scholarship |
| xuéxí | to learn; study |
| xuéxiào | school |
| xuéyuàn | institute; college; academic institution |
| xuézhě | learned person; scholar |
| xuě | snow |
| xià xuě le | snow is falling |
| xuěhuā | snowflake |
| xuějiā[yān] | cigar |

| | |
|---|---|
| xuěkù (MW is [yí]ge) (See: hé; yínháng) | bloodbank |
| xuè | blood |
| xuèguǎn | blood vessel |
| xuèyā | blood pressure |
| xuèyè | blood |
| ##yā | |
| yā | pressure |
| yā | to press; put pressure; suppress; control |
| yā | to compress |
| yā | ah! ooh! oh! |
| yā[zi] | duck |
| yājīn | deposit; advance money |
| yālì | pressure |
| yān | smoke; tobacco; cigarette |
| yāndǒu | pipe (used for smoking) |
| yānhuā | fireworks |
| ránfàng yānhuā | to let off fireworks |
| yānhuī | ash (tobacco, etc.) |
| yānhuīgāng | ashtray |
| yānnì | to drown |
| yānshuǐ | flood |
| yānsǐ | to drown |
| yāo | waist; small of one's back |
| yāodài | belt |
| yāoqǐng | invitation (process); to invite (formal) |
| yāoqiú | need; request; demand |
| yāoqiú | to request; ask to; demand |
| yāpò | constriction; repression; oppression |
| yāzi | duck |
| ##yá | |
| yá | tooth; teeth |
| yáchuáng | gum (of jaw) |
| yágāo | toothpaste |
| yán | along; alongside; beside |
| yán | salt |
| yáncháng | extension; prolonging; to extend; |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | prolong |
| yándòng | cave |
| yáng | sheep; goat |
| yángcōng | onion |
| yán'gé | strict; rigid; stern; rigorous; severe |
| yán'gé | strictly; rigidly |
| yángguāng | sunlight; sunshine |
| yángmáo | wool |
| yángrou | mutton; lamb |
| yángtái | balcony |
| yángwáwa | doll |
| yánjiū | study; research |
| yánjiū | to study; research; to assess (<i>problems</i>) |
| yánjiūshēng | research student; postgraduate |
| yánjiūsuǒ | research institute |
| yánjiūyuán | research fellow |
| yánjiūyuàn | research academy; research institute |
| yánlì | severe; harsh |
| yánqī | to postpone |
| yánsè | colour |
| yánshí (<i>MW is [yí]kuài</i>) | rock; large stone (<i>construction material</i>) |
| yánsù | serious; solemn; earnest; no laughing matter |
| yántán | conversations; speech |
| yánzhe | to follow along |
| yánzhe ... | along; beside ...; to follow along |
| yánzhòng | critical; grave; serious (<i>state of health</i>) |
| yáo | to wave; sway; rock; wag; shake; row; ring |
| yáo | to gesture no (<i>by shaking one's head</i>) |
| yáo tóu | to shake one's head to say no |
| yáobǎi | to swing |
| yàodòng; yàohuàng; yào | to shake (<i>something</i>) |
| yáogǔn yīnyuè | rock music |
| yáohuǎng; yào | to shake (<i>something</i>) |
| yáokòngqì | remote control (<i>device</i>) |
| yáoyán | rumour; unconfirmed statement |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| yáshuā | toothbrush |
| ##yǎ | |
| yǎ | dumb (<i>can't speak</i>) |
| yǎn | eye; opening; hole; gap |
| yǎn | to act; perform; show (<i>theatrically</i>) |
| diànshì shàng yǎn ... | to show ... on television |
| yǎnchéng | to cultivate; develop |
| yǎnchū | performance; showing; production (<i>theatre</i>) |
| yǎnchū | to act; perform; show (<i>theatrically</i>) |
| yǎng | to give birth to; provide for; support; nurture |
| yǎng | to raise; grow (<i>plants, animals</i>) |
| yǎng ... | foster ... (<i>not related by birth</i>) |
| yǎnglǎoyuàn (<i>MW is[yì]suǒ</i>) | elderly people's home |
| yǎngyù | to bring up; rear; raise (<i>children</i>) |
| yǎnjīng | blink |
| zhǎ yǎnjīng | to blink |
| yǎnjìng | spectacles; glasses |
| yǎnjiǎng | speech; to make a speech |
| yǎnjīng | eye; eyes |
| yǎnjīng shāng | optician (<i>seller of spectacles</i>) |
| yǎnjīng zhìhàozhě | optician (<i>maker of spectacles</i>) |
| yǎnkē yīshēng | eye doctor; oculist |
| yǎnlèi | tears |
| yǎnméi | eyebrow |
| yǎnqián | in front of the eyes |
| yǎnqián | at this moment; presently; momentarily |
| yǎnshuō | speech; to make a speech |
| [nán] yǎnyuán | performer; actor |
| [nǚ] yǎnyuán | performer; actress |
| yǎnyuán | player (<i>musical instrument in a show</i>) |
| yǎnzòu | to play (<i>musical instrument in a show</i>) |
| yǎnzòuzhě | player (<i>musical instrument in a show</i>) |
| yǎo | to snap at; bite |
| yǎzhì | elegance; elegant |
| yǎzhìde | elegant |

| ##yà | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| yàn | to swallow |
| yànfán | bored (<i>fed up by boredom</i>) |
| lìng rén yànfán | boring (<i>makes one bored</i>) |
| yàng | way; manner |
| yàng | pattern; model; sample; form; look |
| yàng de dōngxi | the one which ...? |
| yàng de rén | one who ...? |
| ...yàng (MW) | ... (<i>as kinds or types of things in general</i>) |
| sìyàng chē (yàng here is a MW) | four types of vehicle |
| yàngbǎn | pattern(<i>shape followed for making things</i>) |
| yàngběn | sample |
| yàngzi | pattern; model; sample |
| yàngzi | form; look; manner; appearance |
| shì ... de yàngzi | having the look of being ... |
| yànhuì | feast; banquet |
| yànjuàn — [duì ...] yànjuàn le | fed up; sick of — to be fed up [of ...] |
| yànwō | birds' nest |
| yànwù | to dislike |
| yànwùde | disgusting; disliked |
| yào | medicine; drug; (<i>some chemicals</i>) |
| yào | must; to want; to need; beg; request; demand |
| yào ... | it takes ... |
| yào | will; to be expected to (<i>happen / cause</i>) |
| yào ǒutù | to vomit; be sick |
| yào[shì] ... (jiù) | if (<i>in the case that</i>) ... then |
| yào | important |
| yàobu[rán] | if not; otherwise; else; or else |
| yàoburán | if not; otherwise; else; or else |
| yàobushi | but for; if it were not for; if ... didn't happen |
| yàodiǎn | main idea; most important point |
| yàodiàn | drugstore; pharmacy |
| yàofāng | prescription |

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| yàofáng | pharmacy |
| yàoǐn | important; serious; critical (<i>state of health</i>) |
| yàopǐn | drugs (<i>for medical use</i>) |
| yàopiàn | tablets; pills |
| yàoshi ... (jiù) | if (<i>in the case that</i>) ... then |
| yàoshi | key (<i>for a lock</i>) |
| yàowǎn | pills; tablets |
| yàowù | drugs |
| yàoshi [<i>or: jiǎrú</i>] | if (<i>supposing</i>) |
| Yàzhōu | Asia |
| Yàzhōude | Asian (<i>things in general</i>) |
| Yàzhōurén | Asian (<i>person</i>) |
| ##yē | |
| Yēhéhuá | Jehovah |
| Yēhéhuá Jiànzhèngrén | Jehovah's Witness |
| Yēlùsǎilěng | Jerusalem |
| Yēsū | Jesus |
| yēzi | coconut |
| ##yé | |
| yéye | grandfather; grandpa (<i>paternal</i>) |
| yéye | grandpa (<i>child politely calls one much senior</i>) |
| ##yě | |
| yě | also; likewise; too; even so; still |
| yě bù; yěbù | neither; not either; nor |
| X yě bù ... | nor do X ... (<i>e.g. nor do I ...</i>) |
| X yě méi ... (<i>for past</i>) | nor did X ... (<i>e.g. nor did I ...</i>) |
| X yě méi yǒu | nor do X have (<i>e.g. nor do I have</i>) |
| yě shì | also; too |
| yěbù | neither; not either; nor |
| yěcǎn | picnic |
| yědì | field |
| yěshēngde | wild |
| yětù | hare |
| yěwài | outdoors; in the open country |
| yěxīn; shēwàng | ambition (<i>craving power</i>) |
| yěyíng | camp |

| | |
|--|--|
| yǒu yěxīn de | ambitious (<i>for power</i>) |
| yěxǔ | have a chance to ...; may |
| yěxǔ ...; kěnéng ... | maybe; perhaps; possibly |
| ##yè | |
| yè | page; leaf |
| yíyè | a page |
| yè — [zài] dìsānyè | page — [located on] page three |
| yè | night; evening |
| yèli | in the night; at night; during the night |
| yèwǎn | night; evening |
| yèwù | business activities; professional work |
| yèxiào | evening classes |
| yèyú | done outside normal business hours; amateur |
| yèyú | during one's spare time |
| yèyú huódòng | extracurricular activities |
| yèzi | leaf |
| yèzie | leaf; leaves (<i>foliage</i>) |
| yèzǒnghuì | nightclub |
| ##yī | |
| yī [<i>Pronunciation varies: yī (counting); yì (before à, á or â); yí (before ģ)</i>] | one; a; an; each; per each |
| yī (“yī” is not normally used with a measure word (MW) when defining the number.) | one |
| yī (“yī” is normally used as “yí-” or “yì” with a measure word (MW) such as “- ge”, “-zhǒng”, etc.) | a |
| yī ... (<i>pronounced as yì ... or yí ...</i>) | only one; single; the same; together; all ... |
| yī (yí rì ... yí yè) | all (all day ... all night) |
| ... X yì X (<i>pronounced as yì X or yí X</i>) | just briefly X (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| yī cì | once |
| yī dá | dozen |
| yī fān fēng shùn! | Have a good journey! Bon voyage! |
| yī fèn | serving; portion; to serve; distribute |
| yī ge rén | alone (<i>on one's own, by oneself</i>) |

| | |
|---|--|
| yī shuāng | a pair of |
| yī tào xīfú | suit (<i>worn for business</i>) |
| yībān | average; mediocre; passable; so-so |
| yībàn | half |
| yībèizi | lifetime |
| yībùfèn | partly |
| yidiǎn[r]; yidiǎn[r] | a small amount; a little; some; a little (<i>of</i>) |
| yidiǎn[r]; yidiǎn[r] | somewhat; a little; slightly |
| yidiǎn búcuò; yidiǎn[r] búcuò | exactly so!; just so! |
| yidiǎn[r] bù; yidiǎn[r] bù | not the least; not even a little |
| yidiǎn[r] fàn ...; yidiǎn[r] fàn ... | some; a little ... (<i>a small quantity of ...</i>) |
| yīdìng | certain; sure |
| yīfu | clothing; clothes; dress |
| yīguì | wardrobe |
| yīhuǐr | later |
| yīkào | dependence; support |
| yīkào | to rely on; depend on; lean on (<i>as a prop</i>) |
| yīliáo | medical care; medical |
| yīmèir | email (<i>a message</i>) |
| yīmèir dìzhǐ | email address |
| yīn | shade (<i>from the sun</i>) |
| yīn | overcast; clouded over; cloudy; shady |
| yīn'àn | dull; dingy (<i>weather</i>) |
| yīncǐ ...; suǒyǐ ... | so; therefore; for this reason |
| yīndào | female private part |
| yīn'ér | so; therefore; for this reason; as a result |
| yīng[dāng]; yīng[gāi] | should; ought to |
| yīngbàng | British pound (<i>money</i>); pound sterling |
| yīngcùn | an inch |
| yīngdāng | should; ought to |
| yīng'ér | baby; infant |
| yīng'érchuáng | cot (<i>for a baby</i>) |
| yīnggāi ... | ought to ... |
| yīnggāi bù yīng[gāi]? ; yīng bù yīnggāi | Should ... ? |
| běnlái bù yīnggāi | ought not to; ought not to have ... (<i>but did</i>) |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| běn[lái] yīng[gāi]; běnlái | ought to; ought to have ... (<i>but didn't</i>) |
| yīnggāi bú huì | shouldn't; to be expected not to be such that |
| yīnggāi huì | should; to be expected to be such that |
| Yīngguó | England; Britain; U.K. |
| Yīngguóde | English; British (<i>things in general</i>) |
| Yīngguórén | English person; British person |
| yīnghái tuīchē | pushchair |
| yīngjùn | handsome |
| yīnliángchù | shade (<i>from the sun</i>) |
| yīngtáo | cherry |
| Yīngtèwǎng | Internet |
| Yīngwén | English language (<i>especially written</i>) |
| yīngwǔ (<i>MW is [yì]zhī</i>) | parrot |
| yīngxióng | hero; heroine |
| yīngxǔ | promised |
| yīngyǒng | heroic; valiant; brave; bold |
| yīngyún | to consent to do; agree to do |
| Yīngyǔ | English language (<i>especially spoken</i>) |
| yīngjīng | part of male sex organ |
| yīnglǐ | mile |
| yīnliángchù | shade |
| yīnsù | element; factor |
| yīntiān | cloudy; overcast (<i>day</i>) |
| yīnwéi | to think; assume |
| yīnwèi ...; yīnwei ... | as; since; because of; as a result of ... |
| yīnwei ... | as; since; because of |
| yīnyuè | music |
| yīnyuè gōngzuòzhě | musician (<i>working with music</i>) |
| yīnyuèhuì | concert |
| yīnyuèjiā | musician (<i>celebrated performer</i>) |
| yīnyuètīng | concert |
| yīqǐ; yìqǐ | together |
| yīqiè | everything |
| yīrán | as before; still; yet |
| yīshēng | doctor; physician |
| yǎnkē yīshēng | eye doctor; oculist |
| Yísilánjiào | Islam |
| Yísilánjiàode | Islamic |

| | |
|--|---|
| yīwùshì | clinic |
| yīwùsuǒ | clinic (<i>at a work place</i>) |
| yīxiē | some; several; a little; a few |
| yīxué | the field of medicine (<i>field of study</i>) |
| yīyàng; yìyàng | same |
| yīyuàn | hospital |
| Yīyuè | Month 1; January |
| yīzhào | per; in accordance with; in view of |
| yīzhí | straight ahead |
| ##yí | |
| yí (<i>See also yíge, etc.</i>) | a; an; one |
| yí | maternal aunt; mother's sister |
| yí | to move; shift; change; alter |
| yí ge (<i>See also yíge, etc.</i>) | a; an; one |
| yí kè | a quarter (<i>time</i>) |
| yí rì ... yí yè | all day ... all night |
| yíbàn | a half; about a half; partly |
| yíbèizi | lifetime; throughout one's entire life |
| yíbùfen | a part (<i>section, element, phase</i>) |
| yíci | once; one time |
| yídàn ... | once ... (<i>after ...</i>) |
| yídàn ... jiù | once ... then |
| yídào | one way; alongside; together; side by side |
| yídìng | certain; particular; specified; definite; proper |
| yídìng | certainly; definitely |
| yídìng déi ... | to have an obligation to; must |
| yídìng yào ... | to have a necessity (<i>particular need</i>) to ... |
| yídòng | movement (<i>change of position</i>) |
| yídòng | to move; change position; shift |
| yídòng diànhuà | mobile phone |
| yíduì (<i>See also: yìshuāng, yífù</i>) | a pair of |
| yífu | mother's sister's husband; uncle |
| yífù | a pair (<i>as one object</i>) |
| yífù yǎnjìng | a pair of spectacles |
| yíge (<i>etc.</i>) (<i>"ge" is a "measure word"</i>) | a; an |

| | |
|--|--|
| -“MW”. Study 24 shows more.) Use yì before ...à, ...á, or ...â, else yí | |
| yíge rén; nǐ | one (a person, you) |
| X yíge yě bù ... | none of X ... (present or past without “have”) |
| X yíge yě méi ... (for: bù+le or bù+yǒu) | none of X ... (past event or with “have”) |
| yíge yíge de | one at a time; one by one |
| yígebàn | one and a half |
| yígòng | altogether; in sum; in total |
| yíhàn | regret; pity; to regret (feel sorry) |
| yíhàn; kǎixī | pity; shame; regrettable; sad |
| zhēn yíhàn! | what a pity! a real shame! |
| yíhànde | regrettably |
| yíhuìr | shortly; “in a second”; in a mo’; in a little while; later |
| yíhuìr | for a moment; for a while |
| yíhuìr X yíhuìr Y | first [it’s] (one moment) X, the next [it’s] Y |
| yíjiāo | to hand over |
| yíjiàn ... (jiàn is a MW) | a piece of; item of (object like furniture) |
| yíjiě | wife’s older sister; sister-in-law |
| yíjū | to emigrate |
| yíkuài (kuài is a MW) | chunk; piece (piece of something solid) |
| yíkuàir | together |
| yílù | on the way; all the trip; during the journey |
| yílù píng’ān | have an pleasant trip; enjoy your journey |
| yílù shùnfēng | have a successful trip |
| yímèi | wife’s younger sister; sister-in-law |
| yímǔ | wife’s mother’s sister (older or younger); aunt |
| yín | silver (metal) |
| yín | silvery; silver; made of silver |
| yínbì | silver (coins) |
| yíng | to win; gain; beat |
| yíngdì | camp site |

| | |
|---|--|
| yíngjiē | to welcome; meet; greet; receive |
| yíngjiù | to rescue |
| yíngyǎng | nourishment; nutrition |
| yíngyè | to do business |
| yíngyèbù | branch (of a bank) |
| yínháng (MW is [yí]jiā) (See: hé; xuěkù) | bank (for money) |
| yín mù | screen (cinema) |
| yìqì | apparatus (laboratory apparatus) |
| yìqì | instruments (laboratory instruments) |
| yíqiè; yīqiè | the whole; all; everything; whole; all; every |
| yíshì | service |
| yíwèn | question; query; doubt |
| yíxīn | suspicion |
| yíxià[r] | for a little while; once; a bit |
| yíxià[r] | in an instant; suddenly; all at once |
| yíxiàzi | in an instant; suddenly; all at once |
| yíyàng; yīyàng | the same; the same way; manner; equally |
| yíyì | page |
| yíyuàn | wishes |
| yízhì | one pattern; consistent; identical |
| yízhì | in one way; unanimous; consistent |
| ##yǐ | |
| yǐ | exist |
| yǐ | already |
| yǐ | according to; using (an instrument) |
| yǐ | so as to; in order to |
| yǐ ... [wéi] | to use; consider; take; take [as]; take [for] |
| yǐ hūn de | married |
| yǐ shénme? | according to what? |
| [zài] ... yǐhòu | after ...; later |
| yǐbiàn (mid-sentence) (See also: wéile) | so that; in order to; in order that |
| yǐbiàn (mid-sentence) (See also: wéile) | for; in order that (the purpose of) |
| [zài] ... yǐhòu | after ...; later; in future; afterwards; later |
| yǐhòu | after |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| yīhūn | married |
| yǐjīng | already |
| yǐjī | as well as; along with; and |
| zì[còng] ... yǐlái | since ...; after ... |
| yǐlái | until now |
| ... yǐlái | for ... until now (... defines a period of time) |
| yǐncáng | hidden |
| yǐnèi | less than; within |
| yǐngpiàn | film; movie film |
| yǐngxiǎng | influence; to influence; affect |
| yǐngxiǎnglì | influence |
| shòu ... yǐngxiǎng | to be affected by ...; to undergo ...'s effect |
| yǐngzi | reflection; shadow; impression |
| yǐnliào | drinks; beverage; drink; refreshment |
| yǐnqǐ | to cause; bring about; give rise to |
| yǐnqǐ; chǎnshēng | to produce; result in |
| yǐnqǐ xiànmù de | envious |
| yǐnxíng yǎnjìng | contact lens |
| [zài] ... yǐqián | before ...; before; in the past |
| yǐqián; qián | in front of; ahead of; before |
| yǐqián | ago; previously; formerly |
| yǐqián — X yǐqián | ago — X ago (where X is a certain time period) |
| hěn jiǔ yǐqián | long ago |
| Yǐsèliè | Israel |
| yǐshàng | over; above; on; above; overhead |
| yǐshàng — X yǐshàng | over — over X |
| yǐwài | beyond ...; outside ...; without |
| chú[le] X yǐwài, Y dōu Z | apart from X, the remainder of Y Z (Z: verb) |
| chú[le] X yǐwài, Y hái Z | apart from (as well as) X, Y also Z (Z: verb) |
| yǐwéi | to think; assume; consider; regard; treat |
| yǐwéi | to have formerly wrongly thought |

| | |
|---|---|
| Yíxījié —Yíxījié(shū) | Ezekiel —(Book of) Ezekiel |
| yǐxià | below; underneath; following |
| [zài] ... yǐxià | beneath; under; below ... |
| yǐzhì | with the undesirable result that; so that |
| yǐzi | chair |
| ##yì | |
| yì (See: yī and yí) | a; an |
| yì | a hundred million; 100,000,000 |
| shíyì | a billion; 1,000,000,000 |
| yì | righteous |
| ... X yì X (pronounced as yì X or yí X) | just briefly X (X is a verb) |
| yì ... jiù | once...; as soon as ... |
| yìX ... yě ... (X is a MW like 'ge') | even one ... |
| — yìX ... yě [bù] ... (X is a MW) | — [not] even one ... |
| yìX ... yě bù ... (X is a MW like 'ge') | not even one ... |
| yì fāngmiàn X [lìng] yì fāngmiàn Y | on one side (or hand) X, on the other side Y |
| yì miǎo | a second (period of time) |
| yì tiān dào wǎn | all thorough the day; from sunrise to sunset |
| yìbān | the same; just as; general; common; ordinary |
| yìbān | nothing special; so so |
| yìbān | equally; similarly; ordinarily; generally |
| yìbān | usually; normally |
| X hé Y yìbān Z | X is as Y as Z |
| yìbāng | gang (of criminals) |
| yìbānláishuō | generally speaking |
| yìbāo [...] | a pack [of]; a packet [of] |
| yìbiān | one side; one time |
| yìbiān ... yìbiān ... | to do both ... and ... (at the same time) |
| yìbiān ... yìbiān ... | to do ... while doing ... (at the same time) |
| yìcháng | unusual; exceptional; abnormal; extraordinary |
| yìcháng | unusually; exceptionally; exceedingly |
| yìchù | profit; benefit |

| | |
|---|---|
| Yìdàlì | Italy |
| Yìdàlì[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] (See: Dé) | Italian (See: German- of, person, lang...) |
| Yìdàlì bǐsàbǐng | pizza |
| Yìdàlì fěn | pasta |
| yìjiàn — [yìdiǎn] yìjiàn (<i>diǎn is a MW</i>) | idea — [an] idea |
| yìdiǎn[r]; yìdiǎn[r] | a small amount; a little; some; a little |
| yìdiǎn[r]; yìdiǎn[r] | somewhat; a little; slightly |
| yìdiǎn búcuò; yìdiǎn[r] búcuò | exactly so!; just so! |
| yìdiǎn[r] bù; yìdiǎn[r] bù | not the least; not even a little |
| yìdiǎn[r] fàn ...; yìdiǎn[r] fàn ... | some; a little ... (<i>a small quantity of ...</i>) |
| yìdiǎn[r] yě bù | not at all; no way; not a bit |
| yìduī (<i>duī is a MW</i>) | a pile; heap (<i>disorderly</i>) |
| yìgēn ... | a piece of ... (<i>stringy object like string</i>) |
| yìgēn xiànshéng | a piece of string |
| yìhé [...] | a pack [of] |
| yìhuǐ[r] | a short while |
| yìhuì; guóhuì | parliament |
| yìhuǒ | group (<i>of friends</i>) |
| yìjiàn | opinion; idea; view; advice |
| yìjiàn bāoguǒ | a parcel; package |
| yìjiàn yīzhì | agreed! fine! |
| yìkǔn | a package; bundle |
| yìlián | in a row; one after another |
| yìlùn | comment; discussion; opinion; talk |
| yìlùn | to comment; discuss; opine; talk |
| yìluó (<i>luó is a MW</i>) | stack; orderly pile |
| yìmíng rénzhì | hostage |
| yìn | mark; imprint; seal; stamp |
| yìn | to print; copy; replicate; engrave |
| [zài] ... yìn | by (<i>near to</i>) |
| Yìndù | India |
| Yìndù[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] (See: Dé) | Indian (See: German- of, person, lang...) |
| Yìndùnóxīyà | Indonesia |
| yìng | tough; hard; stubborn; by force; stubbornly |
| yìngbì | coin |

| | |
|---|--|
| yìngde | stiff |
| yìngfu | to cope (<i>with situation</i>) |
| yìngjiàn | hardware (<i>for computers</i>) |
| yìngpán | hard disk; hard drive (<i>on a computer</i>) |
| yìngwò | hard sleeper |
| yìngyòng | application; use; to use; apply; applied; used |
| yìngzhǐbǎn | cardboard |
| yìngzuò | hard seat |
| yìniàn | thoughts |
| Yìnní | Indonesia |
| Yìnní[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] (<i>See: Dé</i>) | Indonesian (<i>See: German- of, person, lang...</i>) |
| yìnshuā | to print |
| yìnxàng | impression |
| yìpái yìpái de | in rows |
| yìpíng ... | a bottle of ... |
| yìpiān (<i>piān is a MW</i>) — [yìpiān] wénzhāng | an (<i>for written articles</i>) — [an] article written; editorial; essay |
| yìqí | at one time; together; simultaneously |
| yìqǐ; yīqǐ | together; along with; at the same place; time |
| hé ... (yìqǐ); gēn ... yìqǐ | with (<i>company</i>) |
| yìqún [niú] | herd [<i>of cattle</i>] |
| yìrén | righteous |
| yìshēng | throughout one's life; all thorough life |
| yìshí | for a some time; temporarily; by chance |
| yìshí X yìshí Y | first (<i>one moment</i>) X, the next Y |
| yìshí | awareness |
| yìshídào | aware (<i>knowing about</i>) |
| yìshù | craft; art; skill; technique; artistic; tasteful |
| yìshùjiā | artist |
| yìshùpǐn | work of art |
| yìshuāng | a pair (<i>set</i>) |
| yìshuāng xié | a pair of shoes |
| yìsi (<i>MW is [yì]zhǒng</i>) | meaning; thought; idea; theme; idea |
| yìsì | desire; intention; interest; delight; fun |

| | |
|---|---|
| ... yǒu yìsi | have interest; be interesting |
| yìtóng | together; in the same place at the same time |
| yìtú | intention; purpose |
| yìwài | surprise development; accident; mishap |
| yìwài | unforeseen; unexpected; surprising |
| yìwèizhe | to mean; represent; signify; imply |
| yìwèizhe | to require in effect; have as an effect |
| yìxiàng | vision; foregleam |
| yìxiē | some; several; a few; a bit; a little |
| yìyì | meaning; significance |
| yìzhāng ... | a piece ... (<i>sheet or flat object, like paper</i>) |
| yìzhāng zhuōzi (<i>zhāng is a MW</i>) | a table |
| yìzhí | continuously; all the time; straight [on] |
| yìzhí bù ...; yìzhí méi ... | never ... |
| yìzhì | to restrain |
| yìzhì | wish; will; will power; intent |
| ##yō | |
| yōngbào | cuddle; embrace |
| yōngbào | to hug; cuddle; embrace |
| yōnghù | to support; recommend; endorse |
| yōngjǐ | to push; pack; crowd; packed; crowded; busy |
| yōngyǒu | to own; possess |
| yōuchóu | grieve |
| yōudiǎn | strong point; merit; good aspect |
| yōuhuì | discount |
| yōujiǔ | long; of long standing |
| yōuliáng | good; fine |
| yōuměi | beautiful; graceful; exquisite (<i>location</i>) |
| yōumò | humour |
| yōumò gǎn | sense of humour |
| yōumòde | humorous |
| yōuxiānquán | preferential treatment; priority |
| yōuxiù[de] | excellent; outstanding |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| yōuyù | depressed |
| yōuzhì | fine; good |
| ##yó | |
| yóu | through; from ; by; to obey; follow; let |
| yóu cǐ kějiàn | obviously; evidently |
| yóu | fat; grease; oil |
| yóu (See also: huà, yóuqī) | to paint (house, furniture) |
| yóu cǐ kějiàn | obviously; evidently |
| yóudiyuán | postman; postwoman |
| yóujú | post office |
| yóukè | tourist; sightseer; visitor |
| yóulǎn (See also: guāngguāng) | sightseeing |
| yóulè tiānchē | roller coaster |
| yóulèhuì | fair (funfair) |
| yóunì | grease; fat |
| yóupiào | postage stamp |
| yóuqī (See also: huà, yóu) | paint; to paint (buildings, furniture) |
| yóuqī shì | to be especially |
| yóuqījiàng (See also: huàjiā) | painter (for decorating. See also: artist) |
| yóuqí; tèbié | especially; in particular |
| yóurén | tourist; sightseer; visitor; excursionist |
| Yóutài | Judah |
| Yóutài de | Jewish |
| Yóutàirén | Jew |
| yóuxíng (MW is [yí]ci) | parade (procession) |
| yóuxì | game (played for recreation) |
| yóuxì chǎngdì | playing field; games ground; playground |
| yóuyǒng | swimming; to swim |
| yóuyǒngchí | swimming pool |
| shìwài yóuyǒngchí | outdoor swimming pool |
| yóuyǒngyī | swimming costume |
| yóuyú ... | due to; because of; as a consequence of ... |
| yóuyú | squid |
| yóuyù | hesitation; hesitant; to hesitate |
| yóuzhá | fried |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| yóuzhèng biānmǎ | area code |
| ##yǒ | |
| yǒngchū | to pour out (<i>many people</i>) |
| yǒngjìn | to pour in (<i>many people</i>) |
| yǒnggǎn | courageous; brave; daring |
| yǒnghéng | everlasting; eternal |
| yǒngjiǔ[de] | permanent |
| yǒngqì | courage |
| yǒngyuǎn | forever; ever; always; everlasting; eternal |
| yǒngyuǎn bù | never (<i>future events</i>) |
| yǒu ... | some ...; a number of ... |
| yǒu | to have; possess; there is/are; exist |
| méi yǒu | have not; there isn't/aren't |
| yǒu | to be about the same as |
| yǒu ... | having the quality of ... ; with ... |
| yǒu bāndiǎn de | spotted (<i>markings</i>) |
| yǒu diǎn[r] | have a little; there is a little; a bit; somewhat |
| yǒu lǐmào de | well-mannered; polite |
| yǒu nénglì | to have the capability of |
| yǒu rénqíngwèi de | human |
| yǒu shí[hòu] | sometimes; on some occasions |
| yǒu xīwàng de | hopefully |
| yǒu xīyǐnlì de | attractive |
| yǒu xìnxīn | to have confidence |
| yǒu xiào | effective |
| yǒu yíngyǎng | nutritious |
| yǒu yídiǎn(r) | have a little; there is a little; a bit; somewhat |
| yǒu yì | intentional |
| yǒu yìsì | interesting; meaningful; enjoyable |
| yǒu yòng | useful |
| yǒu zhìxù de | organized; orderly |
| yǒubìng | sickness |
| yǒubìngde | sick; unwell; ill |
| yǒude ... | some ...; a number of ... |
| yǒude ... yǒude ... | some ...; but others ... |

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| yǒu[de] shíhòu | sometimes; at times |
| yǒudeshì ... | to abound in; have plenty of; not lack ... |
| yǒudúde | poisonous |
| yǒuguān | to be related (to); concern; involved in |
| yǒuguān | relevant; concerned; involved |
| yǒuguān | about; concerning; regarding |
| yǒuhài | harmful |
| yǒuhǎo | friendly |
| yǒulì | advantageous; beneficial |
| yǒulì | powerful; energetic; strong |
| yǒuméiyǒu | whether there is |
| yǒumíng | renowned; famous; well known |
| yǒuqíshì | especially; particularly |
| yǒuqián | wealthy; well-to-do; rich |
| yǒuqù | interesting; fascinating; amusing |
| yǒutiáowénde | striped (<i>pattern, marks</i>) |
| yǒuxiàn | limited |
| yǒuxiào | efficient; effective; valid |
| yǒuxiē | several; some; a few |
| yǒuyì | relationship; friendship |
| yǒuyòng; yǒu yòng | useful |
| yǒuzīyǒuwèide | tasty |
| yǒuzuì | guilty (<i>criminal</i>) |
| ##yò | |
| yòng | use; (<i>a benefit</i>); to use; to need |
| yòng | to pass (<i>spend one's time</i>) |
| bǎ zǐjǐde shíjiān yóng lái ... | to pass one's time doing ... |
| yòng | with; using; by means of |
| yòng; shǐyòng | to make use of |
| yǒu yòng; yǒuyòng | useful |
| méi yòng | useless |
| yòng bú zhào | to have no use |
| yòng quán dǎ | to punch (<i>hit using fist</i>) |
| yòng zīmǔ pīnxiě | to spell |
| shìyòng | to try out in use |
| [zài] yòng ... | with (<i>by using</i>) |

| | |
|--|--|
| yòngchū | application; use; utilisation; implementation |
| yòngchū | purpose; practical function |
| yònggōng | diligent; hard-working; studious |
| yòngguāng | used up; finished (<i>all gone</i>) |
| yòngguo de | second-hand; used |
| yòngjù (MW is [yí]jiàn) | appliance; equipment; kit; gear |
| yònglì | to use one's power; exert full effort |
| yònglì | using all one's power; with whole strength |
| yònggrén | servant |
| yòngyì | to intend; mean |
| yòngyǔ | term |
| yòu (See also: zài for awaited recurrence) | again (<i>already recurred</i>) |
| yòu | however; but; too; in addition; extra |
| kě yòu | however; but |
| yòu X yòu Y | both X and Y; on one hand X, on the other Y |
| yòu; yòubiān | right (<i>the direction to the right</i>) |
| yòu | right (<i>not left</i>); right-wing; right hand |
| (tā shēntǐ de) yòu cè | right side (<i>of his body</i>) |
| yòu shǒu | right hand |
| yòu ... yòu ... | both ... and ... |
| yòubiān; yòu | right (<i>the direction to the right</i>) |
| yòubiān | right side; right hand side |
| yòubiān de | right (<i>towards the right hand side</i>) |
| yòu'ér | child; infant |
| yòu'éryuán | pre-school; kindergarten; nursery school |
| yòuzhì | innocent (<i>not knowing bad</i>) |
| ##yǔ | |
| yūnchuán | to be seasick |
| yūndǎo | to faint |
| ##yú | |
| yú | at; in; on; by; from; to; than (<i>especially dates</i>) |
| yú | fish |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| yúchǔn; hútu | silly |
| yúci (MW is [yì]gēn) | fishbone |
| yúdi | room (<i>opportunity</i>) |
| yúkuài | happy; pleasant; delighted; joyful |
| yúkuàide | enjoyable |
| yúlè | entertainment; amusement; recreation |
| yúlù | fish sauce |
| yúmèi | stupid |
| yúmín | fisherman |
| yún | cloud |
| yúncai | cloud |
| yúnòng | to fool |
| yúnxǔ | to allow |
| yúshì | as a result; consequently; thus |
| yúwǎng | fishing net |
| Yúyuèjié | Passover |
| ##yǔ | |
| yǔ | with; for; to; and |
| yǔ | rain |
| yǔ ... xiāngbǐ | compared with |
| yǔ ...X... tōngguò ...Y... liánxì | to communicate with ...X... through ...Y... |
| yǔdiào | intonation; modulation |
| yǔfǎ | grammar |
| yǔ(yán) | language |
| yǔ — ...yǔ — Yīngyǔ | language (<i>a certain one, mainly spoken</i>) — ... language — English language (<i>especially spoken</i>) |
| yǔfǎ | grammar |
| yǔmáoqiú | badminton; shuttlecock |
| yǔnnuò | promise; to promise |
| yǔnxǔ | to permit; allow; grant permission to |
| yǔqì | tone; manner of speaking |
| yǔsǎn | umbrella |
| yǔyán | language |
| yǔyán shíyànshì | language laboratory |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| yǔyī (MW is [yǐ]jiàn) | raincoat |
| yǔyīn | pronunciation |
| yǔzhòu | universe |
| ##yù | |
| yù[dào] | to meet; chance upon; face |
| yùbào | forecast; to forecast |
| yùbèi | to prepare; get ready |
| yùdào | to meet; chance upon; face |
| yùdìng | reservation; booking |
| yùdìng | to book; reserve (<i>a room, meal, table</i>) |
| yùfáng | to prevent; guard against; take precautions |
| yùfáng cuòshī | precaution |
| yùfùkuǎn | advance (<i>money</i>) |
| yùgāng | bathtub |
| yùgào | prediction |
| yùjiàn | to meet; chance upon; face |
| yùlè chǎng | amusement park |
| yùlè zhōngxīn | leisure centre |
| yùmǐ | corn; maize; grain |
| yùn | fate; 'luck'; to ship; transport |
| yùn yīfu | to iron (<i>clothes</i>) |
| yùnnán | prophecy |
| yùndǒu | iron (<i>for pressing clothes</i>) |
| yùndòng | sports; exercise; athletics; movement; motion |
| yùndòng (MW is [yí]cì) | movement (<i>campaign</i>) |
| yùndòng | sports; to take exercise |
| yùndònghuì | sports meeting; games; contest |
| yùndòngyuán | athlete; player |
| yùpén | bathtub |
| yùnqì; yùnqì | fortune; 'good luck' |
| yùnshū | transportation; transport; conveyance |
| yùnshū gōngjù (MW is [yì]zhǒng) | means of transport |
| yùnshū | to transport; convey; ship; move |
| yùnsòng | to deliver |
| yùnxíng; yùnzhuǎn | to function; operate; run; work (<i>machinery</i>) |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| yùnyòng | to apply; utilize; wield |
| yùnzhuǎn | to operate; run; work (<i>machinery</i>) |
| yùshì | bathroom; shower room; washroom |
| yùwàng | to desire; want; wish; have a lust for |
| yùyán | word; prophecy; prediction |
| yùxí | to prepare (<i>as for a study session or lesson</i>) |
| yùyī | bathrobe |
| yùyùē | appointment |
| ##yua | |
| yuán | dollar |
| yuán de fúhào | dollar sign |
| yuán | member; staff; personnel (<i>in an organisation</i>) |
| [-]yuán | -worker; -er; -ist (<i>in an organisation</i>) |
| yuán | circle; yuan (<i>Chinese money unit</i>) |
| yuán | circular; round |
| yuán | park; garden |
| yuán[lái] | original (<i>not a copy or derivative</i>) |
| yuán | era |
| Yuándàn | New Year's Day |
| yuángǎo (<i>MW is [yí]fèn</i>) | original manuscript |
| yuánjiù | to rescue (<i>from dangerous situation</i>) |
| yuánlái | original; former; previous |
| yuánlái | original (<i>not a copy or derivative</i>) |
| yuánlái | as it came about originally; as it turns out |
| yuánlín gōngrén | gardener |
| yuánliàng | to forgive; pardon; excuse |
| yuánliào | source material; raw material |
| yuánquān | circle; ring |
| yuánrén | ape |
| yuánshǒu | head (<i>of state</i>) |
| yuánxíng chǎngdì | circus ring |
| yuánxíng de | circular; round (<i>in shape</i>) |
| yuánxiāo | sweet dumplings |
| Yuánxiāojié | Lantern Festival |
| yuányīn | cause; ground |

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| yuányīn | ground; reason |
| yuányīn | reason; ground |
| yuányīn ... | reason ([the] reason [is] ...) |
| yuányì | gardening |
| yuánzé | principle |
| yuánzé shang | in principle; on principle |
| yuánzhǔbǐ | ball-point pen; biro |
| yuánzǐdàn (MW is [yì]kē) | nuclear bomb |
| yuǎn | far; far away; remote; distant; long way off |
| yuàn | compound; courtyard; public facility; cinema |
| yuàn ... | let be that ...; may ... |
| yuàn[yì] | would like to; to be willing to |
| yuànwàng | to wish; hope; desire |
| yuànyì | would like to; to be willing to; prefer |
| yuànyì | ready; happy (<i>willing</i>) |
| biǎoshì yuànyì ... | to offer to do ... |
| yuànzǎng | president (<i>college</i>); chairman; director |
| yuànzǐ | compound; courtyard; yard; court |
| ##yue | |
| yuē | agreement; treaty; contract; date; appointment |
| yuē | to make an appointment; fix a time to meet |
| yuē | approximately; about |
| yuē | ark |
| yuēdìng | to fix (<i>an appointment, a time</i>) |
| yuèdú | reading (<i>process</i>) |
| yuèduì | band (<i>musicians</i>) |
| yuēhǎo | to fix (<i>an appointment, a time</i>) |
| yuēhuì | appointment; meeting; engagement |
| yuè | month; moon |
| yuè ... yuè ... | the more ... the more ... |
| yuè lái yuè ... | more and more ... |
| yuèdú | to read |
| guǎnxián yuèduì | orchestra |
| yuèfù | wife's father; father-in-law |

| | |
|---|---|
| yuèguò | to pass; go past |
| yuèjīngqī | woman's period (<i>monthly cycle</i>) |
| yuèlǎnshì | reading room |
| yuèliang | moonlight; moon |
| yuèmǔ | wife's mother; mother-in-law |
| Yuènnán | Vietnam |
| yuèqì | musical instrument |
| yuèqiú | moon (<i>the object</i>) |
| Yuènnán | Vietnam |
| Yuènnán[-de -rén -wén -yǔ] (See: Dé) | Vietnamese (See: German- of, person, lang.) |
| yuènnà | approval |
| yuènnà de | approved |
| ##Z | |
| zāi | disaster; calamity; misfortune |
| zāi | to plant; grow |
| zāihài | disaster; calamity |
| zāinàn | disaster; calamity; misfortune |
| zāng | filthy; dirty; messy |
| zānghuà | filthy language; bad language |
| zāo | bad |
| zāodào | to suffer; undergo; unhappily meet with |
| zāogāo | too bad! 'bad luck!' |
| zāogāo | disastrous; terrible; no good; 'rubbish' |
| zāoshòu | to suffer; undergo; be subjected to |
| zāotòu [le] | awful (<i>rubbish work, performance</i>) |
| ##Zá | |
| zá | various; mixed; miscellaneous |
| zá | to smash; break; tamp; thump |
| zájì | acrobatics |
| zán[men] | I and you (<i>one or ones directly addressed</i>) |
| zánmen ... ba! | Let's ... (<i>do something</i>) |
| zánmende | me and your (<i>one or ones directly addressed</i>) |
| zázhì — [yífèn] zázhì (<i>fèn is a MW</i>) | document — [a] document |

| | |
|--|---|
| zázhì — [yífèn] zázhì (<i>fèn is a MW</i>) | leaflet — [a] leaflet |
| zázhì — [yífèn] zázhì (<i>fèn is a MW</i>) | magazine (thin magazine) — [a] thin magazine |
| ##Zǎ | |
| zǎn (<i>See also: zǎnqián</i>) | to save up; save (<i>not spend</i>) |
| zǎn | to store up; hoard; accumulate |
| zǎnqián | to save up money; save money(<i>not spend</i>) |
| zǎo | early; in advance; prior; early; ages ago |
| zǎo jiù | for a long time; for ages; long ago |
| zǎo qián | occasionally |
| zǎo yǐ | for a long time; long ago; for ages |
| zǎocān | breakfast |
| zǎochén | early morning (<i>dawn to about 9 a.m.</i>) |
| zǎofàn | breakfast; morning meal |
| zǎo jiù | for a long time; for ages; long ago |
| zǎoqī | early; first; original |
| zǎorì kāngfú | get well soon! |
| zǎoshang; (zǎoshàng) | early morning; morning |
| zǎo yǐ | for a long time; long ago; for ages |
| ##Zà | |
| zài (<i>See also: yòu for past recurrence</i>) | again (<i>future</i>); once again; further; still; even |
| zài ... | on continuing to ... (<i>some current activity</i>) |
| bú zài ... | never again do ... (<i>do this activity no longer</i>) |
| X zài Y | on doing X [do] Y; after X then Y |
| zài | at; in; on; |
| zài | to carry |
| zài | to be (<i>be present; be located; be alive; exist</i>) |
| bú zài | absent; not present; to be absent |
| zài | to be conditional on; depend on |
| zài | in the middle of (<i>an action that is continuing</i>) |

| | |
|---|--|
| zài hē yìbēi ...? | another cup? (<i>to drink</i>) |
| zài jiā | at home |
| zài nǎlǐ? | located [where?] |
| zài nǎr? | located [where?] |
| zài [nàlǐ] | located [there] |
| zài [nàli] | located [there] |
| zài [nàr] | located [there] |
| zài qínglǐ zhī nèi | within reason |
| zài shuō | even so |
| zài tán liàn'ài | to be in love |
| zài [xià] | located [down] |
| zài xiànjīn hé wèilái | now and in the future |
| zài yī [ge] (<i>ge here is a MW: adapt to suit</i>) | another one; the same again |
| zài [zhèlǐ] | located [here] |
| zài [zhèr] | located [here] |
| zài [zhōngjiān] | located [between] |
| [zài] ... dāngzhōng | within; in |
| zài [... de qiánmiàn] | located [in front of ...] |
| zài [... dǐxià] | located [under] |
| zài [... duìmiàn] | located [across from ...] |
| zài [... hòu] (<i>or: hòubian or hòumian</i>) | located [behind ...] |
| zài [... hòubian] | located [after; behind ...] |
| zài [... hòubiàn] (<i>or: hòubian</i>) | located [behind ...] |
| zài [... hòumiàn] (<i>or: hòumian</i>) | located [behind ...] |
| zài jiā | at home |
| zài [... lǐ] | located [in] |
| zài [... lǐbian] (<i>or: lǐbiàn</i>) | located [inside] |
| zài [... lǐmiàn] (<i>or: lǐmian</i>) | located [in] |
| zài [... lǐmiàn] (<i>or: lǐmian</i>) | located [inside] |
| zài [... lǐtou] (<i>Colloquial only; see lǐbian</i>) | located [inside ...; within ...] |
| zài [... miàn] (<i>or: mian</i>) | located [at] |
| zài [nǎlǐ?] | located [where?] |
| zài [nǎr?] | located [where?] |
| zài [... nà bian] | located [beyond ...; on the far side of ...] |
| zài [nàlǐ] | located [there] |
| zài [nàr] | located [there] |

| | |
|---|--|
| zài [... nèi] | located [in ...; within ...; among ...] |
| zài [... páng] | beside; by; by the side of — [located] beside ... |
| zài [... pángbiān] | by; by the side of; beside — [located] by the side of ... |
| zài [... pángbiān] | beside; by; by the side of — [located] beside ... |
| zài [... qījiān] | located [during ...] |
| zài qínglǐ zhī nèi | within reason |
| zài [... qián] | located [ahead of; before] |
| zài [... qiánmian] | located [ahead of ...; in front of ...] |
| zài [... de qiánmiàn] | located [in front of; ahead of] |
| zài [... shàng] (<i>or: shang</i>) | located [on ...; at ...; above ...] |
| zài [... shàng] (<i>or: shang</i>) | placed [thought of in ...] |
| zài [... shàngmian] | located [upon] |
| zài [... shí] | located [when] |
| zài [shìwài] (<i>See also: yěwài</i>) | located [outdoors; outside the building] |
| zài [... wài] | located [outside; out] |
| zài [... wàibian] | located [outside; out] |
| zài [... wàimiàn] (<i>or: wàimian. See also: wàibian</i>) | located [outside of ...] |
| zài [xià] | located [down] |
| zài [... xiàbian] | located [below; under; underneath; with] |
| zài [... xiàmiàn] | located [under; underneath; below; with] |
| zài xiànjīn hé wèilái | now and in the future |
| zài [yěwài] | located [outdoors; outside the building] |
| zài yī [ge] (<i>ge here is a MW: adapt to suit</i>) | another one; the same again |
| zài [... yídài] | located [in the region of] |
| zài [... yǐhòu] | located [after ...] |
| zài [... yǐqián] | located [before ...] |
| zài [... yìn] | located [by]; located [near to] |
| zài [... zhè yídài] | located [around ...]; located [near to ...] |
| zài [... zhè yīdài] | located [near to ...] |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| zài [zhèlǐ] | located [here] |
| zài [zhèr] | located [here] |
| zài [... zhī zhōng] | located [among ...] |
| zài [... zhījiān] | located [between ...] |
| zài [... zhīqián] | located [at ... beforehand— <i>time of occurrence</i>] |
| zài [zhōngjiān] | located [between] |
| zài [... zhōuwéi] | located [around ...; surrounding ...] |
| zài [... zhōuwéi] | located [surrounding ...] |
| zàicì | again |
| zàihu | care (to care about; to mind) |
| zàihu | mind (to mind; to care about) |
| zàihu — bú zàihu | care (to care about; to mind) — not to care enough |
| zàihu — bú zàihu | mind (to mind; to care about) — not to mind |
| zàijiàn | goodbye; see you again |
| zàisān | repeatedly; again and again; over and over |
| zàishuō | in addition; furthermore; besides |
| zàishuō | to postpone |
| zàiyú | to be determined by; depend on; lie with |
| zàn | praise |
| zàichéng | to agree; accept; agree with; concur; approve |
| zàichéng | Agreed! Fine! |
| bú zàichéng | to object to; oppose |
| zàng | to bury |
| [xīn]zàng | guts; viscera; organs |
| zànglǐ | funeral |
| zànměi | praise; to praise; sing praises for |
| zànshǎng | to admire |
| zànshí | temporary; passing; temporarily; for now |
| zàntàn | to express praise |
| zàntóng | to agree |
| zànyáng | to praise; commend; speak well of |
| zànyáng | to [pay a] compliment |

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| zào | to create; make; manufacture; establish; build |
| Zào wùzhǔ | Creator |
| zàojù | to form sentences |
| zàoshēng dà | noisy (<i>making excessive volume of sound</i>) |
| Zàowùzhǔ | Creator |
| zàoyīn | noise (<i>excessive volume of sound</i>) |
| ##ze | |
| zēnghèn | hatred |
| zēngjiā | increase; to increase; add; enlarge; rise |
| zēngjiā tǐzhòng | to gain weight |
| zēngyǎng jiànshēn fǎ | aerobics |
| zēngzhǎng | to increase; grow; get larger |
| zé | then (If X, then Y) |
| zé | regulation; rule |
| zé | the latter |
| zébei | to blame; reprove |
| zéguài | to blame |
| zéi | thief |
| zerèn | duty; responsibility |
| zěnmē? | how (in what manner)?; how come? why? |
| zěnmē | how[ever]; any way; what[ever] |
| bù zěnmē ... | not at all ...; not particularly ...; not very ... |
| zěnmē huí shì? | what happened? how come? |
| zěnmē le? | what's up? what happened? now what? |
| zěnmeyàng? | how? how about? |
| zěnmeyàng[?] | how is it[?]; how are things[?] (<i>greeting</i>) |
| bù zěnmeyàng | not very good; not too well |
| zěnyàng? | how (<i>in what manner</i>)? |
| zěnyàng | how (<i>in what manner</i>); the manner in which |
| zèngsòng | to present (<i>a gift</i>) |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| ##zhā | |
| zhā | to pierce; put in a needle; to do acupuncture |
| zhā | brakes |
| zhāi | to pluck ; pick; to remove; take off; pick off |
| zhāijiè | to fast |
| zhān | to stick; glue; paste; affix; sticky |
| ...-zhāng (MW) | ... (as planar things: flat, squarish) |
| shízhāng bào (zhāng here is a MW) | ten newspapers |
| zhāng | to extend; stretch; open |
| zhāng | chapter; section; regulations; rules |
| zhāng | seal; stamp |
| zhāng xiǎnwéi shèng | to be sanctified |
| zhāngkāi | to open; to be opened |
| zhāngyú (MW is [yì]tiáo) | octopus |
| zhāntóubǐ | a felt-tipped pen |
| zhānzhùde | sticky |
| zhāodài | to receive; serve; entertain (visitors) |
| zhāodàihuì | reception (event); welcoming party |
| zhāodàisǔo | hostel; guesthouse |
| zhāohu | to hail; greet; say hi; to proclaim; inform; call |
| [gēn mǒurén] dǎ zhāohu | to call out hello [to someone] |
| zhāopái (See also: biāozhì, páizi) | signboard; sign for advertising; shops |
| zhāoshǒu | to wave |
| ##zhá | |
| zhá | to deep-fry |
| zhá | brake |
| zháo ... | to succeed in ... (verb); manage to ... (verb) |
| zháo | to touch; to catch (a sickness); catch (fire) |
| zháohuǒ | on fire |
| zháojí | anxious; concerned; worried |
| ##zhǎ | |
| zhǎ yǎnjīng | to blink |
| zhǎi | light; narrow |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| ...zhǎn (MW) | ... (as lamps) |
| nàzhǎn dēng (zhǎn here is a MW) | that lamp |
| zhǎnchū | to show; exhibit; display |
| ... zhǎng | head-... (chairman, director, head, chief) |
| zhǎng | to form; increase; develop; get; acquire; gain |
| zhǎng | to grow; get bigger (as a plant) |
| zhǎng | to increase in level; rise |
| zhǎngbèi | elder |
| zhǎngdà | to grow up (through childhood) |
| zhǎnglǎo | elders |
| zhǎngwò | to master; grasp; control |
| zhǎnkāi | to unfold; open up; develop |
| zhǎnlǎn | exhibition; display; show |
| zhǎnlǎnhuì | exhibition meeting |
| zhǎnlǎn'guǎn | exhibition hall |
| zhǎnlǎnhuì | exhibition event |
| zhǎnlǎnpǐn | exhibited item; display material |
| zhǎnxiàn | to reveal; expose; uncover; make visible |
| zhǎnzīn | completely new; brand new |
| zhǎo | to look for; seek |
| zhǎo | to give back a balance; give change |
| zhǎo qián | to give change |
| zhǎodào | search; to find |
| zhǎozháo | finding; to find |
| zhǎohuí | to recover; get back; find again; regain |
| zhǎozédi (MW is [yí]kuài) | marsh |
| ##zhà | |
| zhà | to burst; explode; blow up; to bomb; blast |
| zhàdàn (MW is [yì]kē) | bomb |
| zhàdiào | to destroy; to blow up |
| zhàhuǐ | to destroy |
| zhài | debt |
| zhàlan | bar (on a window or cage) |
| zhàn | to comprise; constitute; hold; occupy; |

| | |
|--|---|
| | grab |
| zhàn | stand (<i>stop or station for buses or trains</i>) |
| zhàn | to stand |
| zhàn qilai | to stand up |
| zhàn xiàn | engaged (<i>telephone line</i>) |
| zhàn zài ... de yì biān | to stand on side of; to side with ... |
| zhàndào | struggle; fight; to struggle; fight |
| zhàndòu | battle |
| zhàng | 10 Chinese feet; 3.3 metres |
| zhàng | battle |
| zhàng'ài | obstruction; hindrance |
| zhàngdàn | bill |
| zhàngfu | husband |
| zhàngǎng | to watch out; to be on guard |
| zhànghù — [yíge] zhànghù (<i>ge here is a MW</i>) | account (<i>in a bank</i>) — [an] account |
| zhànjù | to occupy; take over a place |
| zhànlǐng | to occupy; take over a place |
| zhànpeng | tent |
| zhànqilai (<i>See also qǐlì!</i>) | to stand up |
| zhànshèng | to defeat; overcome; be victorious; win (<i>war</i>) |
| X zhànshèng le Y | X beat Y |
| zhànshi | fighter; soldier; warrior |
| zhàntái | platform |
| zhànxiàn | engaged (<i>telephone line</i>) |
| zhànyòng | to occupy time; space |
| zhànzhēng | warfare; war; fighting |
| zhào | towards; per; according to |
| zhào | to illuminate; put light on; shine on |
| zhào | to reflect; view a reflection; take (<i>photos</i>) |
| gěi ... zhào yìzhāng xiàng | to take a photograph of ... |
| zhàocháng | in the normal way; as done usually |
| zhǎodào | to find |
| zhàogu | to tend; look after; care for; consider |
| zhàogù | creature |
| zhàoguǎn | to take care of |

| | |
|--|---|
| zhàojiàn | to call; summon |
| zhàokāi | to convene; hold (<i>a meeting, conference</i>) |
| zhàokàn | to tend; look after; care for; keep watching |
| zhàokàn háizi | to babysit |
| zhàopiàn (<i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i>) | picture; photograph |
| zhàoxiàng | to take a photograph; have a picture taken |
| zhàoxiàngjī | camera |
| zhàoyào | to shine (<i>sun</i>) |
| zhàozhe | miracle |
| ##zhē | |
| zhēn | true; genuine; real; truly; really |
| zhēn dǎoméi | how unfortunate! (<i>"bad luck!"</i>) |
| zhēn diūliǎn! | what a real shame! |
| zhēn | pin; needle; stitch; injection |
| zhēnbǎo | treasure |
| zhēnchéng | sincere; true |
| zhēnchéngde (<i>See: zhōngchéng; zhōngxīn</i>) | truly; sincerely |
| zhēn dǎoméi | how unfortunate! (<i>"bad luck!"</i>) |
| zhēnde | truly; really (<i>in fact</i>) |
| zhēn de ma? | truly? really (<i>in fact</i>)? |
| zhēnduì | to be aimed at; directed against |
| zhēnduì | taking into account; in the light of ; per |
| zhēng | to dispute; fight over; compete; argue [about] |
| zhēng | to open (<i>eyes</i>) |
| biāo zhēng | sign; symptom |
| zhēng xiàng | sign; symptom |
| zhēngcháng | normal; natural |
| zhēngchǎo | a quarrel; argument; to argue; quarrel |
| zhēngde | steamed |
| zhēngkāi yǎnjīng | to open one's eyes |
| zhēngliúshuǐ | distilled water |
| zhēnglùn | debate; argument; to debate; contest; argue |

| | |
|--|--|
| zhēngqì | steam |
| zhēngqǔ | to strive; win by fighting; gain |
| zhēngqǔ | to persuade; win over |
| zhēngqiú | to seek advice; consult; solicit opinions |
| zhēn'guì; bǎoguì | precious; valuable |
| zhēngyuè | month 1 of the lunar year |
| zhēnjiǔ | acupuncture |
| zhēnjūn | fungus |
| zhēnlǐ | a truth; truth (<i>considered abstractly</i>) |
| zhēnmiànmù | true face; true character |
| zhēnshí | the truth; actuality; fact |
| zhēnshí | true; actual; real |
| zhēntàn | detective |
| sījiā zhēntàn | private detective |
| zhēnxiāng; zhēnshí | the truth |
| zhēnzhèng | true; genuine; real |
| zhēnzhū; zhènzhu (<i>MW is [yì]kē</i>) | pearl |
| zhēnzi | hazelnut |
| zhēnzuo de | refreshed; invigorated |
| ##zhé | |
| zhé | to fold; bend |
| zhédié | to fold |
| zhéduàn | to snap; break |
| zhéduànle | broken (<i>bones, etc.</i>) |
| zhéxué | philosophy |
| zhéxuéjiā | philosopher; expert in philosophy |
| ##zhě | |
| zhěng | entire; complete; whole |
| zhěng | on the dot; punctually; sharp; exact[ly] (<i>time</i>) |
| zhěnggè; zhěng ge | entire; whole |
| zhěng ge | to be complete; be whole |
| zhěnggè xīngqī [dōu] | the whole week [thorough] |
| zhěngjié | neat; tidy (<i>clothing, things in a room</i>) |
| zhěnglǐ | to neaten; arrange; tidy up; put in order |
| zhěngqí | neat; tidy; in proper order (<i>objects</i>) |

| | |
|---|---|
| zhěngtǐ lái kàn | on the whole |
| zhěngtiān | all day |
| zhěnsuǒ | clinic (<i>available to the public</i>) |
| zhěntou | pillow |
| ##zhè | |
| zhè; zhèi | this (<i>pronoun</i>) |
| zhè; zhèi (<i>followed by a measure word</i>) | this [one] (<i>pronoun</i>) |
| zhè yīdài — zài [... zhè yīdài] | around; near to — located [around ...] |
| zhè yīdài — zài [... zhè yīdài] | near to; around — located [near to ...] |
| zhèbiān | this side; over this side; over here |
| zhègè | this [one] (<i>pronoun, emphasized</i>) |
| zhège ... | this ... |
| zhèi; zhè (<i>followed by a measure word</i>) | this [one] (<i>pronoun</i>) |
| zhèiduàn zuìhòu de rìzi | this time of the end; these last days |
| zhèixiē; zhèxiē | these |
| zhèlǐ — [zài] zhèlǐ | here — [located] here |
| zhème (<i>See also: nàme</i>) | so (<i>to such an extent</i>); by this means; thus |
| zhème gui | so expensive |
| ... zhèn (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as brief events or conditions</i>) |
| yìzhèn dà yǔ (<i>zhèn here is a MW</i>) | a burst of rain |
| zhèn | town |
| zhèndòng | to shake; reverberate (<i>following a bang</i>) |
| zhèng | straight; right; upright; correct side up (<i>or out</i>) |
| zhèng | main; chief |
| zhèng | on the dot; punctual; sharp; exact (<i>time</i>) |
| zhèng | just now; punctually; exactly (<i>time</i>) |
| zhèng ... | just; right; exactly (<i>located</i>) ... |
| zhèng | to make; earn |
| zhèng máng ... | to be busy or occupied (<i>doing</i>) ... |
| zhèngcān | main course |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| zhèngcè | policy |
| zhèngcháng | normal; regular |
| zhèngchángde | normally; regularly |
| zhèngdāng | just at the moment when; just when |
| zhèngdǎng | political party |
| zhèngfāngxíng | square (<i>in shape</i>) |
| zhèngfǔ | government |
| zhèngǎo | just right (<i>correct amount</i>) |
| zhèngǎo | to happen to; chance to; by chance |
| zhèngào (See also: biāozhì, jìxiàng) | sign; evidence; indication |
| zhèngjiè | politician |
| zhèngjù | evidence; proof; support for belief; basis |
| zhèngkè | politician (<i>derogatorily</i>) |
| zhèngmíng | proof; certification; documentation; evidence |
| zhèngmíng | to prove; certify |
| zhèngqiǎo | just at the right time; it just happens |
| zhèngquán | political power; regime; power of the state |
| zhèngquè (See also: zhǔnquè) | what is right; right; correct |
| zhèngquè de dá'àn | right answer |
| zhèngrén | witness |
| zhèngshí | to prove |
| zhèngshì[de] | official; formal; regular; officially; formally |
| zhèngshū | certificate |
| zhèngwǔ | midday |
| zài zhèngwǔ | at midday |
| zhèngyào | just about to; on the point of |
| zhèngyì | righteousness; justice; just; righteous |
| zhèngyì | perfect |
| zhèngyì gǎn | sense of justice |
| zhèngzài | at this moment in the middle of X (<i>a process</i>) |
| zhèngzài | to be doing X (<i>X is a process</i>) |
| zhèngzài ... | to be in the process of ... |
| zhèngzhì | politics; state affairs; political |
| zhèngzhì de | political |

| | |
|--|--|
| zhèngzhì shàng de | political |
| zhèngzhìjiā | politician; statesman |
| zhènjīng | shock; disturbing experience |
| shǐ ... zhènjīng | to shock; disturb; upset; make ... upset |
| zhènjìng | calm (<i>attitude</i>) |
| zhènyǔ (<i>MW is [yì]chǎng</i>) | shower (<i>rain</i>) |
| zhènzhu; zhēnzū | pearl |
| zhèr — [zài] zhèr | here; this place; hither — [located] here |
| zhètáng | sugarcane |
| zhèxiē; zhèxiē ... | these; these ... |
| zhèyàng | in this way; thus; this manner of; so |
| zhèyàngde | such |
| X zhe | X-ing; continuing to X (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| ##zhī | |
| ...zhī (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as stick-shaped things, cigarettes, pens</i>) |
| sānzhī māo (<i>zhī here is a MW</i>) | three cats |
| ...zhī (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as musical compositions, songs, teams</i>) |
| yìzhī gē (<i>zhī here is a MW</i>) | a song |
| ...zhī (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as part of a pair, boats, certain animals</i>) |
| yìzhī yǎnjīng | an eye |
| zhī | to knit; weave; spin |
| zhī | branch |
| ...zhī (<i>MW</i>) | ... (<i>as stick-shaped things, rifles, roses, etc.</i>) |
| zhī zhōng — [zài] ... zhī zhōng | among — [located] among ... |
| zhīchí | support; to support; back up |
| zhīdao; (zhīdào) | to know (facts); notice |
| zhīfù | payment |
| zhīgēngniǎo(<i>MW is [yì]zhī</i>) | robin |
| ... zhīhòu | after...; later; behind ... |
| ... zhījiān | among ...; between... |
| zhījiǎ | nail (<i>on finger or toe</i>) |
| zhījiāyóu | nailpolish |

| | |
|--|---|
| zhījué | consciousness; senses; conscious |
| zhījué — “háowú zhījué” (<i>upadeshak</i> 9:5) | conscious — “conscious of nothing” (<i>Ecclesiastes</i> 9:5) |
| zhīliú (<i>MW is [yì]tiáo</i>) | branch (<i>of a river</i>) |
| zhīmá | sesame seeds |
| bù zhīmíng | anonymous |
| zhīpiào (<i>See also: qiān</i>) | cheque; check |
| ... zhīqián | before[hand] ...; prior to ...; in front of ... |
| ... zhīshàng | above ...; on top of ... |
| zhīshì | professional |
| zhīshi | knowledge |
| ... zhīxià | below ...; under ... |
| zhīyuán | aid; assistance; support; to aid; assist; support |
| zhī zhōng — [zài] ... zhī zhōng | among; amid; within; outside — [located] among ... |
| ##zhí | |
| zhí | straight; linear; frank; straightforward |
| zhí | straight; directly; frankly; straightforwardly |
| zhí xiàn | straight line |
| zhíbǐzhě | composer; author |
| zhídào | up to; as far as; until |
| zhíde | straight (<i>not bent</i>) |
| zhíde | to be worth ...; to be worthwhile |
| zhí'ér | brother's son; nephew |
| zhígōng | staff; personnel; workers |
| zhíjiē | direct; frank; straightforward |
| zhíjiē | directly; frankly; straightforwardly |
| zhíkuài | express (<i>train</i>) |
| zhínǚ | brother's daughter; niece |
| zhíshēng fēiyī | helicopter |
| zhíwèi | place (<i>at university, hospital, in a company</i>) |
| zhíwù | flora; vegetation; plant |
| zhíwùyuán | botanic gardens |
| zhíyè | occupation; profession (<i>not unpaid</i>) |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | <i>amateur</i>) |
| zhíyuán | staff member; office worker |
| zhíze | task; job assignment |
| zhízhào | permit; license |
| zhízi | brother's son; nephew |
| ##zhǐ | |
| zhǐ | end; maximum extent; terminus; to stop |
| wéizhǐ | as the limit; at the latest |
| zhǐ | only; just; merely |
| zhǐ | paper (<i>writing paper, drawing paper</i>) |
| yìzhāng zhǐ | a sheet of paper (<i>to write on</i>) |
| zhǐ | finger; to refer to; point to[ward]; point at |
| zhǐ | in relation to; regarding |
| zhǐbì (<i>MW is [yì]zhāng</i>) | note (<i>money</i>) |
| zhǐnānzhēn | compass |
| zhǐ yào | only (<i>need or cost</i>) |
| zhǐchū | to point out; indicate |
| zhǐdǎo | guidance; direction; advice; counsel |
| zhǐdǎo | to guide; direct; advise; counsel |
| zhǐdǎo lǎoshī | advisor; supervisor |
| zhǐhǎo | to just have to; can only; have only ... left to |
| zhǐhuī | conductor (<i>orchestra</i>) |
| zhǐhuī | to direct; conduct; command |
| zhǐnéng | limit of ability |
| zhǐpái (<i>MW is [yì]zhān</i>) | playing card |
| zhǐshì | only; just; merely; sole; however; but |
| zhǐshì | instructions; directive; to instruct; direct |
| zhǐshì | to indicate; point out |
| zhǐtòngyào | paintkiller |
| zhǐwàng | to rely (<i>depend on</i>) |
| zhǐxī | to subdue |
| zhǐyào ... jiù ... | provided; so long as ... then ... |
| zhǐ yào | only (<i>need or cost</i>) |
| zhǐyì | will; wish; purpose |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| zhǐyǒu | only; unless; only if; only by |
| zhǐyǒu chéngkěn | honest-hearted |
| zhǐzé | to accuse |
| zhǐzé mǒurén ... | to accuse someone of ... |
| zhǐzhāng | sheet (<i>of paper</i>) |
| ##zhì | |
| zìjǐ zhìzuò | Do-it-yourself; D-I-Y |
| zhì | until; up to; to |
| zhì | to govern; rule; manage |
| zhì | to control; bring under control; treat; cure |
| zhì | to conceive a scheme, devise a solution |
| zhì | to grill |
| zhì'ān chà de | rough (<i>tough area</i>) |
| zhìbān | to be on duty |
| zhìdongqì | brake |
| zhìdù | system |
| zhìfù | to get rich |
| zhìgāo-zhǔzǎi | sovereign |
| zhìhǎo | cure |
| zhìhuì | wise |
| zhìjīn | up to now; so far; thus far; until now |
| zhìliǎo | medical treatment; to treat; cure; heal |
| zhìliàng | quality (<i>extent of goodness</i>) |
| zhìmìng de | deadly |
| zhìshǎo | least; at least |
| zhìxù | sequence; order; serial arrangement |
| zhìyú | as to; as regards; as for |
| zhìyú | wouldn't favour; would not go as far as to |
| zhìzào | to make; create; produce; manufacture |
| zhìzào | to fabricate; invent; make up (<i>a rumour, lie</i>) |
| yǎnjìng zhìzhàozhě | optician (<i>maker of spectacles</i>) |
| zhìzhǐ | to prevent; hinder; obstruct; stop |

| ##zhō | |
|---|---|
| zhōng | centre; middle; core; in; amid; among |
| Zhōng[guó] | China (<i>colloquially</i>) |
| zhōng | Chinese; mid-; middle; medium; intermediate |
| zhōng | bell; clock; clock time |
| sān diǎn zhōng | three o'clock |
| sān fēn zhōng | three minutes |
| zhōngbiǎo | clock; timepieces; clocks and watches |
| Zhōngcān | Chinese food |
| zhōngchéng (See: <i>zhōngxīn</i> , <i>zhēnchéng</i>) | loyal; sincere |
| Nín de zhōngchéng de | Yours sincerely |
| zhōngděng | medium; average; mean |
| zhōngdiǎn | end [point] |
| zhōngduàn | to interrupt (<i>arrest continuity of flow</i>) |
| zhōnggào | advice; counsel |
| Zhōngguó | China |
| Zhōngguóchéng | Chinatown |
| Zhōngguóde | Chinese (<i>things in general</i>) |
| Zhōngguóhuà | Chinese language (<i>spoken</i>) |
| Zhōngguórén | Chinese (<i>person</i>) |
| Zhōnghuá Mín'guó | the Republic of China |
| Zhōnghuá Rénmín Gònghéguó | the People's Republic of China |
| zhōngjiān | centre; middle; core; midst |
| zhōngjiān — [zài] zhōngjiān | between; amid; amongst — [located] between |
| zhōnglì | neutral (<i>not siding with any party</i>) |
| zhōnglì guó | neutral country |
| zhōngnián | middle-aged |
| zhōngpú | loyal |
| Zhōngqiūjié | Moon Festival mid-autumn |
| zhōngshí | loyal |
| Zhōngshì | Chinese style |
| zhōngtóu | hour |
| Zhōngwén | Chinese (<i>language, especially written</i>) |
| zhōngwǔ | noon; midday; afternoon |
| zhōngxīn | heart; core; centre |

| | |
|--|--|
| zhōngxīn | faithful; loyal |
| wǒmen zhōngxīn xīwàng (See <i>zhēnchéng</i>) | we sincerely hope |
| zhōngxìng | neutral (<i>chemically or electrically</i>) |
| zhōngxué | middle school; secondary school; high school |
| zhōngxuéshēng (See also: <i>xiǎoxuéshēng</i>) | middle; secondary; high schoolchild |
| zhōngyāng | middle; centre; central; middle |
| Zhōngyào | Chinese medicine (<i>remedy or drug</i>) |
| Zhōngyī | Chinese medicine field; traditional doctor |
| zhōngyì | faithful; integrity keeper |
| zhōngyú | to stick to |
| zhōngyú | finally; eventually; in the end; at last |
| Zhōngyǔ | Chinese (<i>language, especially spoken</i>) |
| zhōngzhēn-bùyú | loyalty |
| zhōngzhǐ | to end; finish; terminate; stop; come to an end |
| zhōngzhuǎnzhàn | connection (<i>transport services</i>) |
| zhōu | continent |
| zhōudào | considerate; thoughtful |
| zhōumò | weekend |
| zhōuqīxìng piāntóutòng | migraine |
| zhōuwéi | environment; surrounding; circumference |
| zhōuwéi — [zài] ... zhōuwéi | surrounding; around — [located] surrounding ... |
| zhōuwèi de shìwù | surroundings |
| ##zhǒ | |
| ...zhǒng (MW) | ... (<i>as kinds of, types of, sorts of</i>) |
| sānzhǒng yīfu (zhǒng here is a MW) | three sorts of clothes |
| zhǒng | type; seed; kind; species; breed; ethnic group |
| zhǒng | nature; kind; sort (<i>of matter</i>) |
| zhǒng wàiyǔ | foreign languages |
| zhǒnglèi | type; kind; sort |
| zhǒng wàiyǔ | foreign languages |
| zhǒngzú qíshì | racism |

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| zhǒngzú zhǔyì | racism |
| zhǒngzi | seed |
| zhǒu | elbow |
| ##zhò | |
| zhòng | to sow; plant; cultivate |
| zhòng | weight; weighty; serious; important; heavy |
| zhòngcáirén (MW is [yì]míng) | arbitrator; referee |
| zhòngdà | of great weight; very important; great |
| zhòngdiǎn | main point; point being emphasized |
| zhòngdiǎn | priority; main focus of attention |
| zhòngdú | harm through poisoning |
| zhòngliàng | weight |
| zhòngshì | to regard as important; value; view seriously |
| duì ... hěn zhòngshì | to view ... seriously |
| zhòngyào | significant; important; major |
| zhòngzhí | to cultivate; grow |
| zhòuméi | frown |
| ##zhū | |
| zhū | pig; hog |
| zhūbǎo | jewelry |
| zhūròu | pork |
| ##zhú | |
| zhúbù | gradually; step; by step |
| zhújiàn[de] | gradually |
| zhúzi | bamboo |
| ##zhǔ | |
| zhǔ | to cook; boil |
| zhǔ | lord |
| zhǔ cài | main course (<i>meal</i>) |
| zhǔ de rìzi | Lord's Day |
| zhǔ jīdàn | boiled egg |
| zhǔdetòude | well-done; well-cooked |
| zhǔdòng | initiative; to take the initiative |
| zhǔfèile | boiled |
| zhǔguān | subjective |
| zhǔjī | main computer |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| zhǔn | accurate; certainly; accurately |
| zhǔn | to allow; permit |
| zhǔnbèi | preparation; readying |
| zhǔnbèi | to prepare; ready; get ready; plan; intend |
| zhǔnbèihǎo[le] | prepared; ready |
| zhǔnquè (<i>See also: zhèngquè</i>) | exact; precise; accurate |
| zhǔnshí | punctual; on time |
| zhǔnxǔ | to allow; permit |
| zhǔrén | owner; host; hostess |
| zhǔrèn | director; person responsible |
| zhǔshóule | cooked |
| zhǔtí | theme |
| zhǔxí | chair; chairman; chairperson |
| zhǔyào | chief; main; principal; most important |
| zhǔyàode | chiefly; mainly; principally; most importantly |
| zhǔyì | doctrine; -ism |
| zhǔyì | idea; scheme; plan; decision |
| zhǔzhāng | suggestion; proposal |
| zhǔzhāng | to suggest; propose; support; advocate |
| ##zhù | |
| zhù [zài] | to live; stay; reside [at] |
| X zhù | to come to a stop in doing X (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| X zhù | to grasp in doing X (<i>X is a verb</i>) |
| zhù [nǐ] | to wish [you]; to give wishes |
| zhù | stake; pole; post; column |
| cháng zhù [zài] ... | to be based in ... |
| zhù — “zhù hǎo” | best wishes |
| zhù nǐ hǎoyùn | luck — “good luck!” |
| zhù nǐ hǎoyùn | wishes — “good luck!” |
| zhùchù — [zhǎo] zhùchù | accommodation — [to look for] accommodation |
| zhùdiàn | to check in (<i>for transport service</i>) |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| zhùdiàn shǒuxù | checking in procedures |
| zhùhè | to congratulate |
| zhùhè nǐ | Congratulations! (<i>exclamation of commendation</i>) |
| zhùjiào | teaching assistant |
| zhùjìn yīyuàn | to be admitted to hospital |
| zhù míng | well-known; famous; renowned; prominent |
| zhùrù | injection |
| zhùshèjì | injection |
| zhùshì | note; comment (<i>to explain part of a text</i>) |
| zhùshǒu | assistant |
| zhùsù | accommodation; rooming |
| zhùyì | to be careful of; pay attention to |
| zhùyì | to take note of; to notice; observe |
| zhùyì! | look out! |
| zhùyuàn | to be in hospital; be hospitalized |
| zhùzhái qū | housing estate; housing development |
| zhùzhǐ | address |
| zhùzuò | works; writings |
| ##zhu | |
| zhuā | to get hold of; grasp; seize; catch; arrest; mark |
| zhuājǐn | to use wisely; watch carefully; hold firmly |
| zhuān | brick |
| zhuāng | clothing; dress; outfit |
| zhuāng | to fit; install; pack; load; pretend; play a role |
| zhuānghuò | to load up |
| bǎ ... zhuāngjìn | to pack in ... |
| zhuāngjia | harvest |
| zhuāngmǎn | to fill |
| zhuāngpèi | to assemble; to put together |
| zhuāngshì | to decorate |
| zhuāngshìpǐn | ornament; decoration |
| zhuāngyán | dignified; stately; solemn |
| zhuāngzàiliàng | load (<i>amount carried in one go</i>) |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| zhuānjiā | expert; specialist |
| zhuānkē | speciality; special; specialized |
| zhuānmén | special; specialized |
| zhuānxīn | watchful; fully attentive; concentrating totally |
| zhuānxīn | attentively; fully focussed |
| zhuānyè | profession; field of specialization; speciality |
| zhuānyè de | professional |
| zhuānzhé | full-time |
| zhuānzhé gōngzuò | full-time work |
| zhuāzhù | to hold; grasp |
| zhuǎn | to change; turn; shift; turn around |
| zhuǎn | to transfer; forward; (<i>to another phone</i>) |
| zhuǎnbiàn | to change; turn; transform |
| zhuǎnchē | to change (<i>vehicles on a journey</i>) |
| zhuǎn'gào | to pass on (<i>a message</i>); forward |
| zhuǎnsòng xìnjiàn | to forward; send on (<i>mail</i>) |
| zhuǎnwān | bend; curve |
| jí zhuǎnwān | sharp bend; curve |
| zhuǎzi (<i>MW is [yǐ]zhí</i>) | a paw |
| zhuàn | to go around; revolve; rotate; stroll about |
| zhuàng | to collide; knock into; bump into |
| zhuàngchē | crashed vehicle |
| zhuànghuài [le] | damage[d] |
| zhuàngjia | crop; crops |
| zhuàngkuàng | condition; situation; circumstances |
| zhuàngshí | stout |
| zhuàngtài | condition; circumstances; appearance; status |
| zhuàngtài; qíngkuàng | state of fitness; "shape" |
| zhuànqián | to make money (<i>through dealings</i>) |
| zhuī | to pursue; follow; chase |
| zhuīqiú | to pursue; seek; court; woo |
| zhuīqiú xiǎngshòu | to play around; play chase |
| zhuīsuí | to follow |
| zhuō | to arrest; seize; grasp |

| | |
|---|---|
| zhuōbù | tablecloth |
| zhuōnòng ... | to play tricks on ... |
| zhuōzi — [yìzhāng] zhuōzi (<i>zhāng is a MW</i>) | table — [a] table |
| zhuólù | to land (<i>plane touching down</i>) |
| zhuóyuè | remarkable |
| ##Zì | |
| zīgé | qualification |
| yǒu zīgé de | qualified |
| zīliào | information; facts; data |
| zīyuán | resources; wherewithall; natural resources |
| zīshì | gesture; position; posture |
| zǐ | purple |
| zǐ | son |
| zǐ — “mièwáng zhī zǐ” | son — “son of destruction” |
| zǐdàn (<i>MW is [yì]kē</i>) | bullet |
| zǐgōng | uterus |
| zīmín | citizen; subject; people |
| zǐnǚ | sons and daughters; children |
| zǐsè | purple |
| zǐtóng | copper |
| zǐxì | attentive to detail; meticulous |
| zǐxì | carefully; in detail; meticulously |
| zì | own self; oneself; one's own |
| zì | from; since; as; since |
| zì | character (<i>in Chinese writing</i>); word |
| zì | from; since; since; ever since |
| zìcóng X yǐhòu | since X on (<i>X is a particular time</i>) |
| zìcóng X yǐlái | ever since X (<i>X is a particular event</i>) |
| zìcóng X wǒ yìzhí ... | since X (time) I have from then on ... |
| zìdiǎn | dictionary |
| zìdòng | automatic; self-motivated; voluntary |
| zìdòng | automatically; of own initiative; voluntarily |
| zìfèi | self-funded; at one's own expense |
| zìháo | pride |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| zìjǐ | own; self; oneself |
| zìjǐ | independent; free; on one's own |
| zìjǐ zhìzuò | Do-it-yourself; D-I-Y |
| zìjǐde; zìjǐ de | personal; own |
| zìjué | conscientious; conscious; aware |
| zìjué | conscientiously; consciously; alertly |
| zìláishuǐ | tap water; running water |
| zìmǔ | letter; character; letter of an alphabet |
| zìrán | nature; natural; of course; naturally |
| zìrán fēngjǐng | scenery |
| zìrán zīyuán | natural resources |
| zìrán de | natural |
| zìránjiè | nature |
| zìshí-qíli | own support |
| zìsī | selfish |
| zìwǒ | oneself; self; self- |
| zìwǒ jièshào | to introduce oneself |
| zìwǒ xīshēng | self-sacrifice |
| zìxíngchē | bike; bicycle |
| zìxíngchē dào | bicycle lane |
| zìxìnxīn | self-confidence |
| yǒu zìxìnxīn | self-confident |
| zìxué | teach yourself; self-study; study alone |
| zìyóu | freedom; liberty; free; unrestrained; liberated |
| zìyóude | free; liberated; independent |
| zìyuàn | voluntary; of one's own volition |
| zìzūn | self-esteem; self-respect |
| zìzūnxīn | pride; self-respect |
| ##ZO | |
| zōnghé | overall; comprehensive; all-embracing |
| zōngjiào | religion |
| zōngjiào kè | religious education |
| zónghé | to summarize; synthesize |
| zóng sè | brown |
| zǒng | always; in all cases; inevitably; anyway |
| zǒng | main; chief; master; general; total |
| zǒngjì | to number; amount to |

| | |
|---|--|
| zǒngjié | report; summary; to report; summarize |
| zǒnglǐ | prime minister; premier |
| zǒngshì | all the time; always; in all situations |
| zǒngtǒng | president (<i>of a republic</i>) |
| zǒngzhī | in short |
| zǒu | to leave; depart; to go; walk; to function; tick |
| zǒu | leaving; to 'be off' |
| zǒu hòumén | to achieve by going <i>via</i> the back door |
| zǒu [lù] | to walk; going on foot |
| zǒudào | path; footway; walkway |
| zǒudédào de jùlǐ | walking |
| zǒuguòqu | to walk past |
| zǒuláng | passageway; passage; corridor |
| zǒulù | to walk; going on foot |
| zǒuzī | to smuggle (<i>transacting illegal goods</i>) |
| zòngjiǔ | alcohol abuse |
| zòngshì | always |
| ##zu – zǔ, zǔ | |
| zū | to hire; rent; charter; to hire out; rent out; let |
| zūhé yīnxiǎng (<i>MW is [yí]tiào</i>) | hi-fi |
| zūjīn | rental payment |
| zūnjìng | to honour; respect; esteem |
| zūnjìng | honourable; esteemed; distinguished |
| zūnshǒu | to comply with; obey; observe; follow |
| zūnshǒu fǎlǜ | to obey the law |
| zūnyán | respect |
| zūnzhào | to follow; obey |
| zūnzhòng | respect; to respect; honour; esteem |
| zūyòng | to rent |
| ##zú | |
| zúgòu | enough |
| zúqiú | football; soccer |
| ##zǔ | |
| zǔ | group |
| zǔ'ài | to hinder |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| zǔfù | paternal grandfather |
| zǔfùmǔ | paternal grandparents |
| zǔguó | homeland; native land; motherland; fatherland |
| zǔmǔ | paternal grandmother |
| zǔsāi | to block a road |
| zǔxiān | predecessors; ancestors; forefathers |
| zǔzhī | organization; to organize |
| zǔzhī | to organize (<i>make into an organized unit</i>) |
| zǔzhǐ | to prevent; stop; hinder; obstruct |
| zǔzhuāng | to put together; assemble |
| zǔzong | forefathers |
| ##zua | |
| zuān | to enter; bore; drill; auger |
| zuān | to study intensively; drill |
| zuāntòu | drill; drillbit |
| zuāntòu ... | to drill a hole through ... |
| zuànshí | diamond |
| ##zuǐ | |
| zuǐ | mouth |
| zuǐchún | lips |
| ##zuì | |
| zuì ... | est ... (-est ...; the most ...) |
| zuì ... | most ... (the most ...) |
| zuì | suffering; hardship; pain; guilt; crime |
| shòu zuì | to endure suffering; go through a tough time |
| zuì; hēzuì | intoxicated; drunk; inebriated |
| zuì ... (... has to suit the detail) | the most ...; (e.g. <i>maximum, minimum</i>) |
| zuì chí | at the latest |
| zuì dà | the maximum; the greatest |
| zuì dà kōngjiān | the maximum volume |
| zuì dà liàng | the maximum amount |
| zuì dī | the minimum; the lowest |
| zuì dī sùdù | the minimum speed; the lowest speed |
| zuì gāo | the maximum; the highest |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| zuì gāo sùdù | the maximum speed |
| zuì gāo wēndù | the maximum temperature |
| zuì hǎo [de] | best; the best |
| zuì niánzhǎng de | eldest |
| zuì piányi de | least costly (<i>most cheap</i>) |
| zuì róngyi de | least difficult (<i>most easy</i>) |
| zuì shǎo liàng | the minimum amount |
| zuì xīn | latest; up-to-date |
| zuì xīn xiāoxi | latest news |
| zuì xiǎo kōngjiān | the minimum volume |
| zuì xiǎo [...] liàng | the minimum amount [of ...] |
| zuì xiǎo liàng | the minimum amount |
| zuì zǎo de | original (<i>first</i>) |
| zuìchū | initial; first; initially; at first; in the beginning |
| zuìchūde; zuìchū de | original (<i>first</i>) |
| zuìduō | the most ... [of] |
| zuìfàn | criminal |
| zuìgāo jiāgé | maximum price |
| zuìhǎo | best; ought really; had better; should |
| zuìhòu | final; last |
| zuìhòude | finally; ultimately; eventually |
| zuìhòu jiēduàn | climax |
| zuìhuàide | worst |
| zuìjìn de | recent; last |
| zuìjìn | recently; lately |
| zuìjìn | coming; next; soon; in the near future |
| zuìrén | sinner |
| zuìshǎo | the smallest quantity |
| zuìxíng | crime |
| ##zuō | |
| ##zuó | |
| zuótiān | yesterday |
| zuówǎn | last night |
| ##zuǒ | |
| zuǒ | left (<i>not right</i>); left side; left-hand; left-wing |
| zuǒbian | left side; left-hand side |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| zuǒshǒu | left-hand |
| ... zuǒyòu | approximately ...; about ...; ... or so |
| shí'ér diǎn zuǒyòu | about twelve o'clock |
| ##zuò | |
| zuò | to do; make; compose; create; write |
| zuò | to be; become; act as; function as; treat as |
| zuò | to sit; ride on; travel on; go by |
| ...zuò (MW) | ... (as built things, mountains) |
| sìzuò gōngdiàn (zuò here is a MW) | four palaces |
| zuò | place to sit; seat; to sit |
| zuò | to do; be busy in; engaged in |
| zuò | to manufacture; produce; make create |
| zuò | to cook; prepare [food] |
| zuò | to act as; have the role as; become; work as |
| zuò | to serve as; to be used as |
| zuò ài | to make love |
| zuò báirìmèng | to daydream |
| zuò bàogào | to make a report |
| zuò chē | to take the car |
| zuò [fàn] | to cook |
| zuò fēijī | to go by plane |
| zuò huǒchē | to go by train |
| zuò jiànzhèng | bear witness |
| zuò kè | to be a guest |
| zuò qìchē | to take the bus |
| zuò qìgōng | to do chigong |
| zuò qǔ | to compose a musical piece |
| gěi ... zuò shǒushù | to operate on ... |
| zuò shǒushù (See also: kāidāo) | to have an operation |
| gěi ... zuò shǒushù | to operate on ... |
| zuò'ài | to make love |
| zuòcài | to cook |
| zuòchē | to take the car |
| zuòchū nǚlì | to make an attempt; make the effort |
| zuòde hǎo! | Well done! |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| zuǒfǎ | method; way of doing things; practice |
| zuǒfàn | to cook |
| zuògěi X kàn ... | to let X see ...; to show |
| zuòguo | to have done something already |
| zuòhǎo zhǔnbei | ready; prepared; all set |
| zuòhǎole | done (<i>been finished</i>) |
| zuòjiā | writer |
| zuòkè | to be a guest |
| zuòmèng | to dream; have a dream |
| zuòmù | oak (<i>timber</i>) |
| zuòpǐn | artistic work; literary piece |
| zuótán | discussion; to discuss |
| zuótánhui | discussion; forum; symposium |
| zuówàn | to finish doing; complete |
| zuòwáng | to rule |
| zuòwéi | action; deed; conduct; to function as; use as |
| zuòwéi | as; being |
| zuòwén | essay; composition; writings |
| zuòwèi | place to sit; seat; allocated place |
| zuòxià; zuòxia | to sit |
| zuòxiàlai | to sit down |
| zuòyè | homework; school task; assignment |
| zuòyòng | function; purpose; role; effect; action |
| qǐ dà de zuòyòng | to perform a small role |
| zuòzhě | writer; author |

a | b | c | d | e | f | g | h | i | j | k | l | m | n | o | p | q | r | s | t |
u | v | w | x | y | z